The Church of Jesus Christ
of Latter-day Saints
HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT

Salt Lake City, Utah Oct. 9, 1974

Sister Gertrude M. Richards

The Historical Department of The
Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, has
received from you for the files of the Church
Archives

5 loose leaf journals of your father,

Joseph White Musser.

This gift and the name of the donor have been
duly entered upon the records. This is a valued
addition to our collection which is greatly
appreciated, and for which I have the honor
to return our grateful acknowledgment.

Donald T. Alexander
Church Archivist
MORGAN TRIP:

Went to Morgan and Porterville with Oscar Clawson to investigate oil situation and procure leases near Porterville. Took Auto, Road Morgan 59 miles, Porterville 64 miles. Met Mr. Bridges, Co. Commissioner, and a number of the farmers who talked us favorable on the leasing question. But as later in the year after the leases are in it is a better time to lease.

Expenses: M. A. $8.00, T. T. 5 days, $6.65, Auto two days, $1.50, C. 40.00, I. A. W. 5.00, total $48.50.

December 3rd 1920

MARCH 6-13, 1920

Left on 8th. for Uintah via Mack Co., went with G. M. Simon and Geo. Sharif via East for Left by A. M. arriving Mack 8:10 A. M., leaving Mack 8:15 A. M. on 8th. arrived Watson over Uintah Railway at 12:30 P. M.

Bagater Pass Elev. 8440 ft.

After dinner left by auto truck, via Rainbow to Willow Creek, in Hill Creek, Dome. Dist. Pete Nelson drove auto, R. P. Collett acted as guide and Geo. Collett, the guides. Camped on Willow Creek. Mr. Simon and son sleeping in sheep wagon for first time in their lives.

December 10th. Spent day over shale properties, inspecting assessment work &c., returning to Watson at night.
The shale plant had burnt down about two hours before our arrival. We procured good oil samples. A new plant of four retorts is being erected.

December 12, left for Vernal via Powder Springs, where the Davis Oil Co. is drilling (at Powder Springs). Arrived in time to visit Vernal—auto stage about 6 P.M., after visiting oil and shale outcrops near the town. Attended M.I.A. Ward Conference with Mr. Simon and son, who expressed themselves as elated over what they heard. Also met Congressman Don B. Colton.

Dec. 13th. Left Vernal 8 A.M. In Oneil and Allen Auto. Co. car, arriving at Price via Moffat, Roosevelt and Wyton, about 4 P.M.

On arriving at Price young Charles turned the car around for a joy ride. On his return the brakes failed to work and he drove a hole about 18 inches across through the west brick wall of the station, cracking the side wall badly.

Arrived home about 9 P.M. My expenses on trip amounted to $105.00. 

\[ \text{DECEMBER 16-22, 1920} \]

Accompanied D. H. Gustaveson, O. M. Simon and son Diamond Fork and Spanish Fork canyons—inspecting oil properties. Visited Mellen asphalt quarries where the oil sands are shown so plainly. Got numerous specimens of shells and oil sands. Snow about 1 ft. on level and in drifts about 3 ft.

\[ \text{DECEMBER 18-20, 1920} \]

Accompanied D. H. Gustaveson, O. M. Simon and son Charles, M. L. Bosch and A. Mathot, the latter two from Brussels, Belgium, over Diamond Fork and Spanish Fork, inspecting the oil properties. Also over the sand and shale outcrops, going up Spanish Fork as far as Tucker's (about).

\[ \text{DECEMBER 22 to 25, 1920} \]

22nd. Left on 4:45 train with M. L. Bosch of Brussels, Belgium, arriving at Mack, Colo. about 3 A.M.

Leaving Mack at 8:15 23rd. arrived at Watson at 12:30 P.M.

Dinner at Watson. Took Pete Nelson Truck to Western Shale plant on Section 1, and from there to "Whisky Creek" where we inspected the Pope oil property. Stopped with Pope for the night.

December 24th. Inspected the plant and tunnel. Claims can produce 50 bbls per day. Excellent oil. No gas. Blizzard came up this morning. Had great difficulty in visiting the plant. He has several stills in operation, but has not shipped any oil for some time, tho he has several tanks full.

As we were about to leave we met Mr. Davis and Quigley, who arrived with Collett. They inspected the plant and we all took train from Dragon to Mack.

Took train at 2:30 A.M. Arriving in Salt Lake for Christmas Dinner.

My share of expense was $25.20.
### EXPENDITURES FOR 1920

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Forest Dale - Supplies</td>
<td>1623.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farm</td>
<td>691.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McClelland</td>
<td>1557.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Building &amp; Loan</td>
<td>300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automobile</td>
<td>1625.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest Dale Home-Improvements</td>
<td>428.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books and Magazines</td>
<td>112.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coal, Forest Dale 1½ tons</td>
<td>102.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sugar 10 ton</td>
<td>95.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Repairs</td>
<td>170.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxes - Forest Dale</td>
<td>83.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sugar</td>
<td>159.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal</td>
<td>176.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>153.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical and Drugs</td>
<td>373.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charity</td>
<td>143.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clothing and shoes for &quot;kids&quot;</td>
<td>56.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paid on &quot;Sugar&quot; home</td>
<td>754.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children</td>
<td>503.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment Misc.</td>
<td>101.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Shelley</td>
<td>562.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal expenses</td>
<td>255.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Assessments</td>
<td>17.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paid on debts</td>
<td>3389.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas and Oil (about)</td>
<td>325.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christmas (about)</td>
<td>350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>14,112.54</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
JANUARY 5th 1921

In connection with D. W. Gustave-on and I. B. Perrine applied for four sections of coal land in Emory County.

JANUARY 6 to 9, 1921

Jan. 7th. Left with B. Kenner, engineer and Frank Herbert, driver at A.M. Went up Salina canyon, passing "Rattle Snake" and "Saw tooth" to divide, then "Leadow Culch" 7650 ft. Elevation, 19 miles, then down Red Creek, Ivy Creek &c. to Emery arriving there about 7 P.M. Supper, breakfast and dinner at E. H. Dustin and lodged at P. R. Neilson's for night.

Visited two coal openings on W. D. Livingston property and three on adjoining property. Coal about 4 ft. thick. Also mine of W. Kenner. Also saw two openings on Jesse Knight's property, 10 ft. strata. Going there over hill got into snow nearly to waist. Saw bear, deer and lynx tracts.

JANUARY 10th

On way back to Salina, owing to heavy roads and car troubles didn't reach town until after dark. Car charge for trip $12.50. Elevation Salina 51.60 ft.

The old D. & R. C. grade still in evidence,
the washed out in several places. Survey of Jesse Knight on west side of canyon—poorly located.

January 9th. Returned to Salt Lake. Bosch reported well of property but spoke very disparingly of D. H. Gustavson. He said his people would stand behind his report, but that Mr. C. J. Simon could do nothing without his help. He said Mr. Gustavson had made the statement that he had "kept Mr. Kusser and Collett for the last two years, besides about thirty members of his own family. That he did not like Mr. Gustavson's policy, but that the general plan was good.

My share of expense of trip, including Perrine's was $99.10. Bosch and Mathot paid one half of total. Bosch said Mathot was sending in reports against him, and that he had no confidence in him.

JANUARY 10, 1921
Baby Samuel very sick with cold, teething and stomach trouble. Up all night.

JANUARY 11TH, 1921
Got D. H. Gustavson, off for Los Angeles to see Mr. Hibbard. Received $1000. from Mr. Simon to help get leases on iron lands, who is in New York.

JANUARY 12, 1921
Spent day with Mr. & Mrs. W. F. Hoerweg of Holland. Touring over town and to Musical at Tabernacle with Mr. Mathot. Luncheon at invitation of Mr. Bosch, including Mathot, Mrs. Gustavson and her sister Mary at Hotel Utah.

Mr. Hoerweg, Bosch and Mathot left with R. S. Collett for Uintah to look over the "Shale" lands in oil deal.

Took Mrs. Hoerweg, wife Ellis and daughter Ruth to Show in Salt Lake Theatre—"Earth Bound." Trunks of Mrs. Hoerweg missing, helped to look them up.

JANUARY 13TH, 1921
Spent day at office. Very busy with stockholders. Entered into agreement with Geo. T. Holladay to get iron coal and oil lands on 1/5 interest. He to receive $100 per month and expenses while actually putting in time.

Also tried to help Bro. J. W. Simmons purchase home in Forest Dale.

JANUARY 14, 1921
Cleaning up desk at office. Met Perrine, Holladay and Annis, latter about oil lands near Ogden.

Spencer from Mexican Hat, called to see about handling land in San Juan.

Wire from Simon, New York, saying all obstacles being overcome and expected money from Paris at any moment.

HUNTINGTON TRIP

Took train to Price for Huntington 4:45 P.M. with M. H. Gustavson, arriving Price 10:30 P.M. 126 miles, Elevation 5546. Fare for two $14.44.

Of Ohio Company's well. Offered to lease their land and have well drilling within one year and pay $3. per acre in stock for leases, with $2. per acre stock in case we failed to drill. Everybody exicted over Ohio Company's well.

JANUARY 16 to 18 1921

Negotiating for leases and got 160 acres from Ferra L. Young. Returned to Salt Lake. Expense of trip $84.99.

Met D. H. Gustaveson who had returned from Los Angeles and who was preparing to go to New York. ... continued on next page.

JANUARY 19 1921

Baby Samuel very sick. Temperature 104 1/2. Teething, auto-intoxication of intestinal tract and bronchial troubles. Up all night with him. During day preparing papers for D. H. Gustaveson to take east.

JANUARY 21, 1921

Got D. H. Gustaveson off at 1 P.M. for New York. Perrine selling our stock in Livingston Oil Co. at $40 per share, 6666 shares. Dr. Rupert owns half, Perrine to get $66.00 commission. He paid me $350. I paid D. H. G. $100. and M. H. G. $350.00.

JANUARY 24, 1921

Drove to ninth Ave. for fair. ... continued on next page.

At home with baby Samuel.

JANUARY 25, 1921

Samuel much better. D. J. L. Davis arrived from New York. Wire from D. H. Gustaveson stating that Bosco had "quered" the deal. Everything was going ahead with Simon. ...
JANUARY 26, 1921

Working on syndicate leases checking descriptions etc. Bingree left for Oklahoma.

JANUARY 27, 1921

Working on syndicate leases.

Casing and rim stolen off car. Put in claim.

JANUARY 28, 1921

Lorraine arrived home. She has been gone about 2 1/2 years in Washington and Maine. Her arrival was a complete surprise. During her absence she married. She has always occupied a very tender place in my heart. While I was "down and out" financially she started out in the world and helped the folks. She said little but did much. When asked to finish her "high school" education, she said "I haven't time," and with that spirit she dove into the work and did her best. As telephone girl for Drs. Allen and Middleton she studied shorthand and typewriting and qualified for a position in the Geological Dept. at Washington. She is sweet beyond description and in every sense a lady and a genuine prospective mother. The reunion was wonderfully pleasant.

JANUARY 29, 1921

Attended Robin Hood, comic opera with Ruth Lorraine, Anna and Jones. At night with Ellis Sr. and Jr. Oblie and Nellie.

FEBRUARY 2, 1921

Took wife Mary, also Mary and Naomi to "As You Like It"—Shakespeare, by Robert E. Mantell.  

February 3rd: Took wife Ellis to Richelieu,  

February 5th. Took Ruth, Bertha, Anna and Gertrude to Merchant of Venice.

Got wire of Lawford and Livingston off to D. H. Gustaveson.

Mrs. Gustaveson showed me letter she had received from her husband D. H. Gustaveson. I helped her frame wire answer. She was very much wrought up.

FEBRUARY 9, 1921

The announcement of Gustaveson in an insulting manner approached Jr. Munk in the office, stating if he would leave the office all concerned would feel relieved. Munk was greatly wrought up and it was with difficulty I got him cooled down. He has been loyal to us. He asks very foolish questions and at times is exasperating, but he means well and has done us a lot of good. I believe in treating a friend fair.

FEBRUARY 16, 1921

L. H. Gustaveson has been working for several days locating people on Government land for a fee. Understand he gets $100 per claim. He locates them from map. Did not invite the office in on the scheme. He invited me to take a lease, but I declined as I did not believe it amounted to anything.

Have up with Holladay the iron situation of southern Utah also Potter about coal and oil lands. He has leases on Parnum anticline, and am negotiating with him for them. Could Cyril give me any information on oil.
Received $700. from Russell Oil Utah Oil 
Leasing Syndicate proposition in which Mr.
Rupert, Brinton, Hank and H. H.
Custavesson and myself are interested.
Prepared contract on the matter. We now have
over 13,000 acres in Utah, Carbon and Cache
Counties for the Syndicate.

FEB. 18th. to 19th.

Working at office on books with Mr. Bassett;
also taking care of stockholders who are
swarming in like bees.

SUNDAY FEBRUARY 20th, 1921.

Assisted Dr. Openahaw in taking out
tonsils of "Bobby" Musser, 5 years old. He
took the operation like a veteran.

Attended sacrament meeting in Sugar Ward.

FEBRUARY 21st, 1921.

After meeting with many stockholders, went to
Ogden in car, to meet Nephie Goodmoundean
regarding Custavesson Oil. Lease.

After negotiating a long time got him to take
$200. in cash and $500. worth in stock in
Custavesson Oil Co. at 4¢ per share for his
$500. rental for the year. Attended picture sh
show with him at night.

FEBRUARY 22nd, 1921.

After spending considerable time with Mr. Good-
moundean, drove to Salt Lake. After leaving
Ogden picked up a poor man who was carrying
a heavy bundle of bedding en route to
Salt Lake on foot. I took him in the
car. Further down I picked up a party of
five whose car was "out of commission", and
who were coming down to the theatre.

They piled in the car, some of them using
the old man's luggage as a seat, and we had a
jolly time coming down. I recognized one of
the party whom I had been introduced to in
the Hotel Utah some weeks before, and found
the party were a wealthy family from Ogden. I felt
good in wedding poverty to wealth. They both were
anxious to ride, and neither made objection to
the other. In fact had they done so, I should
have had a great time, as I am after wealth
and I pay homage to poverty. Of the two give
me poverty, provided with it I can keep the
spirit of the Lord and have Faith. But I am
after wealth for the good I might do to
others whom the Bankers "skin alive."

Attended a banquet of the M.I.A. of Sugar
House ward with my wife Ellis. She gave
a "toast" to the Bishop and she was the
"hit" of the evening.

FEBRUARY 23rd, 1921.

Had a talk with Pres. Frank Y. Taylor
regarding my case before the High Council.
It seems I have broken faith with the "Woodruff
Manifesto" and taken more wives than one.
Many have done likewise, but some earlier than
I am up before the High Council. I have 10
children, most of whom I am supporting, the
others taking care of themselves. I am serving
about 70 meals a day and during this season of
high cost of living. But they want my scalp,
and will get it. Pres. Taylor is a Prince
of a man- He is true blue, but the "system"
demands my scalp and will get it. But I have
done my best and I am not afraid of the outcome
God's law will prevail, I know it and TIME will
prove it! I told Pres. Taylor I had no defense,
but that the law of the Church must take its
course. And so be it.

About two dozen stockholders came in for
information. That was busy.
February 24
Went to Ogden with Oscar Clawson to try and sell some Gustavson stock.

February 25
Routine at office.
Attended entertainment in Hill Creek Ward with wife, Mary and children.
Hattie Hill, daughter of Moroni Hill, died.

February 26
Routine at office. Stenographer Miss. Casey left on account of "no work," and because Mrs. Gustavson insisted on her leaving.

February 27
Attended MI A. conference this Sunday evening at Granite Stake House with Ellis Jr., Anna, Bertha and Ruth. Pres. Nephi L. Morris delivered splendid talk on subject "God in History."

February 28
Went to Provo to see John T. Clark and associate concerning some oil lands in which they are interested situated about 80 miles (I think south or southeast) from Caliente, Nevada. They seem enthusiastic over the possibilities there and want my people to handle them. It is Government land and a long way off railroad. The proposition does not appeal to me at the present.

March 1, 1921
Very busy at office. Learn that D. H. Gustavson will return tomorrow.

March 2, 1921

March 1921
D. H. Gustavson arrived home from New York somewhat shattered in his nerves but still in the ring. Had long conference with him about our business matters. Decided to procure more holdings for the Gustavson Oil Co. if possible in districts now being drilled by other companies, and start a stock campaign so as to begin drilling.

Thursday 3.
D. H. Gustavson left for Los Angeles with wife and child, for rest up.
Before leaving we arranged to take Clarence M. Cannon in with us on 1/3 basis on all new business he helps to initiate. We each to receive $350. per month living expenses before division of profits is made.

Had understanding with John Pingree along the same line except we each to receive $300. per month. We let him have $200. Got $500. from Gus. to be used in locating Iron claims in Beaver County.

Friday 4.

Very busy at office all day. Jap run into my car. His fault. Cost him $27.00

Saturday 5.

Routine at office.
Took Ruth, Anna and Gertrude to "Way down East," S.L. Theatre matinee.

Monday 7.

Prepared letter to stockholders of Gus. Oil Co. John Pingree brought in list of shale options which we discussed.

Talked over my case before the High Council with Wilson McCarthy, who requested me to be at the trial tomorrow night and make a defense.
March 1921
Tuesday 8.

Trial before High Council for plural marriage postponed on account illness of witness for persecution.

My birthday. Dale children gave me Book of Mormon, D.C. and Pearl of G.P. India paper, bound in one, long binding. Ellis and Mary gave me silk hose and handkerchiefs. Took Ellis to S.L. Theatre—"Sign on the Door."

Tuesday 9.

Borrowed $320. to pay State lease on Shale near Watson. gave Potter $65. to arrange for locating more iron. In evening attended dinner at Geneva's with Dale family. Had a splendid time. Joseph read following poem, his composition:

(Copy Poem)

Father.

To chronicle some acts of his
In father's life, my purpose is;
At times, he showed an instinct wary
To dabble in things mercenary;
In the water he dropped some coins, by gum,
Thinking perhaps they might grow some.
At six, his mother to amuse
He hung in a fifty-foot well by his shoes.
Later on, when his father was pretty well broke
He decided to cheer him with this little joke:
On the bridge that passed over the rippling brook
One day all alone himself he betook,
And, armed with a kerosene can full high,
He sprinkled it out to watch it flow by.

When Grandfather's family were on underground,
And Deputy Sheriffs were snooping around,
A real man he was, tho not very big;
And once, as he rode in a single horse rig,
He saw down the street, approaching space,
A buggy and double horse team, which gave chase.
To get our Aunt Anna he knew they would try,
And Grandmother Musser that they might testify.
But he somehow contrived to beat the crooks then
And when they arrived, the house it was bare.

He then took a hand in the politics game
And Commissioner of Fish and Game he became.
By some it's been said that this job didn't irk
As Dad had the name but Grand-dad did the work.
But the very best thing he ever did, I suppose
Was the time that he plucked upon Third South
a "Rose".

An angel she is and as sweet as her name,
And we kids are darned glad she our Mother became.

At Heber our Lad was held high, in esteem.
He weathered alive President Smart's long régime.
He started a bank and he started a store,
He financed a ranch and a dozen things more,
But at last we came back to old Salt Lake City;
I suppose he and Mother were object of pity.
For we then numbered eight from Gertude to hose
how they kept us together, the Lord only knews,
As wild-eyed and gaping we scattered around,
eight simple young mayseeds for the first time
in town.

We're a bit older now, lad, and have seen
electric lights,
And we don't say at street cars nor look at
the heights
Of buildings we pass along, up the street,
And, if we do say so ourselves, we can noise-
lessly eat.
Many things we have learned since those bygone
days,
And most of us now have assumed grown-up ways;
and of family and home, the struggles and joys,
Are not wholly unknown to your girls and your
boys.
But happen what will in this life's rough old
game.

Our Father to us will e'er be the same,
A man among men, and one who can say,
"As thou gavest me light, Lord, I've walked
in thy way."

Then let us pay homage to splendid old Dad,
And with love and respect and good cheer make
him glad.
The we cannot begin to repay what He's done,
Let's show that we know and we care,—let's be
one.

So here's to you, Laddy, we join one another
In wishing all blessings to you and to Mother;
May you realize the hopes and desires of your
heart
And my God upon you his bounties impart;
And tho' hasty and scrambled I've penned this
 crude line,
All hail to our Laddy, just turned forty-nine!

-- By Joseph
March 8, 1921.

March 1921
Thursday 10
Sold Antelope Star stock to help leasing
syndicate pay expenses.

Miss Crager started to work for Gus Oil Co.
at $80.00 per month.

Mary learning to drive my automobile. Drove
my automobile. Drove
it through front fence at farm and tried to
climb a tree. Not much damage.

Savage called me up and told me he had
issued a policy on a new car which
Gustavson had just purchased in California,
insurance $3800. Also $2000 on Mrs. Gusta-
vson's fur. Then they say they are broke.

Friday 11

Potter offered us 1000 acres at Woodsides, AX
Utah if we would drill within 3 1/2 months.
We are considering it.

Saturday 13

Arraigned and fined $5 for permitting car
to stand on Exchange Place longer than two
hours. Recent city ordinance.

Arranged to send M.H. Gustavson to Castledale
to work with Pons in getting leases.
Pons to have expenses and 1/4 interest in
leases. Give him $100 for expenses. Also
gave E.E. Shelly $35 to take a man to
Goshen to see land. I am interested in with
him another job. If he
had ever been in the Army.
Was tried before the High Council on charge
of having entered plural marriage with
Marion Brinthurst. Complaint filed and
urged by the parents of the girl. The
complaining witnesses consisting of Bro.
and Sister Samuel Brinthurst and daughter
and son-in-law Fox were very bitter and
showed very sharp opposition to the
principle of Plural Marriage. The evidence was all circumstantial. I admitted my intention of entering on the principle if opportunity presented and steadfastly maintained the correctness of the principle. I was treated with courtesy from the High Council but could feel quite an opposition against me.

The facts are that Marion, who is vastly superior to the common "herd" had indicated her belief in plural marriage to me and also that she felt she had found in me her chosen mate. I cheerfully responded to her sentiments and convinced her that the principle was right and proper even in this day. We had a common understanding that no ceremony had been performed, but I was tried for something that might have happened.

I related to the High Council that I had received my inspiration and encouragement along the lines of modern polygamy from over a majority of the Quorum of the Apostles in the days of Lorenzo Snow, Wilford Woodruff and Joseph F. Smith and that I could not endorse the sentiments stated by Pres. Penrose recently to the effect that no such marriages entered into since the Manifesto were approved or proper. I know some of them have been approved, and if the servants of the Lord are the mouth pieces of God, they were proper. I believe, however, that a "sacrifice" has been demanded and that I am the one to grant it. The results lie with God my Father in whom I have full confidence.

Kr. D. J. L. Davis requested me to go to Fillmore and check up work of Gus Westphal who is procuring leases for him under the supervision of Gustaveson and myself. Also getting out letter to Co.

March 19, 1921

Tuesday 15.

Procured New House Hotel for meeting of Stockholders on April 4th. Cleaning up details at office before leaving for Millard County.

Took train to Delta 11.55 P.M.

Wednesday 16th.

Arrived at Delta 5:55 A.M., Alt. 4548, 135 miles south Salt Lake. Took Auto. to McCormick 20 miles distant and from there Mail stage, via Holding, to Fillmore. Met wife of Edgar White, my cousin, on stage. She is going to Konosh. She and son Jones lunched with me at Fillmore.

Met Westphal and spent day checking up leases. Fillmore is former Capitol of Utah. The Exxx Capitol building erected by Brigham Young, then Governor of Utah, still stands solid and firm.

Fillmore had about 1500 people; some very nice buildings and a good hotel. On the Arrow Trail road to Los Angeles; also on road to Zion's Park, southern Utah.

Wednesday 17.

Rode over country south of Fillmore with Westphal and took photos of valley. Visited the old State well and Col. Wall well north--west of Fillmore, drilled several years ago, in which oil was struck at shallow depth. About 7 bbls. per day is claimed.

A great many arrow heads used by the early indians are found at Fillmore as the Farmers plow. Found two beautiful specimens myself.

Rode back to Delta with mail carrier in ton Ford truck over very poor roads. Considerable work being done on them.
Friday 18
Gott in communication with David Potter, who had returned to Salt Lake from Thermo, where we were to meet to locate some iron claims in western Beaver County. He said the snow was so deep we could do nothing there now and we all not wait for me. Took 3:28 train (N.B.Route) for home arriving 7:30 P.M.

Saturday 19th.
Spent day getting out letters to stockholders of Gus. Oil Co. also Utah Con. Oil Co.

Sunday 30th.
Attended funeral of daughter of Lewis Hill, my brother-in-law. Took wife Mary and daughter Mary and Grand-ma Hill.

Monday 31st.
Wife Mary's birthday. Took her to see "Little Women" at Social Hall Theatre.

Got out 1,725 letters to stockholders of Gus. Oil Co. assisted by H.H. Gustaveson, Mr. and Mrs. Hunk and stenographer.

A close friend advised me to get my family together and caution them not to be unduly influenced by certain action that might be taken against me in my Stakes.

Tuesday 32nd.
Got out 330 letters to stockholders of Utah Consolidated Oil Co. Also agreement for J. O. Gustaveson on Jet proposition. Also had business conference with D. J. L. Davis.

Had conference with my children at Joseph's home. Present; Wife Mary, Mary, Naomi and Blanche, Ruth, Martha and Anna, Wife Ellis and Josephine and Ellis, Joseph, Carma.

Mother...explained in detail my faith in the Gospel, including Plural Marriage, and explained the attitude of the former Presidents and Apostles of the Church, and admonished them that whatever might happen to me they should remain firm in the faith and let time and the Lord work out the details. They took a vote and it was unanimous in accepting my advice and in sustaining me their father and husband and so my heart was touched with the confidence shown and the love they bore me. It will help me to stand the shock.

March 23rd.
Notice appeared in the Deseret Evening News as follows:

I hope someday to have the opportunity in making a proper and full presentation and before Judges where Justice is to be found and before my people have left me, I must turn to my God with greater determination to serve Him than ever.

Very busy at office.

Thursday 24th.
Called up Dr. Rupert, for some money on account of the Utah Leasing Syndicate, which
March 1921

Mother. I explained in detail my faith in the Gospel, including Plural Marriage, and explained the attitude of the former Presidents and Apostles of the Church, and admonished them that whatever might happen to me they should remain firm in the faith and let time and the Lord work out the details. They took a vote and it was unanimous in accepting my advice and in sustaining me their father and husband and son. My heart was touched with the confidence shown and the love they bore me. It will help me to stand the shock.

March 23rd.

Notice appeared in the Deseret Evening News as follows:

I hope someday to have the privilege in making a proper defense under circumstances and before Judges where Justice is served. Mean time I must remain humble and be patient and since my people have left me, I must turn to my God with greater determination to serve Him than ever.

Got out affidavit for Mr. Davis. I am busy at office.

Thursday 24th.

Working on annual report of Company for State Securities Commission. Called up Dr. Rupert for some money on account of the Utah Leasing Syndicate, which
March 1931

he owes. He said "nothing doing", why dont you get it from Dave, he bought a car recently." I hung up. That is the way a person runs himself "holding the sack" sometimes when his friends should help him.

Friday 25th.
Working on annual report of Gus Oil Co. for Securities Commission. Bookkeeper in California hence work is harder.

Saw "Charley Chaplin" in "the Kid". Also L.A. University Pageant, the latter at night with Wife Rose and Daughters Ruth, Bertha, Anna and Gertrude at S.L Theatre, compliments of Ruth.

Saturday 26th.

Finished Gus Oil Co. report.

Took Mamma Rose, Rose Jr., Ruth, Gertrude, Milton and Lucile to see "Charley Chaplin and the Kid" at American. Immense.

Ellis and Josephine asked me on "Q.T" to buy an Easter Lilly for mamma and they would pay for it. What wonderful love!

Sunday 27th.

Spent most happy day in "Dale" with children including "Jeneva". All present except Neil and family.

Monday 28th.

Routine at office. Conference with Evans, Franz and Ringree about Circle Cliff lands.

Tuesday 29th.

Ellis slipped off to Huntington to look into the oil situation, where the Ohio Oil Co. is drilling. She got Grandma Shipp to come and look after the children.

Very busy at office.

March 1931

Wednesday 30

Busy getting off stock to Gus Oil Co. stockholders. Wired Gustaveson important he be here Monday to attend stockholders' meeting.

Had conference with Davis and Atty. Senior regarding Shale titles, and arranged for meeting with the "Hebeker Group" tomorrow to try and get their agreement modified.

Thursday 31.

Wire from D.H. Gustaveson stating he could not get "reservations" for homes until Monday.

Very busy at office with stockholders.

APRIL 1931

FRIDAY 1

Dear sweet lovely Lorraine Musser Adams gave birth to son (Charles), my first grandson, 9 pounds 12 oz. Holy Cross Hospital. Dr. Hunter attending. Birth 3:10 P.M. A most happy event.

I gave my mother her first grandson and Lorraine her first great-grand son.

Saturday 2.

Very busy at office with stockholders.

Sunday 3.

Wife Ellis returned from Huntington all worn out. She succeeded in getting two valuable leases and some royalty contracts near Huntington.

Monday 4.

Snow and rain.

Held meeting of stockholders of Gus Oil Co. in "Oak Room" of Newhouse Hotel at 7 P.M.

About 50 present. President D.H. Gustaveson did not get to meeting. Stockholders elected
old board with minor changes and decided to begin another well. Subscribed $3500 in stock at $1.94 per share.

Tuesday 5.
Busy with stockholders visiting at office. D.H. Gustavesson returned from California at 7:50 P.M.

Also helping wife Ellis with oil deal.

Wednesday 6.
Meeting of Board of Directors of Gus. Oil Co. Was re-elected Secretary and member of Executive Committee.

Dave (D.H.G) and I bought lease from wife Ellis at Huntington. 146 acres for $3500. she retaining a 1/7 interest. The lease was purchased upon Dave's suggestion.

Thursday 7.
Accompanied D.H. Gustavesson to Huntington to look up title to lease purchased, known as the Mining lease. Stopped at Price for night.

Friday 8.
Took auto. to Castle Dale, County seat of Emery County, where we found the titles in good shape. Returned to Price, via the Ohio Oil Co. well at Huntington.

Saturday 9.
Returned to Salt Lake, 7:10 A.M. train.

Sunday 10 to Tuesday 12.
Confined at home with LaGrippe.

Wednesday 13.
D.H. Gustavesson had words with R.S. Collett, accusing him of unprofessional work in connection with Mr. Bosch. Collett called him a liar. He afterwards apologised to Gus.

April 1921

for losing his temper, but had no occasion to withdraw the word "liar."

Prepared contract from H.R. Thomas of Wales, Utah giving option on his coal mine for $30,000. $1000. on inspection. Bal. in 3, 6 and 9 months.

Thursday 14.
Took Lorraine home from Hospital with her child. All doing well.

Left on 11:55 train for Thermo for purpose of inspecting and locating iron claims.

Friday 15.
Arrived at Wilford at 8:30 A.M. Met David Potter who said snow during the night so heavy we could not make the trip in the mountains. Took stage to Beaver about 35 miles south east of Wilford to look up the titles to the iron claims we have already purchased.

At Beaver met my "White" relatives. My mother's brothers &c. She was a Beaverite. So far as I can remember this is my first trip to Beaver. Had a splendid visit with them. Took supper with Bp. Dennis White, my cousin. Stopped at Uncle Charley's and Aunt Polly's. Aunt Maggie bed fast in pittiable condition. Beaver has about 1800 people. 5970 Ft. Alt.

Saturday 16.
Looked up records for title and found everything OK. Took stage at 3 P.M. for Minersville where I met Potter and arranged to go into the mountains tomorrow with him and team.

Minersville about 18 miles from Wilford. 675 people. Alt 5730.

Stopped at Smith Hotel.
Sunday 17.
Left for iron claims in Western Beaver County at 7 A.M. with poor team and heavy wagon, which were procured for the trip by Potter. As we were starting the owner of the team said, "Just hold on to the lines, Dave, the horses will do the rest," then "don't crowd that gray or he will not go ten miles." The last was true. We had not gone much more than ten miles when both horses were practically played out. Nooned at "Warm Springs" about 15 miles out. Reached "Iron Springs" about 20 miles from noon, late at night. We were short on bedding. Three in a bed. I rolled out at 2 A.M. and got the balance of night out by the fire. We camped in the open near water.

Monday 18.
Off at 5:30 A.M. after "Coffee" and cookies. Reached the ranch house, the end of the road at 7 A.M. We didn't stop for breakfast (the house was tenantless) but figured on getting the 6 mile climb over with before the heat of day, so we started, taking one horse along to carry back samples of ore. We got lost on the way and easily doubled the distance. I was completely fagged out. We finally located the property and inspected the five claims already located and located two additional known as Paris No.1 and 2. Locators: David Potter, D.H. Gustavson and J.W. Musser.

The iron appears to be of the very best. It was used in the early days for fluxing at the Horn Silver smelters not far distant. But with the abandonment of the smelters the iron was abandoned too.

Returning we arrived at camp about 3 P.M. good and hungry and tired. Stopped at cabin all night. In morning found a rat with her young in bed with us.

Tuesday 19.
Left ranch at 5:30 A.M. Watered at "Iron Springs" and arrived at Thermo, on Salt Lake Route at about 10:30 where we cooked and ate breakfast near the railroad track. Dave's brother, who accompanied us on the trip, took team back to Minersville. We flagged No. 20 and stopped it, but they refused to let us on as the train was not a "flag" train. No station. Just a section house occupied by a Jap and a Mexican woman, whose husbands were at work. Neither of them could understand the other nor us, and we could not understand them. But we gave the Jap woman 41 for the shelter of her room as the wind was intense. About 5 P.M. procured an auto ride to Hilford. Mr. Cline, whom I wanted to see at Hilford, I found was in Salt Lake. Took 8 P.M. train to Salt Lake.

Escalante Valley through which we have been traveling is a wonderful country with vast areas of good level land which will some day be made productive by water and cultivation. This land lies in Beaver and Iron counties.

Wednesday 20.
Arrived home at 6 A.M. At office at 10 A.M. with plenty of work. Expense of trip $20.78.

Thursday 21.
Entered into agreement with C.A. Quigley to assist in financing his oil permit in the San Rufel Swell section. Dave Gustavson and I to advance $7,000.00 cash and to sell the Gus. Oil Co. rig for $3,000. The money to be paid back to us out of the first proceeds received by the Reserve Oil Co. (Quigley's Co.) from sale of stock, together with 1/3 of the promotion stock.

Also preparing plans for the building of Oil Villa on corner 13th, South and State.
Friday 20.
Purchased 50 ft. lot on 13th. S. & State for $5,000, as site for Oil Villa. 
Quite sick from my trip caused through exposure.

Saturday 23.
Preparing letter to stockholders of Gus. Oil Co. giving their report of last year's operations and of proceedings of stockholders meeting.

Monday 25.
Signed contract with Quigley. 
Also working on letters to Stockholders of Gus.0. Co.

Tuesday 26.
Signed contract for the building of Oil Villa with Baum Co. builders, price $15,600.

Wednesday 27.
Prepared Articles of Incorporation for the Reserve Oil Co. at request of Mr. Quigley. 
Also got out contract with R.S. Collett on oil shale properties, giving option for purchase on about 10,000 acres.

Thursday 28.
Little "Juneva" was born to Joseph and Geneva. Beautiful girl 5 pounds 10 oz. God be thanked for His wonderful blessings.

Finishing Articles for Reserve Oil Co. 
Also agreement between Mr. Davis and Gustavenson severing former connections and making division of property. Also application to Securities Commission for Reserve Oil Co. to sell stock. Also minutes of last meeting of stockholders of Gus.0. Co.

Friday 29.
Routine at office.
SATURDAY 7.
Went to Salt Valley with Greer in his auto. to prepare for teams to follow. They arrived about about noon. Took until 3 P.M. to get ready to move. Teams pulled the rig about four miles and stalled in a deep wash. Returned to camp after dark, where we stopped. Raining pretty heavy. No shelter, except for some boards we put up against the boiler and crawled under. Four in camp. Made one bed in rain in which we all slept (?). Team had brought barrel of water for horses, but we did not expect to camp there and we provided no water for ourselves. At night the horses refused to drink the water. We used it for "coffee."

SUNDAY 8.
Teamster said reason the horses would not drink the water, it was from an old reservoir and in a swill barrel.

Loaded up all extra machinery.
Tried Geneva and daughter home from hospital. Also went to Tooele for Lorraine and son where she is visiting with the Nettles'. Took Ruth, Bertha, Anna and Gertrude.

Assisting Westphal in getting new agreement with Mr. Davis on purchase of Millard Co. leases. Also met with Mr. Quigley, Custin and A.V. McCornick at home of Quigley in evening to talk over financial plans. D.H.G. there too.

Saturday 14.
Meeting with Secretary of State Securities Commission with Mr. Quigley on affairs of the Reserve Oil Co. All satisfactory.

Dined with Mr. Simon, Gustaveson, Hank and daughter Mary at Rotissier.

Closed up agreement between Westphal and Davis at Senior's office.

Arranged with Thos. Wimmer Jr. to haul rig from Lohrland to San Rafael, for Mr. Quigley.

Monday 16.
Had serious talk with Gustaveson on financial affairs. He is quite perturbed and treated me shabbily, but we are working out a more feasible plan. Claimed Ellis had induced me to buy.

Met with Cus. and Simon and discussed plan to get together and get $38,000 as final payment on our lease holdings.

Wife Ellis took 4:45 train for Price on lease business. Sister Parker taking care of children.

Overdrawn at bank. Sweating blood, but not discouraged.

Tuesday 17.
Routine at office. Borrowed $100 from Burton (my brother) Dave and his father left for Diamond Fork to inspect new well site.

Learnt from wife Mary that John H. Whittaker had told daughters Mary and Naomi that by reason of the action taken against me by the Church I had forfeited all my blessings, and my wife would lose her blessings if she persisted in living with me. Mary said, "Pres. Taylor told my mamma to stay with Papa." Whittaker said that Pres. Taylor would have been an apostle today had he not made the mistake of entering into polygamy. Wrote at long letter to Whittaker, which, on reflection I did not send. I will let the Lord handle him.

Wednesday 18.
Wife Ellis returned from Price very much fatigued from her trip, but successful.

Working on protests against certain applications for permits covering some of our shale properties. Also checked up bills of Gus. Oil Co. for month for payment.

Thursday 19.
Ellis quite sick from her trip to Price and Huntington.

Two parties, Wegerman and Britschneider, arrived from Dever to look over our holdings for the French people.

Friday 20.
Had automobile fixed and left at 3 P.M. With D.H. Gustaveson, Simon and his two experts, to look over holdings. Took trip up "Cobble Creek" and spent night at Hotel Harrison, Springville.
Saturday 21.
Off for mineral work at 6 A.M. Up canyon 13 miles. Temoes to Thistle and up left hand road to oil asphalt beds 1 1/2 miles on intermediate and low all the way. Upon returning to Thistle for lunch, by questioning our "experts" we were satisfied they had already decided to turn the property down, though they had seen but a small part of it. They are "Standard" men. Decided to go no further but return to Salt Lake. Learnt through Simon these men tried to get him to drop our proposition and join them in a Wyoming property.

Monday 23.
Helping Reserve Oil Co. on literature.

Sold 20 acre interest in Waring Lease to Sehling for $35. per acre.

Wife Ellis closed up deal selling 80 acres of her Lemmon lease, to Utah Oil Ref. Co. for $5500. cash. Helped her with her papers.

During my absence at Thompson she offered this lease to Gustaveson, and he refused to talk to her because she had mentioned it to Mr. Simon. She was willing to take her expenses back and let him handle it and share profits with her. In his wrath he insulted her and upon my return she reiterated her offer to me, offering to excuse Gustaveson's unmanly attitude toward her. I said no, I would not let him participate in it now after what he had done. She sold it for cash. It is located squarely on the structure near the present drillings of the Ohio Oil Co. She is a brick. She cut生成 Gustaveson.

Tuesday 24.
Raining hard, first part of day.
Working on Simon contract.

Borrowed $150. from Ellis to tide over few days.
Working on papers for Reserve Oil Co.

Accompanied Simon, Gustaveson, Wetzel and their ladies to Beck's Hot Springs. Took dinner at Hotel Utah with above parties and wife Ellis, after which we went to Puntages. Mr. Simon was accompanied by Miss Brinton.

Wednesday 25.
Suffering with bad cold.
Working on Simon agreement with D.H.G.
Wife Ellis finally purchased lot on Yule Ave. formerly owned by W.W. Riter, having about $2500. improvements on it. Price $350. She paid cash for same. Paid her lawyers and the lessors of her lease at Huntington and sent her sister Ola a $150. at Churchill to help them out.

Took Lorraine and Geneva and their babies for a ride and visited the Art Dept. of L.D.S. University and saw Anna's art work. Prof. Wright, her teacher, said he had been teaching since 1905 but had never had a student do the work that Anna is doing.

Thursday 26.
D.H.G. and I finished contract from Simon to sign. But, because he didn't feel like signing it at once Dave lost his temper speaking very harshly to him, and almost "spilled the beans."

Friday 27.
Working all day on Simon contract. When he expressed disappointment in the 10,000 acres of Lindsay land in legal controversy, Dave said, "I bet you $100. they will never get a drop of oil on that land. It is no good." Simon was dumbfounded and getting me aside asked me what he meant, as Gustaveson had represented to he and associates.
that this particular tract was most valuable. He says, "I don't see how I can trust him again." After some explaining and persuasion I got them together again. Brother Burton finally prepared contract acceptable to all parties.

Working on ad for Reserve Oil Co.

Also got assignment for Ellis on 2 1/2 acres of her Huntington lease which she sold to Dr. Schultz.

Saturday 28.
Contract finally signed by O. M. Simon and Gustaveson. Paid over $18,000. of which Snow got $1000. and Sloan $500.

Monday 30.
Hibbard E.R. arrived from Los Angeles and we got him to sign up agreement to turn his interests in our leases over under the Simon contract. He received about $4000. as part payment.

Tuesday 31.
D.H.G. had another set to with Simon over payment of Hibbard's expenses to Salt Lake and return; later had Simon out to his home for dinner and all feeling better.

Got out ad for Reserve Oil Co.

Wednesday 1.
Paid $100. tithing.

Working on Reserve Oil Co. letters, and agreement between Utah Cons Oil Co. and Keeler group on new organization basis.

Had long talk with old brother C.J. Gustaveson. He is determined that David and I shall see that the Diamond Fork well is finished, in which case he said we would prosper; otherwise we will not.

Thursday 2.
Got Reserve Oil Co. ad in Western Mineral Survey and proof-read same.

Held directors meeting of Utah Consolidated Oil Co. Took Simon to dinner at Farm, after which we went to Becks Hot Springs, with Mam, Mary and Naomi.

Friday 3.

Saturday.
Routine at office.

Sunday 6th.

Monday 6.
D. H. Gustaveson and I advanced $500. to the Carbon Emery Oil Co., for 63,000 shares of stock, we, to have the Management of the Company for one year. They have leases on the Farnum and Woodside structures, considered valuable.
June 1921

Tuesday 7.
Arranged with Karns to put #33 Star rig in shape for Reserve Oil Co.

Arranged phone service for Oil Villa. Also got cut ad for Reserve Oil Co. Also stationary.

Wednesday 8.
Daves and I purchased rig of Colo. Utah Oil Ref. Co which has been in operation near Thistle, for $4300. A splendid buy.

Saturday 11.
Arranged to move offices to Oil Villa Monday, 1307 S. State. Also ads for Reserve Oil Co. in Tribune and Telegram.

Very destructive fire at plant of Utah Oil Refining Co. Also fire at Hygea Ice plant in Sugar ward.

Birthday of wife Rose, 45 years old. Pleasant family reunion.

Sunday 12.
Attended I. I. A. conference with Ruth, Bertha and Anna. Splendid meeting, Adam Bennion speaker. -Epigrams:

"There is no God-forsaken country except in that country where man forsakes his God."

An optimist is a feller who sees a light where there aint none, and a pessimist is a darned old grouch who comes along and blows it out.

"Prayer will keep a man from sin just as much as sin will keep a man from prayer."

- Brigham Young

Monday 13.
Moved into Oil Villa, which Gustaveson and I built as an investment for oil offices. 11 rooms. Hot water heating system. Cost about $15,000 for the building and $5000 for the lot. My judgment was against building it, but I surrendered to Dave's judgment.

Attended Pantages with Jake and Katie, Mary and Naomi.

Thursday 9.
Went to Diamond Fork and Thistle with Karns to check up machinery on #33 Star and on new $38 star which we just purchased.

Also visited Hurlock property up Provo canyon, for purpose of testifying as to its value in court. Also saw Lew Miller of Spanish Fork, a filing petition for lease on his farm up Diamond Fork.

Friday 10.

Tuesday 14.
Straightening up offices at Oil Villa. Had photos taken for Western Mineral survey and wrote biography of D.H. Gustaveson for publication.

Wednesday 15.
Purchased counter and cupboard for Oil Villa from Baum & Co.
Left on 3:45 train for Price, arriving at 9:30.

Thursday 16th.
Went over Farnum district with Mr. Heber to inspect some prospective oil land, which Heber desires I assist him in procuring. Also taking up lease matters for the Carbon Emery Oil Co. Karns and Hickey reached Price enroute to San Rafael for Reserve Oil Co.
Met Gov. Habie and party, enroute to San Juan.

"Nothing succeeds like success."

- Andrew Carnegie
Friday 17.
Karns and Hickey took me to Wellington where
I met Thayne and Milner and tried to get
Milner to renew his lease to Carbon Emery
Oil Co. He refused because of some differences
with Kaufman. Went to Huntington
and visited Ohio well, where a fishing
job is on.
Paid Mrs. Lemon $500. for wife Ellis on
her lease deal.

Saturday 18.
Went to San Rafael swell with Karns and
Hickey. 33 miles from Huntington, south-east.
Elev. on river at location of Reserve Oil
Co. 5300 feet. Road about 8 miles through
Buckman draw very heavy with sand.
Visited works of the Old Emery Oil Co. Well
down about 350 feet. Splendid camp arrange-
ment. Standard rig.

At the Reserve Oil Co. location found the
company's #23 Star rig, but most of the tools
missing, which I learnt had been borrowed by
the San Rafael Oil Co., such as bailer, stem, sit,
jacks, etc.
Returning arrived at Price at 6 P.M.

Sunday 19.
Went to Wellington to see Milner again.
He said he decided not to lease on any terms
unless we put up a bond guaranteeing that
we commence drilling at once.

Monday 20.
Returned home leaving Price at 5:45 A.M.
Expenses of trip $47.08.

Tuesday 21.
Spent day fixing up at office. Got Sloan sig.
on change in proposed organization on Paris
deal.

Spent evening visiting with Sister Monson
and children in South Cottonwood. Henry S.
Tanner and folks also being present. Had

Wednesday 22.
Went to Diamond Fork to select stuff for
Reserve Oil Co. rig at San Rafael. Home by
10 o'clock P.M. Took wife Ellis and
children and had a duck in Castella Spring.
Sam's first swim.

Thursday 23.
Permitted Pembroke Co. to fix up office oc-
cupied by D.H. Gustavson, with set of furniture
to be left on approval until Gustavson
returns from East. Also looking up titles to
lands near Farnum.

Jennie P. Musser reported to have received
appointment as U.S. Collector of Customs for
Utah.

Friday 24.
Got letter from D.H. Gustavson stating that
Simon would not pay balance of $19,000. until
after returning to France, that he (D.H.G)
had invested heavily in Cities Service stocks
on margin and had lost, spending my own money
with his own. Asked me what he should do. I
wired to come home. He is owing me about
$8000. which he has been gambling with.
Without my consent.

Saturday 25.
Working on map of Carbon-Emery Oil Co. hold-
ings. Got Jos. R. Marcell to sign protests
covering our shale holdings in the Uintah
Basin.

Peck's Bad Boy at American with Ellis and the
kiddies! Birthday celebration of Grandma
Hill at the Farm.

Sunday 26.
Took wife Mama, Mary, Marino Carlisle, Aunt
Jennie and Wayne for rides. Visited City
Cemetery, ending up at Jno. C. Howard's, where
we had a cherry festival from the trees.
June 1931

Grace Tout, who recently married an outsider, had appointed herself a committee of one to consult with the authorities to ascertain my Church status. She had consulted with apostle Jos. F. Smith Jr., who informed her that I had lost all my blessings and if my wives persisted in living with me, they would lose theirs including their children, who would, in eternity, be given to some one more worthy. Miss Tout was very much alarmed and wanted my wife to leave me. What hellishness! Will we never learn to keep our noses out of the other fellow's affairs? Foolish women and a foolish world, talking with foolish men can conjure up more diaphoonishness than a sensible man can destroy in a lifetime.

Monday 27.
Helped wife Ellis to check up certain oil lands in Twp. 15 S. Range 13 E. Also working on map for Carbon-Emery Oil Co.

Tuesday 28.
Got our letter to stockholders of Gus Oil Co.
Karns and Hickey returned from San Rafael.

Friday 1.
Wired Gustavson, New York, for $3000 to be used in meeting expenses here, which he did not send, as he had lost our money in gambling.

Saturday 2.
Noted ad in paper, "Sugar 4½ pound in 10 pound lots." Last year the sugar trust held us up for around 25¢ per pound. I resolved I would buy none except it became absolutely necessary, using honey as a substitute. The "robbers" must be checked. We raise the beets and make the sugar here, and yet we must pay the extortionate prices demanded by the "Trust." And must add to that price freight from Utah to Chicago or some such point, so the sugar never leaves the State! And to think it is necessary for the Church to be mixed up with such a robbery!

Had long talk with Mrs. Gustavson. She showed me letters from Dave in which he severely criticised her and declared he did not longer love her. She was feeling very badly. I advised her to wait his return before taking any action and not to get a divorce unless she found it absolutely necessary.

Monday 4.
Took Rose Sen. Anna and Gertrude to Tooele-Doremiesta to spend week in canyon with Anita and family. Lorraine, Bertha and Ruth went along for the ride. Very cold weather since Friday last. Snow in Southern Idaho and killing frosts in Heber, Fire in home to keep warm. This after a hot spell. Weather Bureau says no scientific reason for such sudden change.

Tuesday 5.
Karns in twice for money on Reserve Oil Co. account. Quigley insists upon our putting...
July 15.

We arranged to drill the well. Also went to Thistle with them. Stainbrook to get $12. and Kuhn $10. per days and Auto supplies, they to furnish their food and their own car. They were to start immediately with the #26 Star rig up the canyon from Thistle.

July 15.

Spent day with engineers at Soldier Fork on Kellen property, climbing all day.

Swam at Castella.

Saturday 16.

Enroute to Price. Visited the Allman property six miles up Dry fork from Jones' ranch. Tunneling for oil. Sand outcrop about 40 ft. thick. Old stills and shafts used years ago in recovering oil and refining. Stuck in mud. Roads poor for about ten miles from flood and recent rains. Put chains on before reaching Price. Arrived at Price at 8 P.M.

Sunday 17.

Went to Sunnyside. Up Whitmore canyon to Bear canyon, 35 miles from Price. Thence up Bear to 1500 ft. oil sand. Gustaveson lost his way for two hours. Took five hours to reach summit overlooking Uintah basin and 1 1/2 hours to return. 2200 ft. rise, 7800 to 9600 ft. altitude. The company all played out.

Returning to Price took 12 P.M. train for Mack with Cotner and Frazier, Us. and Spalding to meet us with car at Vernal.

Monday 18.

Took 8:15 train for Dragon. Encountered heavy storm near Dragon prevent crossing Evacuation Creek to get to Whisky Creek to see the Pope oil tunnel. Had Nelson's car-truck from Watson. After getting
July 1931

the car out of the stream we returned to Watson, examining shale in Sec. 16, enroute.
In few hours evaluation creek raised to a torrent of flood, and we were happy in having
turned back while the turning was good.

Stopped at St. Rigs hotel, Mr. Winkler, Prop. Watson 5330 elev. Uintah Ry. 71/2,
grade, raising 2300 ft. in six miles from
Ataches to Baxter Pass.

Tuesday 16.
7:30 A.M. left for Hill creek with Pete
Nelson, 42 miles, arriving at Camp Collett,
In Agency draw, where the Davis interests
have put in a 1/2 ton oil retort to treat
the shales. Gallup process. Met R.S.
Collett coming in. He gave us letter of
introduction to Gallup, requesting him
to show us plant but "omit details."

As Gallup is a great talker we got all
the details. 2 minutes to run shale, residue
used as fuel. Plant on S.E. Sec. 1, 13 S.
20 E. Returning reached Watson 6 P.M.
Blind man at Hotel, held concert.

Bad spell of hay fever all day.

Wednesday 20.
Left Watson at 1:30 in 2 1/2 ton White
truck of Uintah Ry. Co. arriving at Vernal
at 5:30. Met Gustavson and Spalding
who arrived the evening previous and had
been out fishing. Took the party out to the
sand outcrop near Vernal.

Thursday 21.
Off at 6:30 A.M. and made Red Creek,
nooning at Duchesne. Gustavson went
fishing, balance of party remaining at
Dave Turlock's ranch.

Friday 22.
Gustavson, Cotner, Frazier and Spalding took
saddle horses, guided by Douglas Turlock,
went to Simon's ground, leaving 7 A.M. and
returning 4:30 P.M. Left for Salt Lake
at 5 P.M., arriving about 10:30 A.M.
106 miles, lunching at Weber.

Saturday 23.
At office. Aunt Lizzie Shipp died of
cancer, after quite a long sickness.

Sunday 24.
Birthday of wife Ellis and son Joseph. Spent
day at the two homes.

Monday 25.
Took Ellis and family up Ogden canyon for
an outing.

Funeral of Aunt Lizzie Shipp in Forest Dale
chapel. Elder George Gibbs, Secy. to the
First Presidency, was the main speaker. He
told many things regarding experiences of
the early saints with reference to Plural
Marriage. Told of Brother Harris having
been detailed to attend meetings of the Mob
where it was decided to kill Joseph Smith
as a "fallen Prophet." They took an oath
dedicating their property and sacred honor to
the killing. Upon reporting to Joseph
Smith, he told Harris that an angel with drawn
sword had commanded him to accept the
principle of plural marriage and now the mob
is planning to slay him because he did accept
it.

Bro. Gibbs bore testimony to the sacredness
of the principle. It is eternal and must be
accepted for the blessings predicated upon
it. Commended those who are keeping it
alive and who are continuing in the faith of
their fathers.

Joseph had said that his wife Emma would do
one Jehovah himself to attain to rulership.
And many women are like her.
In living the principle, some men are always in the front trenches of the battle, and don't know what peace is. The Prophet had told Harris he would be in the Rocky Mountains within 30 years, which proved true.

Brigham Young had urged unity in family relations. When they are united and have means to be used for righteous purposes there is no limit to the good that may be accomplished.

Joseph Smith had said that there were spirits in heaven who had kept their first estate, who preferred to remain there as ministering angels than to take up mortal bodies, and they were granted that privilege.

A Shipp family meeting was held in the evening at Lotties. Sister Lillie Freeze was present and spoke.

Carbon-Emery Oil Co. decided to send me down to fix up their titles.

Wednesday 30.
C. A. Quigley moved in Oil Villa with Reserve Oil Co. Gustaveson went to Thistle to move rig up Diamond fork.

Thursday 31.
Routine at office.

Friday 31.
Arranged with Quigley and Codiari for a stock selling campaign for Reserve Oil Co. Samuel sick. Took he and Rosanne for ride. Also took Nema, Minnie and cousin Sorenson to lake.

Saturday 30.
Got out letter for Reserve Oil Co. Samuel and Lucile both sick with summer complaint. Took Mary and chums to see the Howard Home. Gustaveson and wife on cutting in

Sunday 31.
Gustaveson reported having gone up Mobile Creek canyon fishing, with his wife, a break down with his car, and all kinds of trouble, which likely he will want the company to pay for.

AUGUST 1931

Monday 1.
Left on Orem electric 10:10 A.M. for Springville with Mr. Morgan, who is after a drilling job. Gustaveson's car being knocked out was being towed in. I took train for Price on Carbon-Emery work. Utah Oil Refining Co. spudded in well on Farnum structure.

Tuesday 2.
Spent day in office of County Recorder and Assessor at Price, looking up titles for the Company. Out of 18 deeds I found only six having good record title.

Wednesday 3. Thursday 4.
Went to Wellington and assisted by Wm. A. Thayne, got eight corrected deeds signed. A number of parties away from home. About 1000 acres of doubtful of title in any form. Thayne said Kaufman knew of the conditions and yet accepted the land and gave treasury stock for it.

Friday 5.
Spent day at Woodsides with James Liddell. Saw six persons and got four deeds signed. One refused and the other wants to consult a lawyer.

Saturday 6.
Returned to Springville on 5:45 train A.M. meeting Gustaveson at noon. Helped him arrange for moving rig. Contracted the work at $600. Went up Diamond, returning to Salt Lake in evening. At Pleasant Grove Gustaveson's car gave out. Towed in.
Sunday, 7.

Had some words with Gustaveson over our business policy. I insisted that one of us must stay at home and look after matters. He decided to stay, and I go to Sampete with Frazier tomorrow to show coal and oil holdings.

Monday, 8.

Went to Moroni, via Nephi, with Mr. J.E. Frazier, leaving Salt Lake 11:30 and arriving at Moroni at 5 P.M.

Tuesday, 9.

Visited coal mine at Walsup Davis canyon one opening. About a six-foot vein, but mine dryly watered. 1600 acres patented. It is said first coal used in Salt Lake hauled from this property; especially good for blacksmithing. While in the canyon a rain came up, and in a very few minutes a flood that was terrific.

Leaving the mine went to Ephraim and saw Woodruff well No. 2. Driving with water rig 6" hole.

Visited Perry rock quarry where Oolite stone is being quarried for City and County. Bldg. at Provo. Slabs weighing some eight tons being taken out. Perfect fossil specimens being in many of them.

Wednesday, 10.

Went up to Thomas coal mine again, but due to the breaking of the pump, the mine is still watered. Drive to Melbourne with Frazier. Inspected Zabriska gas well near Mt. Pleasant. Cotner and Assistants arrived in the evening. Word from home says little Ellis sick.

Thursday, 11.

Went over Sampete land under lease, with Frazier and Cotner, noon in Springville, and driving to Salt Lake in evening with Frazier, Cotner going up Spanish Fork.

Friday, 12.

Helped Frazier to ship samples off to Penny Smith Co. New York. Wife Ellis and I took dinner with Mr. Frazier at Hotel Utah.

Gustaveson and I decided to incorporate our affairs which are now at lose ends.

Letter from myl asking my advice about his coming home on a visit. Of course my answer was to COME. It has been nearly five years since we saw him.

Saturday, 13.

Working on articles of Incorporation of Temple City Inv. Co.

Monday, 15.

Took Ellis and the kiddies up to the canyon lot on Yale Ave. which we are acquiring for a home.

Tuesday and Wednesday, 16-17

Routine work at office.

Thursday, 18.

Consented to sell my interest in our two capital Hill lots for which we paid $1200 in a stock trade; and which should be worth about $600, to Gustaveson for $150, $300 for the lots.

Formed Temple City Inv. Co. to handle the interests of Gustaveson, Hunk, and myself. We took 36,500 shares out of 50,000 shares for our holdings, Gus 17,500, Hunk 17,500 and Lunk 5000. Gustaveson President and Treasurer, Hunk Vice Pres. and Wusser, Secretary.

Friday 19.

Looking over part of plans for Yale home with wife Ellis. Getting out assignments to Temple City Inv. Co. from Gustaveson and Hunk. Also letter Reserve Oil Co.
Saturday, Aug 22
Took Junt. and Gustaveson to Collard's
office where we stamped 8000 letters for
Reserve Oil Co.

Tuesday, Aug 25
 Held Board meeting of Gustaveson Oil Co.
 Decided to call a Special meeting of stock-
holders to decide upon amendment to
articles making stock assumable. Company
also decided to purchase rig from Gustaveson
and I for $5000. We had purchased it from
the Utah-Colorado Oil & Gas Co. drilling
near Thistle.

Took wife Rose, Ruth and Bertha to Pine Crest
to camp for few days. 13 miles from Forest Dale.

Wednesday, Aug 26
Preparing notice and letters for stock-
holders of Gustaveson Oil Co.

Saturday, Aug 29
Gustaveson raised me $500. for which I
handed him only $1000 on our joint
account. I was driven to this because
of demands being made on me. Gustaveson
owed me the money, having gambled my
part away in New York, and the only way
I could get any was to make a special
inducement to him. What a crust he has!

Monday, Aug 30
Getting out envelopes to stockholders
Reserve Oil Co.
Also articles of incorporation United
Standard Oil Co.
Also agreement for Reed to sell some of
our leases on the unit plan.

Junk took train for San Pete to work with
Fred C. Jonsen in selling Reserve Oil Co.

Tuesday, Aug 30
Got out form of assignment for R.E. Reed.
Assisted in folding about 1500 letters for
Gustaveson Oil Co.

Munk returned from San Pete saying no money
there for stock. Gustaveson went to Diamond
to check up moving of rig.

Wednesday, Aug 31
Assisted wife Ellis in organizing United
Standard Oil Co., $200,000. 2,000,000
shares. Takes in her $1000 lease on the
Farnum structure where the Utah Oil Ref.
Co. and the Leonard Petroleum Co. are
drilling. Also land at Huntington.

Thursday, September 1
Mrs. Gustaveson came in with some serious
complaints against her husband. I gave
her my best advice and told her to be
patient and try and reconcile their
differences for the baby's sake or nothing
else.

Monday, Sept 5
Labor day. Milton and I fixed the chicken
coop at Forest Dale.

Tuesday, Sept 6
Neil arrived from Boston on 8:30 AM
U.P. train, after an absence of five years
last June. He is well and in fine shape.
Spent evening with all the family at the
"Dale."

Wednesday, Sept 7
Spent day at Diamond with Gustaveson and
Neil. Gave orders to set up the No. 28 Star
Rig.

Thursday, Sept 8
Neil choring around home. Wife Ellis sick
from overwork on her new home. She is trying
to do the work of half dozen people in
trying to finish a $15,000. house without
indisposition.

Word came from Columbia Carbon Co. declining
to go on with our oil proposition. They
were intending to join Simon in the original
contract. The inspection of Frazier and C
Cutner evidently was not satisfactory.

Friday 9.
Wife Ellis very sick. Home helping her until
3 P.M. when Grandma Shipp came. Spent evening
at Dale with Neil, Grandma Shipp, Blanche
and the kids. Night nursing Ellis.

Monday 13.
Bank and wife started cafeteria at Oil Villa,
having rented the north west room. Catering
to school children.

Tuesday 13.
Spent most of day with Neil sightseeing. Visited
Pres. Taylor. Had asked Joseph to
arrange a family reunion at the "Dale"
while Neil is home. He reports that in
consequence of opposition of his mother
toward the plan, it cannot be worked out.
This seems a shame. With all the efforts I am
putting forth to make the folks comfortable,
they cannot please me to that extent. Rose
has always opposed my views ever since we
were married. She changes so quickly. One
minute as sweet as pie and another absolutely
uncontrollable. Agnes says her mother was
the same way.

Thursday 15.
With Neil at the Farm. Attended Mill Creek

Wednesday 16
At meeting of Custaveson Oil Co. stock-
holders decided to make stock assessable.
Spent evening at Burton's home with Neil and

Saturday 17.
Spent day at office checking up yesterday's
vote of stockholders. Neil home cutting down
trees for exercise.

Monday 19.
Spent very pleasant evening at home with
bro. Joseph Simon, with Neil as honored
guest, and the rest of family.

Tuesday 20.
Perfected amendment to articles of Incor-
poration of Custaveson Oil Co. making stock
assessable. Also got out letters to Catholic
Bishops for Mr. Conley of Reserve Oil Co.

Cold day. Lighted fires for first time to heat
up Oil Villa.

Friday 23.
At Board meeting of Custaveson Oil Co. an
assessment of 1 mill per share was levied on
the outstanding stock.

Attended very pleasant entertainment at home of
Jno. C. Howard in honor of Neil. Among the
guests was Capt. Arthur H. Sheets, who just hap-
pened in the City. Others present were Grandma
Lusser, Aunt Blanche, Mary, Catherine, Virginia
and Jean Howard. Aunt Eva James and husband and
children Romona, Voyle and Geneve. Uncle Barr
Leah, Margaret and Elizabeth and Aunt Jennie
and Wayne, Elise and Bernard, Joseph, Geneva,
Rosanne, Lorraine, Charles, Ruth, Bertha, Anna
Saturday 24. Gertrude and Annis Sheets.
Borrowed $75. from Burton. $50. of it to help
Mary enter University of Utah. Attended
Four Horsemen of the Apocalypse at S.L. Theatre
with Neil, Ruth, Bertha, Anna & Gertrude. In
evening we entertained Dr. Tyndale at the Dale.

Sunday 25.
Had all children at the Dale at noon for family
photo. Wife Rose refused to participate, a most
humiliating act. Ungrateful. Afternoon took
Oct 23
Went to market with Neil at 6 A.M. for family supplies. Neil left for Cambridge, Mass., on 8:15 P.M. train U.P. His visit has been a perfect affair. He is clean and sweet. While at home he preferred work to play, a characteristic shown in his wonderful progress in school. I now have the following children in school: Boston Tech. Neil. University of Utah: Ruth and Mary. L.D.S. University: Bertha and Anna. Granville High: Naomi. Grade schools: Blanche, CUy, Priscilla, Josephine, Ellis, Milton and Lucile. -13.

Oct 25
Since last entry have been busy at office on routine matters, and helping Gustavson with Simon deal.

Borrowed $500. on my auto from Ray Bothwell. Had to put auto in storage his garage. He charged $5. per month storage, $.50 for getting loan. Atty. Hugo Anderson, in whose hands the Pacific Nash Co. had placed the balance on my unpaid note for collection charged me $15 for writing me a letter. I had given his father, Edward H. Anderson 5000 shares Gus. Oil stock as a present. The borrowing of this money was made necessary because of Gustavson having gambled my money in New York, and could not pay me.

Sat 26
Getting papers ready for Dave to take to New York. Very busy.

Oct 10
Getting Dave ready for Paris. Spent pleasant evening at Farm entertaining 5 elders. Veril Boyd, Naomi's friend, who is about to leave for Hawaii on mission. His father and mother were present.

Oct 11

Got Dave off for Paris on 1 P.M. train, quite a relief.

Oct 13
Helping Westphal get leases in shape for Davis. Senior is directing the legal work. Grandma Shipp and Lucile quite sick at home. Helping to nurse them.

Sat 15
Signed and sealed as Notary 200 leases on approximately 39,800 acres oil land in Lillard Co. for Westphal.

Mon 17
Grandma and Samuel quite sick at home. Took Westphal lease to Columbia Trust Co. for escrow. Sold to D.J.L. Davis at $1.50 cash and $5. stock per acre. Dave and I to get 1/6 of proceeds as paid, after expenses of procuring same are paid.

Tues 18
Working on Case de JEHLS on Yale Ave. lot. J.E.M.L.S, or Gus Ellis, being first letter in each name of our Yale family.

Thurs 20
Ellis Sr. Grandma Shipp and Samuel all sick, and I the nurse.

Fri 21
October 1921

Saturday 22.
Half sick. Ellis out to work but not well.
Bertha sick. Joseph and I administered to
her. Worked all day in cabin at Yale, getting
ready to move while house is being finished.

Monday 24.
Raining hard Saturday night and this morning.
Worried on cottage at Yale, with bad case
Lumbago.

Tuesday 25.
Redeemed my auto by paying $500. loan.
Bertha's fever 104. Josephine and Grandma
Shippe also very sick. We are having a siege
of it.

Monday 31.
After working during last two weeks fixing up
the cabin and sleeping porch on Yale lot, we moved
there today. Took Grandma Josephine and Sam
to 723 2nd. Ave. while we move. Slept first
night over Red Butte stream, a delightful
place! Wife Ellis traded oil stock for
$300. worth of blankets for winter.

November 1921

Thursday 4.
Got water connected up in cabin and with
coal range and took first bath in new home.
Quite a luxury after our outhouse. Nash
Automobile was stolen.

Friday 5.
Police recovered Automobile but not the thieves.
It was damaged but fully covered with insurance.
Grandma still sick. Took Joe and Sam
home to stay. Bertha recovering gradually.

Monday 7.
Yesterday took Bunk, Brown and Blay down to
Wall at Diamond Fork. Down 61 ft. Everything
looked good.
Mother 75 years old. Attended birthday dinner
at Howard's in her honor. She is well.

Tuesday 8.
Witness for Jos. P. Murdock in Provo land value
case in federal court, giving "Expert Testimony."
September 16, 1921

Delightful, 973 miles from Chicago, in 20 hours. Took by father from April 29, 1851, to go about the same distance from Missouri river to Salt Lake City on team. Full distance to New York about 2300 miles. Made average of 35 miles per hour not counting stops.

Met Gustavson who had just arrived from Paris, prepared to organize Franco-Utah Oil Co.

We visited a demonstration of a Phono-Kinema machine where the voice and action in a moving picture was perfectly reproduced.

Harry Louder, Secretary of Agriculture Davis and others were on the screen. Also Irving Cobb. A wonderful invention!

Attended Hippodrome, after which spent evening until early in morning at Little Club Cabaret with Gustavson and Burdley, and witnessed a New York night life, which was as disgusting as it is damming to the souls of the sons and daughters of Zion, (land of Joseph)

Tuesday 22.

Met Hon. Horace Greeley Knowles, and arranged to go to Wilmington tomorrow to organize company. He acting on behalf of Simon.

In evening attended Harris Theatre—Six Cylinder Love, a very catchy play. Spent day sight-seeing.

Wednesday 23.

Took 8:10 A.M. Pennsylvania train to Wilmington Delaware, passing under the Hudson, through Trenton, Newark, Philadelphia and passing over the famous Delaware and Brandy wine rivers. At Delaware we organized the Franco-Utah Oil Co. in accordance with agreement with European syndicate, for $600,000.

Returning saw "Greenwich Village Follies" at Shubert Theatre. Left on 12 midnight for New Haven N.Y. for Boston to visit with Neil.

Thursday 24.


Friday 25.

Sight-seeing with Neil.

Visited Massachusetts Institute of Technology known as the Boston Tech., facing on St. Charles River. Attended class in Naval Architecture with Neil. Heard lecture from Prof. Jack, an Englishman employed by the Government. Had long talk with him after the lecture. Went through material testing department, model room and drafting room. The Gov't allows 5% of each naval class to take "higher learning" in Boston Tech. Neil one of 20 from his class.

In afternoon visited ship yards at Boston. Went on Florida, Sister ship to Utah. Went from stern to topmast, including boiler and engine rooms, and notes. A most wonderful experience! Chain links holding anchor weigh 105 pounds each. Anchor 10 ton. Ship in dry dock for repairs.

Visited "Old Constitution", or "Ironsides", of 1813 fame. It is dry dock being preserved for inspection of future generations.

Monday 26.

Visited "Old South" meeting house where many revolutionary meetings were held (see folder in scrap book). At night attended Vaudeville at Keith's theatre with Neil and Ruth. A most beautiful day with weather ideal.
Saturday, 22.
Raining in afternoon. Took ride on "rubber neck" wagon over the narrow roads of Boston.
Saw Lunn's Hill Monument, Point where Paul Revere waited the signal, North Church
where the signal was given. Home of Paul Revere.
Boston Common. Oldest mid-way in U.S. Took
care ride and delightful walk over
residential part of city. Also through
"Little Italy" the poor quarters of Boston.
Visited State House, and at night took
fish and mail to see Otis Skinner in
Bloom and Sand, at Hollis St. Theatre. Saw
the Saturday crowds on Washington Ave at
night. A soothing, moving mood of humanity.
Very narrow walks and streets.

Sunday, 23.
Snowing and raining all day.
Attended Sunday school at Methodist Church
with Neil. Heard a talk from a Japanese
Christian on Japanese attitude on the
Far East question. His name is Dwanato.
Attending Harvard University. His
father was a Christian before him.
Spent afternoon with Neil and family quietly at
home. Am strongly impressed with the big
fight Neil has made and his clean life. He
is careful and constant in his work at
school and at home. Devoted husband and
father. Especially careful in his financial
matters, avoiding debt and extravagance;

Monday, 24.
Took an affectionate farewell from Neil and
family and returned to New York on New
York, New Haven and Hartford Ry. via shore
line, passing through Providence and Kingston
R.I. and New London, Hartford, New Haven,
Waterbury, Bridge Port, Connecticut. Day
stormy and foggy.
Not Dave at Waldorf. We visited south end
of New York where the Hudson and East
rivers converge. Saw Statue of Liberty,
Aquarium and many points of interest. Went
to top of Woolworth building 80 stories.

Tuesday, 25.
Rode up 5th. Avanna by Central Park with
Dave and two story buses. Spent some time
in the beautiful park. Saw Dave off for
Chicago on 11:05 train. Lunched with Barr
and with him visited the Zoo at the Bronx
Park. Said to be the greatest collection
of all kinds of animals in the world. From
the tiniest and most beautiful bird to
disa ton elephant. Saw "Sally" with kix
Barr at New Amsterdam theatre at night.

Wednesday, 26.
Accompanied by Barr took in lower East
Side and China Town. Also another trip to
the Equator. Attended services at Trinity
Church at noon and went through old grave
yard where so many noted personalities were
buried, among them Watt, Fulton, Alexander
Hamilton. Church and cemetery completely
surrounded by frenzied business. Saw statue
of Horace Greeley and Nathan Hale, the later
of revolutionary fame who, before execution
said, "my only regret is that I only have
one life to give to my country." Walked
to Brooklyn over the Brooklyn Bridge which
as cost to build $15,000,000. 6015 ft. long
Center span 155 ft. above river. 83 ft.
wide. Manhattan Bridge to the north cost
$35,000,000. and was transversing bridge to
north of that cost $17,500,000. Took bus
toop Riverside Drive along the Hudson past
Grant's tomb. Went in U.S. Custom house and
old post office in lower district. Attended
"Thank You" drama in Longacre Theatre.

Thursday, December 1.
Started early with Barr. Went to Central
Park. Statue Daniel Webster and Alexander
Hamilton. Also Cleopatra's Needle. Metropolitan Museum of Art and New York
Historical Society.
Friday 2.
Left New York on 12:30 P.M. Baltimore and Ohio train, arriving at Washington D.C. at 3:15, passing through Philadelphia, Wilmington and Baltimore, 237 miles. Stopped at the New Willard. Attended vaudeville show in N.P. Keith's theatre. Pres. Harling and wife were in attendance. Great demonstration as they entered and left the house.

Saturday 3.

Sunday 4.
Attended L.D.S. Sunday School and meeting at 1731 I. St. Bro. Barton of Salt Lake Pres. of Branch. Among those present at meeting were Sen. Smoot, Gov. Spry, Gov. Hable, (on his way to a convention south) J. P. Seis Clark, Ray Taylor, Don B. Cooper, Wm. M. King. Was called upon to address the meeting, which I did in fear and trembling. First opportunity I have had for a long time to address the L.D.S. Brethren. My testimony to the Gospel.
Snowing very hard all day. Streets sloppy. Took Blue Line bus ride around city.

Monday 5.
Spent day sight-seeing. Trip through public buildings, including the Engravings Dept., where our money, stamps, bonds, &c. are made. The Smithsonian Museum where the Roosevelt collection is kept, and the Capital building where Congress meets tomorrow. Trip to Mt.

Vernon the old home of George Washington, about 17 miles from Washington D.C., going through Alexandria, the former capital of Virginia, and a typical southern town. Crossed the Potomac river, rising in West Virginia and emptying in Chesapeake Bay. Took lunch at Mt. Vernon. Returning took Electric Ry. to Annapolis, about 43 miles from Washington, arriving too late, however, to do any sight-seeing. Saw Dormontary and Bancroft Hall where Neil spent so much time.

Tuesday 6.
Visited Washington Monument and went to top in elevator: 555 feet high. Also Congressional library. Got letter from Sen. Smoot introducing D.H. Gustaveson to Chas. H. Swaeb, the great steel man. The Senator at first refused to give me the letter, saying he did not consider Gustaveson straight, but said he would give me the letter. However I succeeded in changing his mind. Took 3:30 train out for home, Broadway Limited, making Chicago by 9:55 A.M., about 8 1/2 hours quicker than regular time. Crossing Susquehanna river, and going through Baltimore, Harrisburg, Pittsburg, Ft. Wayne, &c.

Friday 8.
Arrived home after pleasant trip, and the culmination of my first trip east, to New York and Washington. It was a most delightful and interesting trip, highly educational. Traveled by rail on trip 5600 miles and have now been in some 41 States of the Union. States I have not visited are Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, West Virginia, Oklahoma, North and South Dakota. Found all well at home. At office in afternoon.

Tuesday 13.
improved and progressed in the few years he had lived on this earth, so I believe my Heavenly Father is ever progressing and improving in his management of earthly affairs. To me, with my limited experience and comprehension, He is perfect, but to those surrounding Him in eternity and particularly to His Father, He is not perfect but is ever progressing toward perfection. I think I can see, through reading scripture, how the Lord has improved in discipline since the Mosaic days and now and that He is continuously growing in understanding and wisdom, thus carrying out the idea that "as man is now God once was, and as God is man may become." But as we, through the laws of eternal progress, become as God is now, by that time God will have infinitely farther ahead of us so that He will still be God to us, while we are Gods to those inferior to us.

This same principle stands good with the Church. The Church was organized on principles of eternal truth which never change, but the earthly and mortal agencies that administer the affairs of the Church make mistakes, which must be corrected from time to time. These are mortal mistakes, and must be looked for, but we must also expect the Church to progress and continuously improve on its past conception of management and interpretation of principle. In my own life time I have seen the Church change its views on vital questions several times, and many more changes will take place in the future, but the principles of the Gospel go on forever, they cannot change no more than truth can change.

My audience was somewhat ill at ease at hearing these reflections, but the Spirit tells me that I am right.

January 3, 1923.
D. H. Gustavson had an angry altercation with Hunk on his failure in the division of a few dollars received as commission on the sale of stock. He ordered him out of the office, the he had no right to do so. A lot of offense with a million dollar punishment.

Routine at office.

January 4th, 1923.
Working on allotment of stock for the Franco-Utah Oil Co.

Beautiful snow. Especially so at home of Ellis on Yale Ave. Took some photographs of the canyon home clothed in winter's garb.

January 5, 1923
Attended Board meeting of Gus Oil Co. Decided to levy Assessment $3,1 mill per share.

Also held Board meetings of Utah Con. Oil Co. and Franco-Utah Oil Co. and discussed details of proposed Iron Syndicate on property acquired by Gustavson and myself in Beaver County. Discussed with Jos. R. Harlock and Hardin Bennion who signified their desire to join us.

Working on Franco-Utah Stock Allotment.

January 6, 1923.
Routine at office.

January 7, 1923.
Got out 135 certificates covering 735,000 shares Franco-Utah Oil stock for respective stockholders. I received personally 132,175. shares by check, January 7, 1923.

Weather very cold. Helping on the house at Yale Ave.
January 8, 1932.

Spent Sunday at Yale Ave. home. Ellis Sr. and little Samuel quite sick. This cold canyon life appears too strenuous on the folks.

Mon. Jan. 9, 1932

Routine at office.
Mrs. D.H. Gustaveson very sick and taken to hospital.

Tues. Jan. 10, 1932

Seemed to get dose of ptomain poison from something eaten. Left office at noon and at Dale home in bed.

Wed., Jan. 11, 1932

In bed nearly all day. Improving. Very weak.

Thurs. Jan. 12, 1932

Back to office part of day.

Fri. Jan. 13, 1932


Sat. Jan. 14, 1932

Assisting Mr. Bassett, the bookkeeper to get accounts in shape for Gus. Oil Co. for 1921.

Sun. Jan. 15, 1932

At Yale helping with the indisposed family.

Mon. Jan. 16

Routine at office. Consulted B.W. Musser, Attorney about account owing to Gus. & myself by C.A. Quigley and the Reserve Oil Co. They are owing us over $5000. and trying to get out of paying it.

At Dale in the evening until about 11 p.m. when Mary called saying her mother at the Farm was very sick. I hurried down. The Doctor had given her some opiates to induce sleep. "Gall stones" is trouble according to physician.

Sat. 19, 1932

Sat up with her all night.

Tues. Jan. 17

Same, better but still confined to bed. Heavy snowstorm.

Busy getting out stock to Gus. Oil Co. stockholders which was left here over a year ago to participate in the proposed sale. Wed. Jan. 18.

At office all days... Said to be coldest day thus far of the year.

Thursday 19.

Ellis met with serious accident driving her car on Redwood road in South Jordan. Was crowded off the pavement by street wagon and ran headlong into a telegraph pole. Cut bad gash in her head. Went down and brought her home, with Olena and her children, for whom Ellis was going visiting at Augusta's (Trunnell) $50. damage to auto.

Friday 20.

Extremely cold. Remained at home with Ellis all day. Some better.

Sat. 21.

Sold 10,000 shares of Utah Cons. Oil stock for $100. Paid 10% per share for it. But children must have bread and butter.

Ellis still confined to her bed, but better.

MONDAY 22.

At Yale Ave., all day nursing the sick.

Monday 23.

Routine at office. D.H. Gustaveson quite sick at home.
January 1923.

Tuesday 24.
Hadi Hurren Dennion sign Franco-Utah stock.
Cleaning up correspondence at office.
Took Ellis and Olea to Floradora at Paramount Express.

Water froze up at Yale Ave. Very cold.

Sold 3000 shares Utah Con Oil stock $30.

Spent last evening with Leother and Blanche, Burton and Gari at home of Jno. C. Howard.
Had delightful time. Mother is heavenly sweet, staunch and true. O, that her children could all follow after her.

Wednesday 25.
Routine at office.
In afternoon took Grandma Shipp, Olea and Ellis including Sam and Olea's children, to picture show at "Gum". Sam was delighted and was the whole show for me.

Thursday 26.
At last got pipes thawed out at Yale so folks could get water.

Doctor took stitch out of Ellis' head.
Wound healed nicely.

Routine at office.

Friday 27.
Beautiful day. Like spring.
Lade examination of Quigley's books and found he had paid himself over $3000. instead of paying us money we had loaned him. We are contemplating suit.

Saturday 28.
Took up Quigley case with Hurl who is looking into legal phase.
Worked at office until 6 P.M. finishing up sending stock to stockholders which had been left for sale.

January 1923.

Sunday 29.
Took clothing which Ellis borrowed at the time of her accident, back to Augusta's. Also took Joseph and Ruth at Stake House to Priesthood meeting, and in evening had Ruth and Geneva and Roseann at the Yale home visiting.

Monday 30.
Routine at office.
Took Ellis and Olea and children to dancing entertainment at Christensen's. Lucile performed with her class.

Strong east wind and snowing during night.

Tuesday 31.
Olea return to home in Idaho.
Ellis got her car from shop, repaired from result of accident.

Heavy blizzard about 5 P.M. followed by steady snow storm.

February 1923.

Wednesday 1.
Routine at office.

Thursday 2.
Very busy at office getting D.H. Gustavsson ready for New York trip.

Friday 3.
Routine at office.
Had unpleasant altercation with D.H.G. about money matters. He refused to let the company pay me money while he himself was taking money for personal use, which was owing him. Told him if he persisted I would leave. He returned the money to Treasury. But his "hollering" was very unpleasant and I am not sure that we can work together much longer because of his overbearing manner.
February 13, 1913

Saturday 4.
Busy taking in assessments. We have over 1300 stockholders paying assessments amounting all the way from 10¢ up. It is an awful job to keep everything straight with the poor office help we have.

Sunday 5.
Helping on Yale home so we can get in. Heavy snow, about 8 inches.

Monday 6 -Tuesday 7.
Routine at office.
Wed. 8
Took Yale kids to "American" to see "My Boy", starred by Jackie Coogan. Splendid play.

Thur. & Fri. 9-10
Routine at office.
Hame quite sick again at farm. Helping nursing her.

Saturday 11.
D. H. Gustavesson off for New York. Before leaving urged me to let Pembroke have Temple City stock at 33 1/3¢ per share for the furniture bill we owed. I didn't wish to do it as the stock is worth at least $1.00 per share and I don't want control to get out of our hands while I hold stock in the Company. As it is now it takes two out of the three of us to control - Munk and Gustavesson or Munk and I and Gustavesson and I. So long as this is the case I have no fear.

Sunday 13.
Spent day at Farm and at Yale home.

Yesterday evening took Farm kids 6 of them to see Jackie Coogan at American

Monday February 13, 1913

Munk had a talk with Mr. Pembroke about bill for office furniture owing by Temple City Investment Co. Pembroke stated that D. H. Gustavesson offered him stock at a price considerably below 35¢ 1/3¢ per share in T.C.I. Co. and offered, as soon as it was issued to him, to purchase it and take it off his hands. Before leaving for New York Saturday D. H. G., mentioned the matter to me and advised me that we let Pembroke have stock for his bill at 33¢ per share. He said no one will want to buy it and we can buy it back later and in mean time have the use of the money.

Did D. H. G. figure on having the stock which is normally worth from $1. to $2. per share issued to Pembroke at 33¢ per share and then buying it off him for that amount and thereby get control of the Company? His actions and attitude of late have been peculiar to say the least.

Sold 2000 shares Utah Con. O1. Stock at one cent per share, worth at least 5¢ in order to buy a few things for the kiddies to eat. Money is fearfully tight. I am property poor, and it is almost impossible to raise a cent without great sacrifice.

Got signature of Joe H. Murdock to Hibbard stock and mailed same to Mr. Hibbard.

Ellis quite sick, with threatened miscarriage resulting undoubtedly from automobile accident some weeks ago.

Am having my share of it too. For the last few months wherever I go there is complaint of "not feeling well." I haven't had a decent sleep for weeks. But what of it, my conscience is quite clear and I have a grateful heart for all the blessings of the Lord that are within my power of comprehension. I know I get more than I desire, and I try to deserve all I get too.
Tuesday Feb. 14, 1933.

Spent day on routine work at office. Wife Ellis very sick all day and night. Lucile's birthday - 8 years old. The children got a large number of valentines.

Wednesday Feb. 15, 1933.

Ellis very sick. Got Grandma Shipp to come and help and took Olea's two children who are stopping with grandma to Wallies and then to the farm.

At office, preparing letter for sale of Franco-Utah Oil stock.

Thursday Feb. 16, 1933.

Finished preparing letter and statement of holdings for sale of Franco-Utah Oil stock we are offering to Gus. Oil Co. stockholders. Took letter up with Secretary Harden to Ensign as to the question of the effect such an offering might have on the Company's trying to raise funds. He could see no objection to our going ahead.

Somewhat warmer, but considerable snow yet. What a relief it will be to have warmer and settled weather. Am buying a ton of coal a week for the Yale Ave. people (used in the two homes there). Four ton per month at the Dale. The farm uses about the same. It's some job, taking care of about 35 people during these times of scarcity of money and high prices, too the prices are coming down some on account of so many bankrupt sales going on.

Friday Feb. 17, 1933.

Routine at office. Prepared list (corrected) for Western Mineral Reserve, as we have decided to continue sending the paper to the stockholders for another month for 50,000 shares of our stock.

Somewhat warmer with some snow.

Munk at home sick until noon.

Saturday 18.

Spent all forenoon checking up L.D.S. Goldberg's stock in Gus. Oil Co.

Some snow during day. Accompanied Ruth to Basketball game of L.D.S. vs. East High at the Desert Gym. L.D.S. Victor as has been the case in every game this season. They have qualified for the State game.

Sunday 19.

At the Dale and Yale homes. Took Ruth, Bertha and their friends to Stake House, S.S. Union. Ellis still bedfast. She arranged for the planting of lawn, moving and trimming trees $300. in oil stock at 10.

Monday 20.

Routine at the office; weather moderate.

Tuesday 21.

Finished posting up assessment payments. Put automobile in paint shop. Because of dull season they offer to grind valves, take out squeaks and rattle and do first class paint job for $45, which is about 2/3 of regular price. As I may have to sell the "boat" to help out in the home, I have decided to have it put in shape to command its value.

A terrific wind storm came up in evening followed by snow. Wind from south.
February 1933.

Wednesday 22.

Heavy snow storm during night and forenoon. Cleared up toward evening and warmer.

Working on list to send out inviting Gus. Oil Co. stockholders to join with Francisco-Utah Oil Co. Also working on assessment list.

Wednesday 23.

Getting out 200 letters to stockholders Gustaveeson Oil Co. Inviting them to purchase Francisco-Utah stock at 30c, the price paid by ourselves in cash.

Day quite warm and pleasant.


Thursday 24.

Snow part of day.

Carried wife Ellis up 67 steps from the canyon cottage to see the new house. Her first trip out of house for about two weeks.

Getting out delinquent list of Gus. O. Co. stockholders for publication.

Saturday 25.

Working on delinquent stockholders list. Mr. and Mrs. Wombacher, stockholders from Proctor, Minn. enroute to California, called and spent an hour.

Sunday 26.

Snow about 6 inches. Thaw in afternoon.

Monday 27.

Finished delinquent list of Gus Oil Co. About 300 names on it.

Began snowing very strong during night until we had a fearful gale by morning. Almost blowing the children out of bed at the Yale canyon home. Intensely cold all day. No school. Street car traffic on the bench seriously affected. In about half hours time in afternoon our water froze up at Yale. Thawed it out in evening.

Tuesday 28.

Very busy cleaning up certain items on our delinquent list. Took Theo. Tobin's note for 137,000 shares asst. 1 & 3. He is in very hard straits and I cannot bear to sell him out unless I am forced to.

Got following wire from D.H. Gustaveeson, Y.M.

"Get hold of Thomas from Wales. Get him to get option in my name on coal property Ferron canyon, one year best terms possible. Don't delay Perrine trying to tie it up. We both have sale for this property and others Swaub postponed appointment again until tomorrow."

After working all day located Thomas in Salt Lake living with his son and have appointment with him for morning. He was away from home and could not see him until morning.

Wife Ellis in town first time for two or three weeks since her last sickness. Accompanied her to the Paramount- Empress for a few minutes diversion.

Wind very strong during morning and very cold. 10 above zero at Yale cabin. Warmer in afternoon.
Wednesday 1.
Spent forenoon comparing delinquent list with stock ledger and in conference with H. R. Thomas on question of coal option in Ferron canyon. Arranged to meet he and one of the other owners from Manti tomorrow morning at 9:30.
Busy in afternoon getting Oleson assessment fixed up, also H. J. Gustaveson, Weiler and others. Made final corrections for Western Mineral Survey.
Wind has subsided and the day is somewhat warmer but still cold.

Thursday 2.
Got wire from Dave asking for $300, as he must remain there for another ten days to see head of Bethlehem Steel Works. Got Jos. R. Murdock to advance it until D.H.C. returns and we can decide where the expense should be placed.

Had conference with P. P. Byrning and H. R. Thomas regarding option on their Ferron coal lands. They suggest as a tentative offer which they think their associates at Manti will accept: 1530 acres at $50. per acre. $1.00 per acre cash by June 1st, balance in two equal payments in thirty and sixty days. Wired Gustaveson to this effect.

Pipes at Yale froze up again last night through carelessness of children and I spent nearly all the afternoon thawing them out, working at office until 7:30 cleaning up matters.

Friday 3.
Routine at office. Day slightly warmer. Attended Panteages in P.M. with Mr. Hunk. Mrs. Gustaveson quite sick. Visited her and left her $50. on her husband's account.

Saturday 4.
Thank God for the common people. I missed my car in mill creek this morning. As I walked north on State a dozen automobiles passed me like lightning never offering me a "lift." But there came along an old man driving a horse with a light wagon. He stopped and politely invited me to ride. Again, thank God for the common people. They are the salt of the earth.

Forenoon routine at office and spent afternoon working on personal income tax return to the Government. Reported earnings for the year 1921 $7237.81 and deductions provided by law of $555.33, which included $400. for each of 18 children and $500. by reason of being a married man.

Sunday 5th.
Helping at Yale trying to get house ready to move into. Miss Ware and her assistants begun work of decorating amusement room.

Monday 6.
Spent nearly day at the Yale home. In turning on the water which had been off for several days, found several frozen pipes up stairs and considerable trouble otherwise.

Had a conference with H. R. Thomas of Wales on subject of Ferron canyon coal option. Decided to go to Manti Wednesday to confer with other owners with a view to getting a signed option as per Gustaveson's request.
March 1922

Tuesday 7.
Spent forenoon at Hall's home getting heating system in shape. Electrical Asso. have decided to use the home for an electrical exhibit commencing about April 1st. It will be shown as an "Ideal American Home," as it is, a wonderful monument to the intelligence and preservation of a wonderful "hormon" woman, who was not afraid to put her hand to the plow to help her husband solve the many problems of a plural marriage life.

Afternoon at office cleaning up desk and answering stockholders of Cas.Oil Co.

Wednesday 8.
Took 10:30 B.&P.R. train for Nashville arriving at 4: B'n. Stake in Sumner County very bed-
practically impossible. Work with company of 1520 acres of Coal
Land known as the Beaver property.

Received an offer from them for
76,000 = 2,000 = by June 1-1922
13,000 by Dec. 1-1922 + 7/4
June 1-1923. The offer obtained at request of H.H. Bartholomew
Time-in New York.

About 126 miles from Pullman, E. of 5530.
The point is that the current from the sea and the great rivers bring the climate of the world. The wind and the ocean currents are vital to the climate. They bring the heat from the tropics, the cold from the poles, and the moisture from the oceans. The land and sea are in constant interaction. The tides and the currents are driven by the same forces that drive the wind. The atmosphere is a vast ocean of air, and the air is constantly in motion. The sun is the source of all energy, and the energy is transferred through the atmosphere and the oceans. The earth is a living organism, and the climate is its lifeblood.

And then we come to the question of how to control the climate. The sun is the ultimate source of energy, and the earth is a tiny part of the solar system. The climate is a complex system, and it is impossible to control it completely. However, we can influence the climate in certain ways. We can increase the amount of carbon dioxide in the atmosphere, which will warm the earth. We can decrease the amount of carbon dioxide in the atmosphere, which will cool the earth. We can also try to remove the carbon dioxide from the atmosphere, which will further cool the earth. The climate is a delicate balance, and we must be careful not to disrupt it.

The point is that the current from the sea and the great rivers bring the climate of the world. The wind and the ocean currents are vital to the climate. They bring the heat from the tropics, the cold from the poles, and the moisture from the oceans. The land and sea are in constant interaction. The tides and the currents are driven by the same forces that drive the wind. The atmosphere is a vast ocean of air, and the air is constantly in motion. The sun is the source of all energy, and the energy is transferred through the atmosphere and the oceans. The earth is a living organism, and the climate is its lifeblood.

And then we come to the question of how to control the climate. The sun is the ultimate source of energy, and the earth is a tiny part of the solar system. The climate is a complex system, and it is impossible to control it completely. However, we can influence the climate in certain ways. We can increase the amount of carbon dioxide in the atmosphere, which will warm the earth. We can decrease the amount of carbon dioxide in the atmosphere, which will cool the earth. We can also try to remove the carbon dioxide from the atmosphere, which will further cool the earth. The climate is a delicate balance, and we must be careful not to disrupt it.
Financially, I have led my wife and family. Married first in 1872, and then in 1874. Left a business on one side to marry in Clark, Wills, Wrenn. Stakes, in about 1879. My, I came, where I went to work, and formed a religious and moral organization of the Church. The Church was in the hands of my country, and was I found myself interested in the Church and the natural result of my experience and leadership. Strange, but true, that my life and work with political favor, like a young eagle and very. These boys and men and very. I believe God for His most wonderful blessings and now. Thankful I am that the invitation came to me in the open year. 70 years ago, for a leader in the Church to practice the principles of worship he had. One, and never did I miss the limelight of the Church. In the hands of God, and the blessing of God. God has blessed me wonderfully. This is the work of the Almighty, as we are a people. I am a graduate of the Columbia University of New York. Of the same class, filled with vigor. Benson, the present president of the University. He is in high favor with the high schools. I have three grand children, and others and many children all love me and want to see me, and at the same time teach me more of them. I am in the Church. I am the leader of a wonderful church and now. I lead to more throughout the day and night. The storm and the rain, and the dark, and we will all be together in a dark bed.
It has been my wish and heart's desire to be a vessel for the guidance of my family. I have been called to serve God in various capacities, and I am grateful for the opportunity to do so.

And now, at 50, I stand before life with a new perspective. With all the hard work and sacrifice I have endured, I am ready to pass along the wisdom I have gained. I am eager to share my experiences and insights with others.

I am grateful for the opportunity to be a part of this community. I have many friends and family who support me in all that I do.

To be honest, I am not sure how I will feel when I look back on this time. I hope to be happy and content, and to have a sense of peace.

My family is my greatest source of strength. I have been blessed with a loving spouse and children who bring me joy.

My prayer is that I may continue to grow and to learn. I hope to be a good example to others, to live my life in a way that honors God.

Thursday, Oct 12.

After preparing the flesh and blood of our 13 cows to cover the 12 1500. Plan for home.

But how often does a fellow want to be alone with his thoughts, and some meditate on them. I have been invited to share my thoughts with others. I have decided to take advantage of this opportunity and to share my story with you.

I am grateful for this opportunity to share my experiences. I hope that others may find comfort and guidance in my story.

My family is the foundation of my life. They are my rock, my support, and my source of strength.

My prayer is that I may continue to grow and to learn. I hope to be a good example to others, to live my life in a way that honors God.
Friday 10.

Talked with Sister Jane Hurdock over phone and ascertained her husband still in Salt Lake. She told me she has 40 living grandchildren and one dead. She is a wonderful woman; looks like about 48 and as sweet and warmly as can be found.

Returned to Salt Lake and met Jane Hurdock. Got $300. from him for Gustavus to use in New York.

Looked up description to Ferron coal lands in Land Office and sent option to Thomas to be signed.

Found folks had moved in new home at Yale, due to a fright they had by some men trying to break into the canyon home, Wednesday evening. They have no blinds, stove or any way of preparing a meal.

Saturday 11.

Spent forenoon at Yale home and afternoon helping Bassett with Geo. Oil books.

Sunday 12.

Attended special meeting held at home of Brother Baldwin in East Hill Creek, and attended generally by those in sympathy with plural marriage. Nearly two hundred people were present, young and old. Among the speakers were Patriarch Brown of Waterloo, B.R. Bateman of West Jordan, John and Israel Barlow, W.B. Livingston, Bro. Burt and a number of others. The meeting lasted about six hours. (Huber Bannion and Bro. Hall from Springville) also spoke. All the speakers manifested a real live spirit and an unshaken faith in the Gospel. There was no spirit of complaining or criticism, but the feeling prevailed that great and momentous things are about to transpire.

---

Brother Bateman related his experience in the presence of the late President John Taylor while in hiding in Davis County. He was a guard and stowman and was frequently in close relationship with Pres. Taylor. He said a "manifesto" similar to the one finally signed by Pres. Woodruff was urged upon Pres. Taylor by George Q. Cannon, John T. Caine, Byr Hem Clason and others. That on the night of Sept. 26-27 1886 John Taylor received two visitations from the Prophet Joseph Smith and one from Jesus Christ, and he received the revelation which follows below. Pres. Taylor came out of his room and seemed species about four feet above the floor, and his face was so radiant with light that he (Bateman) could scarcely look upon him for brightness. He said "I will suffer this right arm to be severed from my body; sanction it? never! I'll suffer my tongue to be torn from the roof of my mouth before doing such a thing." President Taylor further said the day will come when your brethren will handle you for trying to serve the Lord and keep his commandments for which we are in hiding today. He said the time would come when half the people would apostatize over this principle, and "I am not sure but that one half of the remaining half will also apostatize."

If by apostacy is meant the going back on a divine principle, I shou'd say that practical one half have already done so, and surely many more will before the end comes.

Bro. Bateman told of Pres. Woodruff making the remark after the Manifesto was signed, that "the year never has been nor never would be since the revelation on plural marriage was given, when children would not be born in this order."

REVELATION TO PRES. JOHN TAYLOR SEPT. 27-1886

My son John, you have asked me concerning...
March 16th.

The key and everlasting covenant and how far it is binding upon my people; thus with the Lord and all commandments that I give must be observed by those calling themselves by my name unless they are revoked by me or by my authority; and how can I revoke an everlasting covenant, for I the Lord am everlasting and my everlasting covenants cannot be abrogated nor done away with, but they stand forever. Have I not given my word in great plainness on this subject, yet have there been negligent in the observance of my law and the keeping of my commandments, and yet have I borne with them these many years and this because of their weakness--because of the perilous times and further more: It is very pleasing to me that men should use their free agency in regard to these matters; nevertheless, I the Lord do not change and my word and my covenants and my law do not, and as I have heretofore said by my servant Joseph, all those who would enter into my glory must and shall obey my law. And have I not commanded men, that if they were Abraham's seed and would enter into my glory they must do the works of Abraham. I HAVE NOT REVOKED THIS LAW, NOR WILL I, for it is everlasting and those who will enter into my glory must obey the conditions thereof. Even so Amen.

Wife Ellis was at the meeting with me. She enjoyed it. I would that all my folks had been there.

Monday 13.

Making out corporation income tax reports for government covering Gus Oil Co., XXX United Standard Oil Co., Utah Con. Oil Co. and Carbon Emery Oil and Gas Co.

Driller Stainbrook came in from Denver prepared to begin drilling when weather will permit.

March 17th.

Got out letter to Uintah Syndicate of Paris for Pres. Murdock, answering them on the proposition of advancing them $5000 for expenses to America.

Tuesday 14th.

Spent day at Yale home, helping the plumber to fix up some leaks, connect laundry stove with boiler, and clearing ice and snow away from our garage so the door could be opened. Electrician fixed wires so we can connect with the heat and do some cooking.

Wednesday 15.

Filed income tax reports for four companies. Had conference with Joe. R. Murdock regarding Knob coal and railroad option for Gustaveson and also matters pertaining to Franco-Utah Oil Co.

Got my car out of the paint shop. On account of dull season Joe. Gustaveson offered to paint it for $40. and wait thirty days, to give me time to sell it if necessary. Now it is done the job must be touched up after couple weeks running before it is finished, so I am as busy as before.

Am awfully worried over financial situation. Busy at the office continuously and yet no money coming in to meet the many demands upon me. There seems to be little relief in sight.

Thursday 16.

Working on books of Utah Consolidated Oil Co. and Temple City Investment Co. Got out notice to stockholders of Utah Con. of meeting scheduled for April 8th, at 4 p.m. Having same printed for mailing.

Friday 17.

Working on Utah Consolidated stock book. Finished printing. Also on books of Temple City Investment Co. opening same up. Bank and Stenographer bringing delinquent list to date.
and mailing notice of stockholders' meeting to Utah Consolidated Oil Co. stockholders.

Weather somewhat unsettled but quite pleasant.

Saturday 18.

Posted up stock Temple City Inv. Co.
Got off 340 notices to stockholders in Utah Consolidated Oil Co.
Finished checking up delinquent list of Gus. Oil Co. for sale Monday.

Sunday 19.

At Farm last evening. Beautiful weather today.
Attended meeting with "fellow sufferers" in plural marriage, at Mr Gamble's, Forest Dale.
About 25 present. Excellent spirit. Everyone felt under obligation to sustain the present authorities and patiently await the Lord's pleasure in all things. All rejoiced in the Gospel. I bore strong testimony regarding Celestial marriage and the United Order.

Monday 20.

A beautiful spring day. Grass growing and birds singing.

Held sale of delinquent stock in Gus. Oil Co.
Sold approximately 180,000 to bidders for assessment and costs and 533,000 to Company on which no bid was offered.

Tuesday 21.

Spent forenoon at Yale Home helping to get ready for U. of U. students whom Ellis is endeavoring to have rent some of the house to help pay running expenses.

 Held meeting with officers of Carbon Emery Gas and Oil Co. and called regular directors meeting for Saturday to pass upon a drilling contract.

Wife Mary's birthday. Spent evening at Farm.

Received a long letter from my dear precious son Neil, in which he very bitterly criticises my course in family matters, my treatment of his mother, and announces the fact that he has been a member of the Methodist Episcopal Church for three years. I am wounded to the heart. He has been such a wonderful son and a comfort to me. What will the end be? Banished by my Church, financially distressed, eighteen members of my family depending upon my efforts for a living, and now my children chiding me and blaming me for all the trouble that has come to me! My God, am I right or wrong? Thou knowest I have sought thy guidance and have sacrificed all in my devotion to the Gospel. What shall I do? Do thou be my guide and help me over the stony road and bring my children back to me and help us all to see alike and to accept thee as their guide. Keep Neil's heart from growing so hard that it cannot be softened and help us all to be virtuous, honest and to abide thy day.

Wednesday 22.

Spent day working on financial statement for stockholders of Gus. Oil Co.

Thursday 23.

Spent day home working on Yale residence with carpenter and plasterer. Put priming coat of paint on garage.


Friday 24.

Sold 3000 shares Utah Con. stock at 1.25, worth 10 cents, but had to have the money for home purposes.

D.H. Gustaveson arrived home from
March 1922

He appears very hopeful of success in putting over iron and coal deal. Spent afternoon with him going over matters.

Saturday 25.

Lorraine quite sick at home yesterday and today. Sore throat and cold.

Assisting Haines U.S. Internal Revenue Inspector with books. He asked me to write him letter stating books were in shape so far as revenue is concerned, and he would take my word on same:

Held board meeting with Carbon Emery Oil & Gas Co. who authorized a drilling contract on 1000 acres in Emery and Carbon Co. on 1/8 royalty.

Gustaveson invited Lunk and I to join with him in promoting some Nevada mining property with Geo. Halliday, by putting in our part of promotion money. Said he would have to raise money by borrowing to cover his share. We declined the invitation and gave him our blessing.

Mr. Quigley, and Reserve Oil Co. of Utah moved from Oil Villa to Clift Bldg. He promised Dave and I he would pay us what he is owing as soon as he can get the money and before he repays any of his stockholders, which latter he also feels under obligation to do.

Sunday 26.

Assisting at Yale home, getting books placed in library for permanency. Evening at Dale.

Monday 27.

Snowing in morning. Pleasant in afternoon. Routine work at office.

Tuesday 26.

Snowing part of day. Attended funeral of Austin H. Iverson, 14 months old child, nephew of wife H. Attended funeral and took charge of funeral at cemetery at request of Bishop Beezely.

Wednesday 28.

Held director's meeting of Gustaveson Oil Co. and Franco-Utah Oil Co. Also informal meeting of Utah Consolidated Oil Co. and directors meeting of Temple City Inv. Co., with Jos. R. Murdock, Gustaveson, Lunk and Benson.

In our own affairs we decided as follows:

Turn the clerical work at the office over to Lunk, giving him a salary of $100 per month. This will let Gustaveson and myself free to follow our separate work hereafter. Our former partnership is dissolved. We will receive a nominal salary of $50 per month from Temple City Inv. Co. for the attention we will necessarily have to give to the business, but in other respects we will each be free to follow such business as we may choose. No more divided of personal profits.

This move is one I have been praying for. For some time I have felt Gustaveson looked upon me as a burden to him, while at the same time using my every minute to help him in the details of his work. He has made slighting remarks of me, according to reports, and has assumed a selfish attitude. Now through our understanding we are both free, and a burden has been lifted from my shoulders for which I am thankful. He may from now on make more money than me for my efforts have given him the boost; but I am a free man once again, and freedom is worth all it costs.

Jos. R. Murdock purchased 1000 shares of Temple City Investment stock at 50¢, with an option on 4000 more, at which valuation my holdings in the company are worth about $9500.
March 1922

Thursday 30.
Gustavson left for California on his coal and iron importing scheme.

Spent day at office cleaning up routine and getting out contract for CarbonHideInInspector
Oil and Gas Co.

Friday 31.
At Farm most of day chopping apple limbs from the pruned orchard. Wood is being substituted for coal.

Attended entertainment in evening in Mill Creek ward in interest of Primary Assn. raising funds for L.D.S.Hospital. Mary, Naomi, Blanche, Priscilla and Helen all took part on program. Very creditable.

Saturday April 1st.
Up at six chopping wood at farm. Spent forenoon at office on routine matters. Attended Theatre, "Return of Peter Grimm" with wife Ellis, by her invitation, in afternoon.

Attended birthday party of grandson Charles. Had a most delightful time. He is growing stronger and handsomer all the time. Jos. and Geneva were there with their little tot.

Monday 3rd.
Spent day at Yale, filling up old trench dug for sewer and placing brackets for curtains.

Tuesday 4.
At office, getting out financial statement for Utah Consolidated Oil Co. Also sent off bond for Gustavson to sign on Salina canyon coal lease.

April 1922

Wednesday 5.
Working on home at Yale, painting canyon cottage and cleaning up, for inspection by prospective renters.

Thursday 6.
Finished painting interior of cottage at Yale, and cleaning up yard in front. Ellis making her clean effort to raise money to finish paying for labor and material do date and thereby avoid liens. It is wonderful how hard she works and stands up under the strain, but the home is a part of her life and she has put her personality to such an extent that it is really a part of her, and to think of not being able to keep it is too much.

Friday 7.
Spent day at office, on books of Temple City Inv. Co. and getting out report for Government. Also details for Gus. Oil Co.

Saturday 8.
Held meeting of board of directors also stockholders of Utah Consolidated Oil Co. Decided to allow the company to be dis-incorporated under the law and make distribution of the assets among the stockholders.

Sunday 9.
Snowing hard all day. Attended meeting at Tabernacle in morning, general conference. Speakers were Apostle Ballard and Widtsoe, Presidents S.B. Young and B.H. Roberts and Patriarch Smith. A very inspirational meeting. Stood up 2 1/2 hours, every one fairly comming to a close. An evening I attended meeting with wife Ellis at Brother Baldwin's in East Mill Creek ward. There were but few present, but it was a most wonderful meeting. Speakers were Loren Woolley, John Burt, Brother Bateman and Bros. Hall. Not a word was uttered calculated to destroy faith, but a wonderfully spiritual feast was given all present.
Brother Woolley occupied most of the time and related the experience of the rejection of the manifest to the President John Taylor at the home of John Woolley in Davis County, Utah. Taylor had told the brethren that all the time when the brethren would be handled and ostracized for practicing the principle of plural marriage but, he said, they were under great stress. He said many revelations had been given the brethren which have never been published, nor presented to the Church. One revelation explained what "abiding in my law" meant. It means the living and accepting the principle of plural marriage. A man may have a dozen wives, and yet not accept the principle, and such will be rejected. If a man enter the principle, and accept it, the his plural wife dies and he lives the balance of his life with one wife, he is abiding the law and will be rewarded accordingly.

President Taylor had told them that those who did not abide this law were not worthy to preside among their brethren. He said he would rather be a doorkeeper in the Kingdom of God than to be President of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints.

Brother Woolley was ordained an Elder in the age of 19, and was ordained an Apostle by President John Taylor and Geo. Q. Cannon. Stated there are more Apostles out of the Quorum of Twelve than in.

While on a mission in the Indian Territory about a year and half after death of Pres. John Taylor, he took very sick and was thought to be dying. He was visited by whom he supposed to be the Lord, Joseph Smith and John Taylor, and he was blessed by President Taylor to live and was healed immediately. These brethren were all resurrected. Later he was introduced to the Savior by Pres. Taylor, and from that time became a real Apostle, a witness of Christ.

An Apostle is a witness of Christ while a Seventy is a witness for Christ.

He has been directed to continue teaching the principle of Plural Marriage and encourage the people who are worthy to practice the same to the end that there shall never be a time when children will not be born under this covenant.

Brother Woolley told us that we would be called to preside and hold leading positions in the Church.

He said he knew the Manifesto because he helped to make it, and cited reasons for knowing that it had not been kept by the leading authorities.

Only those who had been tried to the core were qualified to preside over their brethren.

Dream of him having fingers around one snake and his father another snake—blow snake.

Dream of leading his horse "Round" over a broken bridge and getting over successfully.

President Grant's position with reference to plural marriages since the Manifesto, also Bro. Loring, Lyman and others.

The reason the Lord took his servants Apostles Merrill, Teasdale, Young, Taylor, Woodruff and others was that he could not fulfill his promises with such stalwart men in the quorum. He must have weaklings such as the quorum is partly composed of now, to fulfill his will.

Brother Woolley had been a Government official, and as such had learned many things about the brethren who are now pronounced against the principle of P.M.

There were many things that Bro. W. said were exceedingly comforting but which I cannot write, but will try and keep in my memory forever.

The meeting was a great comfort to Ellis and made
many things plain to her which have heretofore been but partly understood by her.

Brother Bateman accompanied us home and spent the night with us, explaining many things and verifying the statements of Bro. Woolley. Bro. Bateman was on the S.L.Police force in the early days and was one who detected Judge Zane and other Government officials who were prosecuting the mourns for Polygamy, guilty of impropriety, and for which B.Y. Hampton, one of the brethren was put in prison.

Saturday in conversation with Jos R. Murdock I learnt he had not purchased the stock in the Temple City Inv. Co. which we had issued to him—1000 shares, and that D.H. Castavosan had mis-represented the facts. It looks as the Castavosan is scheming to acquire a control of the company.

TUESDAY (excuse the writing, it is a new machine with 26 different keys)

MONDAY 10.
Spent day at office. Borrowed $50. from Walker Brothers Bankers, Burton signing my note with me.
Snow all melted and very fine day. Got out letter to stockholders of Gus Oil Co. Asst. No. 3

TUESDAY 11.
Heavy snow storm during the night, Castavosan returned from California.

WEDNESDAY 12.
Pleasant day. Part of day at home writing letters and part at office on routine. Filed annual corporation tax report with Internal Revenue Collector for Temple City Investment Co.

THURSDAY 13.
At home when Burton called me and told me yesterday took up financial matters with D.H.G. He was stiff and cold and would do nothing to assist me, claiming he must have every cent due on stock to sales, and when I asked about the ownership of the Cole Oil car, he produced a long argument to prove that it was of no use at all in justifying a claim against him.

Spent most of day at Yale home writing letters on oil matters...

FRIDAY 14.
Snowing nearly all day and during night. D.H.G. wanted me to help him with some papers on clay claims, taking certain options from Mr. Thornton. I helped him. Spent part of day at farm chopping wood, the best fun to be had.

SATURDAY 15.
At Yale office preparing letter to stockholders of Utah Consolidated Oil Co. Also sending out several soliciting the sale of some stock. Everything covered with snow. Looks like a typical Christmas day.

SUNDAY 16.
Easter Sunday. Very heavy snowstorm all morning and during last evening.

Monday 19 to Thursday 20.
Working on proposition to obtain some drilling land in San Juan and other sections of Utah.

D.H.G. objected to Munk and myself purchasing more stock in the Temple City Inv. Co., evidently fearing we would get so much he could not eventually get control. He is acting very foxy.


At office clearing up routine work part of today. Instructed Burton to proceed with my collection, he to receive 10% of amount collected, if collection made out of court, 20% if suit is brought and 30% if it goes to the Supreme Court.

All my notes, etc. are filled up. The work is going ever so well.
Tuesday 18th to Sunday 30th.

Have spent most of time helping Ellis with some deals in connection with the Nathaniel Baldwin inventions, resulting in an agreement with W.D. Livingston, whereby he organizes a million dollar company and puts a manufacturing plant in Hallday. Among the incorporators are David A. Smith, H. M. Miley, Lester A. Freed and Livingston. Ellis gets $40,000 worth of stock for her work.

She and I have taken options on several pieces of Hallday land with a view to turning it over on the excitement which is about to open up in consequence of the proposed factory.

Spent last Thursday at the office cleaning up routine matters, assisting the bookkeeper &c.

On 28th, spent evening with Joseph and family celebrating the first birthday of Roscann, the sweet, fat little youngster.

MAY 1922

Monday 1st and Tuesday 2nd.

At Hallday all day taking options on land.

Wednesday 3rd.

At office part of day on routine work.

Ellis at Hallday working on land options.

In evening attended a meeting at the home of Bro. Christiansen near 21st. South, 9th. East. It had been arranged for the benefit of Bro. Miller and family, the former having been very sick for the last three months and the only income for living came from the efforts of the wife and mother. Bro. Miller stated, (not complacently) that during the time he had received perhaps $150 from the ward in established and he has some eight or ten children at home. He has always been active and a consistent worker, and why such people are not being taken care of by the proper authorities is a mystery and, to my mind, a shame. However Bro. Baldwin had mentioned the matter to his workmen at the factory and Bro. Miller was presented with something like $100. With more coming, and oh, how grateful he was.

MAY 1922

The meeting was a spiritual feast. Wife Ellis was present and bore a strong testimony. I predicted that the time will come when our children will be locked up to and honored for their parents sake, and because of the manner of their birth. People will no more try and make them feel ashamed of themselves. The spirit of the Lord prevailed at the meeting and there was no feeling of criticism among those present of the authorities of the Church.

Sister Miller is the mother of 12 children, ten boys and 2 girls, and her husband has embraced the principle of plural marriage. Yet she is willing to uncomplainingly work for the support of his family and is standing right at her husband's side without a whimper. What a wonderful woman she is, and what wonderful blessings will be hers in the eternities, where she will be a leader and administrator for those weak sisters who are now deriding her and others like her for her manner of life. She will be exalted so high above them that they will consider it an honor to even look upon her.

Sister Barlow, also the mother of 12 children, was present. And it is those kind of women, whom the childless (or one or two child) wives are sneering at, and poking fun at. Already the daughters of Zion are polluted, many of them diseased, their hair falling out, and the prophecy of Isaiah is being fulfilled so rapidly and so naturally that the people do not realize it. But the day is upon us, and woe, woe unto the pride of Israel, the proud sons and daughters of Zion to whom pleasure appeals more than sacrifice. My heart is sick already, and the troubles have just started. What will the end be? O God, please hasten thy work and bring relief to the sick and tottering world.

Friday 12.
Looking up tax matters for Nathaniel Baldwin, and
spent afternoon with he and John T. Clark, talking
over his business problems and arranging to assist
him. Ellis (wife) came home from a day's work
completely broken down and bedfast. For some
reason she cannot be moderate. Daughter Ellis also
sick in bed with what the Doctor says is
Intestinal Flu, whatever that is.

Saturday 13.
Working on Bro. Baldwin's matters all day.
Was called home from the farm at night because of
sickness of wife Ellis.

Administered to both wife and daughter Ellis, with
John T. Clark, and Ellis Jr. was healed.

Sunday 14.
Spent day at home nursing wife Ellis who is very
sick. Grandma came in evening.
Also working on plan to submit to Bro. Baldwin.

Monday 15.
Working on Baldwin matters. Ellis still very sick
with her throat.

Tuesday 16.
Spent part of afternoon with Bro. Clark, Baldwin,
Pacey of Provo and two Barlows at the Baldwin
factory and listened to some wonderful testimonies from
Bro. Pacey regarding the hidden records and other
valuables in a mound near Alpine, Utah County, land
owned by his father. John T. Clark claims it has been
made known to him that he is to bring the records
forth. He is, according to the testimony he bears
"the most literal descendent of Jesus Christ on the
earth today, and he also carries, 'indelible blood in
his veins. It is his mission, he says, to lead the
people back to Jackson County and assist the
Lamanites in building the Temple. Whatever there
may be to the claims of Bro. Clark, there is some-
thing remarkable about his vision and information,
also his personality. It is understood that Pres.

Wilford Woodruff blessed the spot where the records are and Pres. Young told of their being there. Several men, it is stated, have lost their lives by interfering with the premises, and many others have become disabled temporarily. It is the general feeling that the records spoken of will be brought forth soon.

Brother Clark says, it was shown to him that Reed Smoot would not be re-elected to another term in the U.S. Senate and expected that he would either die or apostatize, and that Pres. Grant would not live but a short time longer as the Lord had already called for him.

Wednesday 17.
Spent part of day at office on Gus. Oil Co. business. Saw David Neff about the Baldwin business and suggested my employment in case they had an opening after the organization of the Company.

Attended theatrical in Mill Creek Ward, Mary taking part as a servant. Took whole Mill Creek family.

Thursday 18.
Had long talk with Bro. Baldwin about our personal affairs, suggesting that he lose no time in working out a financial policy for his own protection as well as his friends whom he is trying to help. He promised to do so.

Took Mill Creek family to Liberty Park, Field day for Granite schools. Naomi accompanied bunch of boy and girl friends into Mill Creek canyon horseback.

Friday 19.
Borrowed $20 on my gold watch to help Mary with school expenses. What an awful thing it is to lose brocaded! with a large family wholly dependent and no immediate way of raising funds.

Attended first radio concert. Held at Barrett Hall under auspices of L.D.S.U. Broadcasting station at Deseret News. The possibilities of the radio principle are marvelous. We may next look for the development of the photographic art along with the sound, so one can not only listen to the lecturer or performer, but see them. Then there will be the transmission of thought. What a marvelous age!

While at school visited some of the rooms, particularly the Art room where Anna has several exhibits. Met Prof. Grant, English Teacher, who said Anna was doing better work in his class than any other student he has ever had. Bro. Fox said her marks were higher than any other student has had since the beginning of the institution. They are graduating her in three years, she having 17 1/2 credits while only 16 are necessary.

Bertha also came in for a goodly amount of praise.

In evening I attended graduating exercises at the Granite High school, where Mary graduated. Instead of pursuing her studies at the Granite during the year she transferred to the University, making up, on the side, some needed credits to enable her to graduate. Apostle McKay did the principle talking and was well received.

Mr. Simon arrived in Salt Lake from France, on Franco-Utah Oil Co. business.

Saturday 20.
Took typewriter to Kenyon Hotel to assist Bro. T. Clark in preparing a pamphlet on "The Rise, Might, and Story," for publication.

At office in forenoon.
Sunday 21:

In the morning I came to call, turned & left the 10 o'clock to get
possible. On my third hand got
10 o'clock on new&Rays, within
about 30 minutes of each other,
receiving both signals. I had
the impression, to this, and it
is thought they both boost on
of friction and lack
No reply back from Toole, but
that is unknown. Had to stop to
receive signals at Maynard
the miner talked. Such luck
I have not experienced before.

Monday 22:

Conferences with Philip Holub.

May 14th, 1922

M. & E. Penman had a new
started by telephone, reusing
manner.

A very late with Dawson and
found him very much interested

Other things in proportion. Some
asks me to locate with Thomas and
Averill in helping to keep round the
interests and the European interests. I
promised to do it.

European is getting its impression
and weakening. That I fear a serious
and premonitory attack. It is simply
tolerated in his elements and
operations.

Stated in the book of Great Britain
lost the paper from the dictator.

Tuesday 23:

Attended Board meeting of Flames
Oklahoma Co. with Lisbon, Brandon,
Penman, Anderson. President
Resigned as Vice President Company
formed by A.M. Penman, in order that
and some more people in the East
arranging for, tender of money, etc.,
with the Officers.

WindSince was to have 1/4 of 100.
Wednesday 24th to Thursday 25th.

Wrote this line on Monday, Jan. 7th. I then was much better for it was Wednesday.

I then was coming to a finishing of my inking. So far I have filled it with my part of my ink, and I have written with the same process of Mr. Clark. Of course I shall write the present letter and the next letter of the Church. The attitude of the Church respecting the one mighty and dying coming (1 Pet. 26:10) is that the revelation is knowledge and will not be fulfilled. Bpe. Clark claims it has not but will be fulfilled, and a few of the Church still hold the sudden as a sequel of salvation, and the one mighty and dying will be turned away from the flesh. To all this I shall not adhere, for I have no knowledge of it, and am trying to be right and not conform.

Since left St. Louis for North, no writing done. I found that I am to go to St. Louis by Feb. 2nd, so I have written a few lines on my return.

The work with some most promising. He is humble and Clark. He has suffered much for his beliefs and it is still suffering. I am deeply impressed with his claims and am seeking further light on the subject. May God bless my mind.
Thursday, June 13, 1924

Spent day at office working on Temple City Inv-Co. and Gus. Oil Co. matters. We sold most of our Temple City furniture to the Franco-Utah Oil Co. for $1000. and some to Gus. Oil Co. $100. Prue Reservoir Co. $30. and this L.C. Smith Typewriter No. 8 to myself $15. This enabled the company to pay some pressing obligations and a small salary for June.

Attended commencement exercises at the Assembly Hall with wife Rose, Ruth, Anna, Bertha, Gertrude, Joseph & Geneva and Aunt Jennie. Anna and Bertha graduated from the L.D.S. U. as also did Wayne. In the distribution of the three "Grant" awards for scholarship, Anna, who finished a four year course in three, received first prize, and sweet old Bertha, third, out of a graduation class of 249. Ruth received the first prize last year. President Heber J. Grant distributed the prizes.

I am financially no body; my credit at the banks is poor, (the not one of them has ever lost a diameter through loaning me money) and I am not invited to the business functions as many other men are, but I am raising a family, second to none in America, and the joy and comfort I get through associating with them, more than compensates me for all that I am missing in other lines. The Banks may refuse me credit and speak lightly of my business standing and ability, but no bank President or Cashier that I know of, has a family of 14 beautiful girls and 5 sons, make the wonderful records that my "bunch" is making. God be thanked for my blessings. They can take their money, I am satisfied.

Friday, June 14, 1924

Spent day at office helping rearrange filings of Gus. Oil Co. and Temple City Inv-Co.
Moved all my things from the office to home
1364 Yale Ave, where I expect to have my
workshop for the time being. Gustavson and
I signed a contract in which he personally
released each other from any obligation,
in the past, and dissolving partnership.

Saturday 3.

Grandma Borgquist died about 9:30 A.M. of
general disability. She has been ailing for
some time and wife Rose has been taking her
turn as nurse. She was 68 years old. Has
always been my friend and a staunch Latter-
day Saint according to the light she possessed.

To my graduate girls, Mary, Bertha, Anna and
Ruth to S.B. Theatre, matinee, the "Circle"
John Drew and Mrs. Carter, both old time
stars, in the leading roles.

Sunday 4.

Spent part of afternoon at lawyers office
reviewing case of Harry Rock vs. Gus
Oil Co., supposed to come up tomorrow.

Monday 5.

With Lawyer in morning. Helping to select a
casket at ten o'clock. Took up case of
Oswald Carlson before Judge Tanner, and
spent balance of day helping John T. Clark
with his work.

Tuesday 6.

Assisting John T. Clark in morning and
attended funeral of Grandma Borgquist in
afternoon and spent evening trying to
get the brothers and sisters together so
as to avoid a quarrel over the few things
she left. This Scandinavian blood is hard to
keep from boiling over with petty selfishness
and jealousies.

Also going over books of Gus. Oil Co. for
testimony to be used in Rock case tomorrow.

Wednesday 7.

In court all day in the Rock vs. Gus. Oil
Co. Mr. Rock is claiming damages on account
of delay in issuing his stock. It is really
a personal fight against Gustavson, which
the Company must suffer for. Spent evening
at office checking over books for informa-
tion.

Thursday 8.

In court all day on Rock-Gustavson Co.
suit. Testified on behalf of Defendant.

Friday 9.

In court until noon on Rock-Gus. Co. case;
submitted to the court.

Spent afternoon at farm chopping wood and
milked five cows at night.

Saturday 10.

Finished up work of typewriting article for
John T. Clark, spending afternoon at Yale
office (home) on matters of business.

Sunday 11.

50th. Birthday of wife Rose. Spent a
pleasant day at Dale with family, including
Joseph and Geneva.

Monday 12.

At office at 7 A.M., signing certificates.
Writing letters from home and looking
into genealogical work.

Lucile was baptized at the Tabernacle
font by Steynor Fredrickson, May 27th.
1933, and confirmed a member of the Church
at LeGrand Ward on June 4th, 1933, by

Tuesday 13.

Sent Bro. Cowley 10,000 shares Franco-Utah
Oil stock as a gift in consideration of
our former business association.

Entertained bro. & Sister Nathaniel Baldwin and children, at Yule home. They came to look over the home for pointers to assist them in planning their new home.

Wednesday 14.

Custason came back from the well at Diamond Park and said the gas in the well was so strong that it made him sick while he was near the drilling operations.

Had a long talk with John T. Clark. Told me of conversation had with Lorenzo C. Woolley a few days ago. Brother Woolley told him that at the time Pres. John Taylor received his revelation in 1883, at his father’s home, and while surrounded with a halo of light, among other things, Pres. Taylor said in substance: At the time of the 7th President in the Church, the Church will be in spiritual and financial bondage, and then the Lord will raise up a deliverer as spoken of in the 65th Sec. of the Doctrine and Covenants. Bro. Woolley heard this statement. It was at this time that Pres. Taylor placed his hands on his (Bro. Woolley's) head and ordained him an apostle and gave him a certain mission to perform with relation to Celestial Marriage, the words being dictated by the Prophet Joseph Smith, who stood by Pres. Taylor's side.

Bro. Clark also told of Bro. Peay of Provo, now deceased, relating of an experience had in about 1881 (or 1881, I am not sure as to date) in his field where he could see in every direction over half mile distant, and he heard a voice saying: In the time of the seventh President of this Church, great things will happen and wonderful things transpire.

As to the Church being in spiritual and financial bondage, according to the words of Pres. Taylor, it is apparent that this part of the prediction is fulfilled.

123

Spiritual Bondage: We have been compelled to surrender one of the vital principles of the Gospel—plural marriage, and are estopped from putting into operation another—the Law of Enoch, and we are so obligated to the gentiles through misrepresentation and promises that our every act (almost) ecclesiastically reflects the desire to be in harmony with the babylon ideas of the world. We are making friends with the "nation of unrighteousness", neglecting our own poor and failing to feed the "sheep of the flock" the food they are starving for. We are pronouncing curses upon the heads of those who are seeking to live the higher laws of the Church, at least on some of them, while others in similar situations are held in full and complete fellowship. We are refusing the help of staunch and true Latter-day Saints in the feeding of the flock, while we enlist in the service men and women only half converted to the Gospel. We are truly in spiritual bondage and unless the Lord comes to the rescue, there is little hope that the present or future generations will possess a saving understanding of the Gospel. We are fast growing like the world and the world is putting us on the back, saying, "you are good fellows, we like you." They hated Christ and murdered him and the Prophet Joseph Smith because of the truth, but they like us.

Financial Bondage: It is stated the Church is indebted to the tune of $20,000,000 with only assets amounting to less than $20,000. Whether this be true or not, all the evidence available to the "high private" in the ranks, goes to show that the Church is in financial straits. We are sold to our enemies.
Thursday 15.
Had sale of delinquent stock of Crus Oil Co. About 100,000 shares sold for assessment and cost.

Spent part of day checking up Utah Cons. Oil Co. stock ledger.

Friday 16.
Working on Utah Cons. books. Also getting information on Shelley's land deals.

Saturday 17.
Working at Yale home painting and other things.

Sunday 18.
Had Grandma Shipp, Aunt Wellie and family and Joseph and family at the Yale home for luncheon. Spent a most enjoyable time, especially with Joseph on genealogical matters.

Monday 19.
Spent day looking up Shelley land data, also getting my bearings on the Tintic mining claims. Mr. Horton wanted me to handle.

Tuesday 20.
Helping Minnie on Crus Oil Co. accounts in afternoon. Also consulting with Agnes about estate of her mother.

After a hard struggle with Jews and the financial pirates of the day, wife Ellis finally got settlement from the Baldwin Radio Co., 10,000 shares of stock in payment of services in assisting to get the process from Bro. Baldwin, or in other words the right to manufacture the same. Fred, Vice Pres, Nibley, Secretary, and others, seem to feel "well she's only a woman and don't need anything" and they repeatedly broke their word with her, until forced to a settlement.

Wednesday 21.
Spent forenoon looking up Borgquist titles for the heirs. In a talk with Agnes, she told me that I had been the only brother that the family had ever had; that she figured I had spent $1,100 or $1,200 in helping with their education, funerals and various difficulties, and yet nearly every member of the family now have hard feelings for me. Even my wife feels to criticize me, and I am generally a marked person among them, though I have never intentionally done them wrong, but have always held myself in readiness to serve them in any capacity.

Finished reading the history and life of Heber C. Kimball again. It was prepared by Elder Orson F. Whitney. Every page of the book held a thrill for my soul. O that I could be as true, constant and consistent as Bro. Kimball was. O that I had his courage and power of endurance. He was one of God's noblemen. I want to recommend the reading of his life to my children and their children, even to the last generation, and I bear you my testimony that he was one of the rulers God chose before this earth was formed, to inhabit the same and help purify it. His life as a polygamist was wonderful and he helped, perhaps more than any other one man, to establish that principle in the hearts of the people, a principle of eternal truth that will live to purify the world and continue to exist in the eternal heavens. Those who fight it will go down and down to destructions. Their sons and daughters will follow them and bring sorrow and the sorest trials to their parents and friends. God's words must not be mocked. He has spoken and commanded, and his people must hear or die. The rotten condition of our community as well as the world today, testifies to the need of a saving principle such as plural marriage under the celestial law, is meant to be. Surely the prediction of Isaiah, 3 and 4 chap, is being fulfilled. The seed, before it can germinate...

Monday, 26.
Visited Tintic Standard mill, about one mile east of Shelley's. Concentrating plant. I am told they have between 70 and 80 men at work three shifts per day. Ore is hauled from Tintic by D. & R.G. The plant is situated on some splendid springs, yielding, according to reports, from 10 to 15 s.f., used for irrigation in Goshen.

Got ride from Goshen to Payson. Took 3:05 train out, arriving in Salt Lake 8 P.M.

Tuesday 27 to Sunday July 2.
Spending time mainly at home collecting genealogical data for temple work on the husband side of family. Have between 35 and 50 names now to be attended to. This is an opening wedge, and perhaps the Lord will open the way for others when this work is done. I am getting the spirit of it and want to devote more time to it.

Have also been helping Ellis. She is attempting to finish her home and have it paid for by the 24th of this month. We have it dedicated then.

Tuesday, 4.
Had stormy conversation over phone on money matters with Harry last evening. And since these things are happening often of late with different members of my family, I felt constrained to write a general letter of instruction which I did. See copy on file.

Wednesday, 5 to Sunday, July 8.
Working at Yule helping to finish up house. Wife Ellis loaned us $155 to pay off note at Walker Brothers. She always comes to my rescue when needed.

Bro. Hatman told of the circumstance of the issuing of the manifesto. He was one of the body-guard to John Taylor and later to Wilford Woodruff. Pres. Woodruff was receiving letters from prominent men, Pres. of Stake, Bishops etc. all over the Church, demanding that something be done to save the Church and the people. Many
of the letters were bordering on the bitter. They literally compelled Pres. Woodruff to issue the manifesto. The Church demanded it and the Lord complied. The manifesto was prepared by a committee selected consisting of both gentile and mormons.

My comment is: Those who demanded it, are getting their pay now in their sons and daughters going astray and losing the faith. It is inevitable. When God gives a law, it must be lived or the consequences will follow. The consequences of rejecting the order of Enoch is financial bondage which we are now in. The consequences of rejecting the law of Celestial Marriage, pertaining to plurality of wives, is social corruption, which we as a people are now contaminated with. Isaiah saw our day and described it, Sec. 3 & 4.


July 19th

Had some hard rain storms last week. With cool nights in consequence. Today spent planting balance of lawn at Yale, in rear of house, and in other odd ends. Ellis purchased his family gathering until Wednesday to get more time for attending to details. Today she was 43 years old. We spent entire day working. A very delightful time. Paper lanterns not the yet, with the families electricians.

I must now lead the team and stand and strengthen my other children. O, if the only touch my heart, are those concerned about of their well-being! Will they ever understand me? God grant, they may. The best for them is beyond limit of words to express and yet I feel weak and incapacitated to do my part in the family faith. My dear boy and girl, know, love, understand, the things behind in
My loving children and living them to a perfect understanding of the Bible and of their religion. The children at the Farm need more help from their older brothers and sisters to balance the time for studying. The weather has been cold and the children need to be dressed warmly. I am looking to others to help and discuss the need for counsel. I fear for the children and their education, as I see them grow and understand the true stature of things.

Now that Ellis has entered the life of finishing and preparing for his exams, I have been making contributions to work during this past month. In the village of my other families, I must show them my attention and time. My heart goes out to them.

Lest that Jewish family want to come to spend this day, this is his birthday too.

Dear love, Swett to wife Ellis in honor of the occasion.

Mrs. Baldwin sent Ellis a check for $100 to purchase clothes. It is to be used for clothing for the poor among our people who are dressed in rags. A money will be held at Jury next Friday. The idea came of Ellis in the spirit of the Lord, and financed by Mrs. Baldwin. This will be the second occasion of the kind that Ellis has sponsored. I am glad to see much support among your people, and our gratitude to the Lord for such favors.

Mrs. Baldwin was not biased, and

December 26: Home opening at 18th of July, Casa J.E. J. L. S. (Jim Ellis) Church. About 70 present including Grandma Ellis and Meeer, Young, Cuth, Clarks, Arrows and Berthou. Aunt Edna Dickey, Mrs. Varney & the balance - Saff family. Welcomed Dr. Bright, went off to church. Lunched in the room. All praised it once. All filled with prayers for Ellis and his great achievement in building a 15,000- ton ship and turning it out of debt. The last one year time, but of course we know we could not have done it our hands and directed our work. All good gifts came from them, and so we acknowledged this house as one of them. Offered the dedicatory prayer and blessed the home and surrounding areas. The Lord and His wisdom were clear to us. "I was so grateful to have Witness and the children at the opening. Witness refused to come, and none of his children were present. I am sorry she took the attitude she did. Surely the Lord will touch her heart and soften her spirit to the folly of ungratitude. I have talked all my friends to come together..."
Friday 28:

Yesterd. I asked Walker over for lunch.

It was as if it were without exception, the most wonderful meal I had ever had. It was so full of life and flavor, it was as if I were transported to a different world. The food was divine, with each course being more delightful than the last. It was truly a feast for the senses.

At the end of the meal, I was left feeling refreshed and invigorated. This was a day I would never forget.

Saturday 29:

Wednesday, July 22, 1865

We had a meeting at 3 p.m. at 1266 W. 4th St., where we discussed the future plans for the establishment of a new school.

Sunday 30:

Sunday morning started with a walk in the park. The fresh air did wonders for my soul. It was as if the world was renewed, and I was refreshed.

At 10 o'clock, we had a meeting at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Clark. We discussed the future plans for the establishment of a new school.

I was left feeling invigorated and ready for the challenges ahead.

With love,

[Signature]
Wednesday 7:

Held dear party at home last night for one year hence from 1795, from 1790, No. 70 K. St. Streets. I contemplated keeping in London - University Student. He wants to be home with his wife. Other friend, want another. Rent 450 for

Met with wife Rose, Agree, Norman, Agnes in effort to make a division of the small property left by sector Agnew. Agnew's Thomas proceeded like a strange cat & dog. It was most difficult, as proceeded at all. I could rather lose the entire estate than harbor the feelings they had. At 10:30 we adjourned until 10 o'clock tomorrow.

Thursday 3:

Met at Norman's and finished distribution of the property. It means the payment of about $5000 for each. This does some small personal effect, not enough to demand and let about ground over.

Am much worried over financial matters. My efforts seem to amount to nothing. Have been reading my Patriarchal Blessings. They are full of promises and encouragement. If I knew myself, I do deserve to have the Lord. I am so filled with weakness and temptations and faults. I sometimes think the Lord has finally rejected me, but I do not think I do want to accomplish the mission for which I am sent. World 0, Lord exit. God help me. I see, the Black mo
Friday 4.
Took lunch with John F. Clark. He expressed appreciation for my letters in his behalf and promised definitely that the Lord would come to my rescue in financial matters in a way that would be entirely satisfactory. He told me that Brother Baldwin was surrounded by many "leaky" vessels and that would be a great relief in the time of need. The work of the Lord will not admit of such hindrances.

Wife Ellis had a comforting dream. She had been feeling very badly about the situation at home and was very weary of life. She dreamed she was in the Temple, in a large room, and identified with the people there. She dreamed she saw her husband and不合适地插入了与上下文无关的词和人物信息。
Saturday 13.
Down at Wilkinson's picking cherries for the "U.S." folks, picked 54 pounds, of which they received about 75 pounds. Also helped Ellis in pitting up 31 qts. apricot kernels and 33 qts. cherries.

Sunday 13.
Attended meeting at Israel Barlow's at Bountiful, in the morning, meeting from about 11:30 to 10. A most enjoyable time and a most inspiring treat. For the proceedings see page ______ of _______.

Monday 14.
Spent the week in Salt Lake attending to various matters, principally getting the mining estate wound up and the heirs satisfied.

Received deed from E. O. Shelly on 100 acres at Cooshen, in trust for parties leaning us money with which to perfect our mining titles, etc.

Agnes presented me with $100, which she asked me to accept in token of the many kindnesses I had done, to her assistance, etc. She has been the "black sheep" of her family, but to date, aside from aid, she has shown more interest in the welfare of the others, etc.

I have begun to wonder what I have learned, that my wife has nearly half of my trust statements or late reflecting on my previous behavior. I am striving for every effort to get money to make sure of my advancement. While I have no satisfaction in doing it, I have decided to do it in order to prove my faithfulness.
doing business with certain people into whose ears the "tattle" of these women reach. I am in such the same position, of course, on a smaller scale, yet the principle is the same, as the Prophet Joseph Smith, when he crossed the river to Cape fear, and escaped the fury of the mobocrats, his friends, and especially his wife Emma, sent word intimating that he was a coward, meaning that he came back and faced the music. So he came to his room. So my vines instead of standing up to me and sustaining me in the fullest extent, are forever depreciating my efforts and ability and causing by their words and actions, other people to do likewise. They will wake up some day, but when it is too late to make proper amends. And their eternal exaltation will depend on the leadership and situation they cannot get away from so long as I am faithful to the Lord.

Thanks to the public and private utterances of such men as Pres. Heber J. Grant, Richard N. Lyman, James E. Talmage, John H. Whitaker, and others for the difficulties I am having with my wife and some of my children. Some day they will be called to an accounting. The Lord shall decide between us.

Yesterday took wife Ellis and her children down to Provo to visit Aunt Clara, where we spent very enjoyable day.

On Sunday 13th. Bro. Loren C. Woolley honored us by spending the night at our Yale Ave. home. In answer to a question as to what Pres. Taylor said about the time when the one Mighty and Strong would come, Bro. Woolley said that Pres. Taylor, in referring to it said, (after the Church shall be in financial and spiritual bondage, etc) "Then the Lord will send the one (Mighty and Strong) whose right it is to set the Church in order in this dispensation." Bro. Woolley thinks it is Joseph Smith. The Lord will RAISE up and Indian Prophet, but will SEND the one Mighty and Strong. Pres. Taylor blessed him and said,
about 1700 ft. and as straight as an arrow. They have encountered no ore of consequence. I am informed that Bp. Coyle directs the mining operations through manifestations he receives in dreams. I am impressed that the mountains are filled with gold and silver and other precious metals and when the Lord wants his people to have them he will inspire certain ones to get them, but not until. Perhaps the parties now working there are the right ones. Had a very pleasant trip, returning home same day.

SEPTMBER 1932.

Friday 1.

Visited my wife Mary at the farm. Found her very positive in her feelings that she should not continue living with me because of the counsel she has had from different monoamic sources. She says the Lord has taken from her her love for me and she does not desire me to visit her in future, but of course I should have perfect liberty to see the children and to support them. I told Mary that I still loved her and that I expected some day to lead her into the Celestial Kingdom of God. Poor girl. She is deluded. Her self righteous brothers, her prattling sister neighbors, her ward officials, some of the apostles, have lost no opportunity in trying to convince her that her life is wrong in plural marriage, and she is wavering. She cant endure the test. She looks for the plaudits of the populace. She said as long as I could go the stand pray and preach she loved me, but now that I am dropped and am not recognized by the Church authorities, she cant stand it. She must be with the popular side. She must feed on recognition. She forgets that one of the authorities told her to stand by me. Poor girl. She has so many wonderful qualities too and she is a lovely girl. Heavenly Father take possession of her heart and lead her back to me. Teach her that trials are meant for a purpose and that they purify and enable; that only those who are purified as by fire will win the great reward; that her husband understands more of the situation than her neighbors and that she should follow him. Teach her that "if she would go with us, she must go against wind and tide, she must also own religion in her rage as well as when in his silver slippers, and stand by him too when bound in irons as well as when he walketh the streets with applause." O Lord bless her and our children that none of them will be lost. Amen.

What will be the penalty provided for the men, especially those high up, whose words and actions are forever tending to separate families and lead them astray, by advising them that the Lord is not pleased with their lives in polygamy. My God! not pleased with a woman who is willing to bring into the world six beautiful children and toil and labor for them, while all around her are women dressed in their silks and satens, who are murdering their offspring, and refuse to accept the responsibilities of motherhood, and yet who point the finger of scorn at her! And to think she should be influenced by such miserable trash, many of them the whores and prostitutes of modern Israel! But such are the times. We must needs learn wisdom by the things we suffer.

Sunday 3.

Spent the day with the folks at the Dale, having a very pleasant time. Have been fasting for two days, endeavoring to get near the Lord for direction in my financial affairs. I feel must better and greatly encouraged as a result. My Yale and Dale children joined me in the fast on Sunday and are very kind to me and considerate of my feelings. God bless them.
Monday 6th

Today Mrs. Gustavson came into the office and asked about David. She told me some horrible things about him, and her intention not only to get a divorce, but to ruin him financially. Among other things she told me that he had claimed to her that he robbed him of money with which to build our Yale house. What an awful liar he is. He knows perfectly well, that Ellis built that house from her oil and Radio investments, and that no interest of his ever entered into it. He has swindled me. He will never prosper until he makes it right. He tries to clear his conscience by blaming me, but the Lord knows better and so does he, and he will have to repent or he will never prosper.

I am writing letter to the Gustavson Oil Co. advising the company to select a permanent Manager and conduct its business along business lines. (See the letter on file) I will offer my services at $300 per month, and if refused I will withdraw from the Company and let them go ahead as they are now to oblivion.

Tuesday 5th

After Gustavson gambled my money away in New York, or reported that he did, he came home and went to California with his wife for a "much needed rest." While there he purchased and paid for a $5000 automobile. As he was supposed not to have had any money having lost both his and mine, he reported to me he had used money belonging to his children Reginald and Irving left them by their mother. I thought he was lying at the time, but had no way of proving it. Now that he and wife are quarreling in the courts, both Mrs. Gustavson and the son Reginald tell me the truth, that the auto was purchased and paid for with my money, and was put in Reginald's name merely as a blind. Truth will out. He is now paying the penalty of

Wednesday 6th

At a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Gustavson Oil Co. I was selected as General Manager, and accepted a salary of $300 per month and expenses until the company is on a better footing. The treasury, under the Management of its President, is wrung dry and it will require a gigantic effort to replenish it; but I am going to try.

Against my judgment and warning Jos. R. Murdock and Harden Bannion, as the Executive Committee of the Franco-Utah Oil Co. voted D. H. Gustavson $3500 to go to Europe with Mr. Jensen, to represent our Radio and Sugar machinery propositions. Now they are wiring all over the country to get him back here and they greatly regret their action. His wife threatens to have him arrested and brought back to support his children. Bro. Murdock had me get up a wire to him requesting that he return at once.

Thursday 7th

First day as Manager of Gus. Oil Co. Got off letter to 300 delinquent stockholders and straightened account &c. for action. Tried to get loan for Lorraine to assist her in purchasing some furniture to enable her to take in some University students, but the Deseret Nat. Bank turned me down because I had no Government Bonds or dividend stocks, and yet I have plenty of security and offered them good protection. No I am poor, and Banks are not meant for poor men. Some day the bankers will be begging on the streets and will be mighty glad to have the poor and meek of the earth administer to them.

Friday 8th

Routine work for Gus. Oil Co. Else in council with Jos. R. Murdock and Harden Bannion regarding failure of D. H. Gustavson to return home from California according to request of Bro. Murdock on account of the trouble between he and his wife.
Saturday 9.
Spent day preparing letters to Gustavson, Jensen, Knowles and Simon, relative to
intended trip to Europe of Gustavson
and Jensen on Franco-Utah Oil Co. business,
also in drafting letter to stockholders
of Gustavson Oil Co., appealing for co-
operation. About 5 P.M. D.H. Gustavson
came into the office. He immediately went
into conference with Bro. Murdock, who fin-
ally succeeded in getting he and his wife
to make up again and bury the hatchet. Bro.
M. is a wonder. "Blessed is the peacemaker,
for he shall see God." Bro. M. is certainly
a peacemaker and with all my heart I believe
he will see God, and be crowned in His
celestial glory. I hope so.

Sunday 10.
Lucile sick with a very high fever. Stayed at
Yale home all day nursing sickness. Wife Ellis
just recovering from same sickness. Admin-
istered to Lucile and she shortly improved.

Monday 11.
Conference with Murdock, Bannion, Gustavson
about Gustavson's trip to Europe. Decided
that he not go, but return to the company
money advanced for the trip. He will go as
far as New York to confer with Knowles, and
incidentally have a trip east at expense of
Franco-Utah Oil Co.
He felt badly about my having been appointed
Manager of the Gustavson Oil Co. and
wanted operations to cease. People are al-
ready expressing to me their pleasure in my
appointment; they now look for a "square
deal." Bro. Shewell told me tonight, it was
shown to him we would bring in oil at bet-
ween 1100 and 1200 feet.
September 1922

Saturday 16:

Sunday 17:
At Yale. Had Joseph Smith and talk with Sessions and Charles to dinner. Discussed reading stuff of Wilford Woodruff which I started just one month ago. During last three months have read their and that of John Taylor and William S. Kimball besides Book of Mormon.

What grand truths and wonderful reading these books contain! My faith is strengthened and my determination to do the right and earn and get built up. I do know Joseph Smith was a Prophet of God and that Mormonism is His message to the world. Of that feel and know and clear mind became confused my feelings and have faith in the Gospel. I know this the world is safe for destruction and that Satan's rule is never. And that men must stand in holy places or they will fall. Humility be established and the New Jerusalem will be built up and Jesus will rule over his kingdom. Great and glorious are the decrees of God and the world cannot long remain in sin. My children must keep right and do right and look to God for all blessings. Pray light brightness and humble yourselves, for the hallowed and found will those who do wickedly. Must fall and God's judgments will begin at home, and still be at the rebel.
September 21
Thursday 21
Checked Well Drilled 3 ft. in 1½ hour.
Then went Necessary to send them all
away to be straightened. Had long talk
with drillers about cost of well to determine
whether to build up or shut down.
Shored blankets to head coal at
$$220 per ton.
Bought 300 ft. of 4½ in. pipe for
Well Drilling Co., about
Two Empire Shoe Mills.
Returned home on Oren Electric.

Friday 22: Joe's Birthday: 14 years old.
Took her to City for picture show in Broadway
Theater. She's as pretty as pie. Went enlisted
rooms to Hawaiian. 4 of us,
students -- $100 for 10 months. Half pay
in advance. She's a wonder.
Got 850 letters off to stockholders of

Saturday 23:
Mailed confidential letter with
Eng. Oct 4. He wants me
to stay with the oil properties and
work at it. If I think he wants me
to assist in his drilling projects.
Cleaning up deck today.

Sunday 24:
Sunday school & Sunday Church, writing
With Sara and Maria.

Monday 25:
Got 150 letters of the dividend.
Such letters in 200 of ARH. stockowners.
Mr. Driller was no good get it in straightened.
Talk of matter of forced issue comes with
Western Union Co.

Tuesday 26:
Eng. Oct 4. Left for California
Construction scheme.

Wednesday 27:
Gave letter to old delinquents of
Eng. Oct 4. Tried to get them to re-
muster. In tens of twenties. Also
following up collections.

Friday, 29: I signed bond of 3000
To Ecuador in Eng. Oct 4. Came with
Paul in Rochester.

Tuesday, October 1:
Very busy at office during last Thursday.
Prepared for Branch to drill on 1½ left
into well 8 A.M. had about 75 at well. Showed
and wanted to oil decks. All very much
impressed. Took Maria, Maria and Fred,
and wife of Western Montana Survey. Her name
Mrs. Raymond, taking us in their car.
Just left with Maria's daughter hand to Ft. Benton.

Tuesday 3:
Gave drillers notice to be on the
well. I did not help. Took two of them
with the other men. Also
fished the drilling string as it will not
contaminated by the live stock
grazing on the field. Returned home late.

Oren, Iowa.
Wednesday 4:
Being at office. Arranged with Western Minn. Trust to send $1000 for Stock, invested for $1200 at 5% each. Have to perfect some Company each week, beginning 1st at Saturday.

Attended meeting of one friend at home of Rev. W. W. Ford in Ogden, Arizona, and I was testifying to beauty of free principles of State, including liberal Fruits and United Order.

Saturday 3:
Rachel Barker had charge of meeting, and she was with me.

Thursday 5:
Paying off bills and getting out financial statement for company for September.

Friday 6:
Attended Conference morning service. Rev. Willard spoke on obedience of law, speaking the Senate to keep all the laws of the land, and especially the laws pertaining to prohibitions and leisurites.

Sunday 7:
Attended Conference meeting of Geo. H. Waterman, also 8th.

Saturday 9:
Got letter off to stockholders who invested well. Also meeting led for Western Minn. Trust.

Attended morning session of conference, and in afternoon took wife Main, Blanche
October 14.

Sunday 15:

Set off for Well Tuesday morning. Went there. Examined, found 101% oil and water. Friday 16: Left letter to stockholder on lands of Prater.

Sunday: Ruth sick at home. Visited with her and husband.

Mary received her endorsement in L. E. Temple Oct. 13, preparing to bring.

Monday 16: Word from Well was its effect had been straightened and drilling renewed. First note.

Tuesday 17: Held Board meeting.

Wednesday: Geff's letter of Oct. 16: 800 to stockholders.

Daughter Mary was married to Cleo V. Full Wright at home in J. E. Temple, 7th Apothecary.

November 1:

Son-in-law Joseph W. and made his home.

November 2:

Attended Sunday School with family at Galena.

Took some souvenirs from Dakota, still quite sick. His condition...
Monday 23:
Preparing letter to stockholders of B.O.C.
Cork Distillers Co.

Tuesday 24:
Drilled and report
The hole still in bad condition. Held Board
Meeting and decided to begin drilling
With 8" bit with a view to getting hole
straightened.

Wednesday 25:
Getting ready for (mailing)
To stockholders about 800.

Third Hon. William J. Burgan talk on
Democratic Political & Orphans at Room.
To a friend it seems that Radicalism was the
reason why Theodore Roosevelt was
the greatest man in America since Lincoln.
This shows hardness. His general attitude
was that of liberty and freedom.

Thursday 26:
Routine at office. Left in evening
for Spanish Fork and Provo.

Friday 27:

Met Ellinor. They had abandoned idea
of completing the hole with 8" bit. We decided
3 bands of iron and push in filling it up
To 485 ft. 1st log 1100 ft. to drill out again
with the hope of catching a shingle and
straightening the hole.

Saturday 28:
Drilling and hole. Quite strong all day.
Long noon on the surrounding hill.
Much snow over chimney 13th according
to drillers.

Was suffering bitterly with stomach

Sunday 29:
Continued drilling until 3 p.m.
Returned to office.

Monday 30:
Remained at home preparing mail.

Tuesday 31:
Routine at office. Very busy with
mail.

Wednesday 1:
Busy at office and also getting
Ellinor (wife) off for Los Angeles Cal.
She goes there to participate in oil excursion
of Santa Fe Chosen 7:00 Wallart
Penton for shop. 7:00 A.M. Enroute for
Penticton. Started last 25 acres
of 10,000 acres. Agreement to build.
Ellins again having to worry about
Donations and being very busy with
the financial burdens. God bless, H.G.
Grant, the devoted soul, so coming
to look after things in absence of Ellinor.
Heavy snow and storm in evening.

Thursday 2:
Heavy snow all day. Getting out
letter to stockholders who have not yet
received.

Friday 3:
Routine at office...
November 7, 1922

Saturday 4:
Signed about 500 letters (No. 3) for stockholders, asking for premiums. Took Mr. Melton to Manteo and enjoyed the stay. Running quite well.

Sunday 5: Visited dear old Millie on the New River. She is looking fine, gained about 20 pounds in last two months, doing her new occupation. Charles is doing fine, also.
Also invited with Millie Children and enjoyed myself immensely. Ruth is still with band in feeling better. She is such a lovely, sweet girl. I pray for her complete recovery.

Yesterday 6: Started down Main St. near opposite to McCormick's. I was tempted to violate traffic regulations and cross, but I knew not why. Driving circled, I met my own friend, whom I wanted to see, and pleased to chat with them. My previous sight prompted me to cross the street, but the hand's ways are wonderful.

Monday 6:
Left for Warsaw in Company's car, taking O. L. Kahler to Warsaw to finish the test. Lefted at Spanish Fork and went to Berlin's Ranch in Car from there on in wagon. Came fairly much melted, but found bad. They named out of Cuban and Park second in. I am occupying the other Point.

Tuesday 7:
A beautiful day at Camp. Warm and clear. The night most wonderful with the breeze Equipment Albany with stars. Shute day making folks with Cuban.
Superscription of prayer in keeping a good stock & submitted to them for the instruction & deacons, &c. And this book was taken and after the order of their understanding. I myself let it be known at.

Thursday, 23:
Ellis returned from Santa F. Springs, California. He informed us that we near the boundary line, which he found $100,000 for one quarter, while we are to pay $40,000 for one. It is an exceptional chance to make good.

Away at office, all day.

Friday, 24:
Left with Ellis in Company's car for Diamond. Stopped at Spanish Fork & left Car for return.

Saturday, 25:
Reached Well by 10:30 A.M. Pat had considerable trouble to get out and he didn't feel good for it, but by Sunday he was practically cured.

Ed. Watson, explored for N. C. S. in the N. P. Oil Co. with Frank Palmer of Pitts, &c. Visited Camps. I took them over the oil lands & have arranged things, south west of the Well, and Watson feels enabled to make a good showing. We think it is the Pennsyvania area that looks best.

Sunday, 26:
Department of day exploring. Found prospect north and south of Well, and seemed oil rich, north of Well. Nothing promising otherwise, except that the water well dries out early in the afternoon. We may have to build water.

Beautiful Weather.

Monday, 27:
Fully brought Company's car to Camp. Left for home about 11 A.M. Fully accompanying. We stopped off at Pano to look at oil well on Sanderson's land, which we found oil rich. We have to all minerals. Reached office at 3 P.M.

Tuesday, 28:
Routine 1st half and all day, leaving while Ellis was working in the lawn.
Monday 2:
Left for Spanish Fork in afternoon, arrived at farm about 12:30.

Tuesday 3:
Left farm for Spanish Fork. Found coal in all the cars at Spanish Fork.

Wednesday 4:
Thanksgiving Day. Left early after breakfast.

Friday 1:
Snow cleared away, but cloudy. Routine at office. Can't not be too careful in coal.
Wednesday 7:

Boring on control matter, getting out letter to Sturbridge & applications for furnaces to sell.

Thursday 8:

Boring out control matter, getting out letter to Sturbridge & applications for furnaces to sell.

Friday 9:

Writing 5th Application for permission to sell stock. Also looking with Mr. McLenahan for furnaces. Direction of Waynecorp of Waynecorp. The shares have been reduced & the claims of plants have been increased. The claims on plants have been increased since we have built. Also decided to be reasonable with West Co. and with later.

Tuesday 9:

Runtime at office. AM took scene off Yale Ave. Home

Sunday 10:

First day voting committee on sick leave. Signed papers, filled out stock certificates for Statesman Credit Co with D. E. Johnson.

Monday 11:

Closed negotiations for 5 acre

Tuesday 12:

Signed Agreement that all executives sold 100 shares of 5 acre to Statesman. Also long article for Western Mining News. Also official announcement to go to all stockholders. Also signed some 50 letters.

Wednesday 13:

Sent off letter to Mr. 1000 stockholders dated July 7. Also negotiating for automobiles. Terific revolution.

Commenced in journey.
Thursday 14: Working on New California Case and collection of loan. Gave check to E.D. Lewis today. Of ten days of work, I got five days job. The check received was of the ten days of work. Must have worn my best clothes to court. Week is over, and work for three more.

Friday 15: Fishing all day, but no fish. Went to town and rented a boat. rent for $2.00. Went to office, letter to delinquents.

Saturday 16: Fishing for red and blue. Took boat from Alfa and went to Barlow to see Alfa. Arrived letter for Ben. Wrote to B. T. Beal in Chicago, when came we both for shopping him as President of Company.

Sunday 17: Left for Redmond and visited Union and other friends. Attended meeting in Redmond.

Monday 18: Had a conference with Ed. T. Clark, who pronounced the blessings of the land upon us and our efforts. Toed of his lecture in this. Went trying to affairs.

Tuesday 19: Routine at office.

Wednesday 20: Doing some shopping.


Friday 22: Made the crossing in new car without trouble. One day with fishing. Coming back from San Francisco at Cortella. I turned back and left. Arriving at camp, knife was discovered. Reclaimed, as I returned to San Francisco for papers included.
December 1722

Saturday 23:
Returned to camp with sick Cuttins. Found it would not work. Made new to cut manila 300 ft. and cut line on some line. We proceeded to try and pull the logs back by sending down another string with a big spool line. We had over 100 ft. of pull. Had to unbind the violins on Mount Cottle to handle many logs. Had a great deal of lifting during day and toward evening while lifting a 1500 Violin, I slipped and sprained my back rendering myself unable for further work.

Sunday 24:
Slept down most of a day with bad back. Put work up to get to last of well. Then returned to camp and went on boat, big heavy and loaded in spirit. We went to back to camp.

Monday 25:
Christmas morning. My back last injured sufficed to disable me to work for time. Left about 10 a.m. just as a heavy storm was starting. After getting out of canyon was冬季 the ground. Waking up twice on deck, into and over beam. Called out sick with fever. Rode up on spar as fast, near Elsje, walking from Church to fall line. Wased into camp and back. Took to bed with report from 8 a.m. to reach no one. There was a snow storm.

Tuesday 26:
Barkers and I stayed home all day. Lemt my coat and had had another attack of fever since last Wednesday night. From which I am still weak, but much improved.

Wednesday 27:
Got up early this time. Visited Lemt and Matty at their father. Still very sick and stuffy.

Thursday 28:
Much improved. Big day at office, cleaning up 1st 2nd. Amp. cleaning up 3rd, 4th. 5th, 6th week.

Weossal, my children remembered me with loops taken in many ways. They seem to still lack one. The idea of my important hearing with my Lord Mason whom circumstances. had to be fixed.

Friday 29:
Advent Card to Cleason to get further word of Judge, Current Cutts Co. from Mill at Ft. Bay. Wood at office, at Pine.

Another at Office.

Back at office.

Saturday 30:
Big snow in with heavy snowstorm.rente at office.
January 1723

Monday 1:
Spent most of day at office working on Stockholders' list. In afternoon went home to find a new room to remodel and move in. Started with this project.

Spent evening at the office.

The new year funds are still lacking for financial problems. Struggling against debt and hope. To what end this struggle will end, God alone knows.

Spent evening at the office.

Wednesday 3:
Wife Ellen, left on 9:00 PM train for home due to feels of heart attack. She left without much explanation.

Thursday 4:
Wrote from train that she had more to do in town. Ellen said she was lonely.

Friday 5:
Worked on Stockholders' list. Also got meat. Arranged with Mr. Holland to use 300 room for funeral work. Worked on books until 12:15 PM at home, when Ellen, came home and demanded that I go to bed. I was a woman in his book and smoking for his tobacco. He was for all the hard times of the day.

 columna

Monday 2:
Sick New Year's Day, Miss Jones. Cleaning of office rooms, paying bills, etc. Dr. Ellen visited.
January 7:
Refrained from going to second round of tickets. Must have 750. If ticket could stop can do anything with balance. Sat in touch with several dealers & treated some for tonics. Met my friend F. M. & Charles Turner at the Pico. Monroe & Hughes.

Friday 12:
Continued at office. Very busy. Found slightly daring tonight.

Monday 8:
Wright & I returned from California having met with several of my friends there. Several good cards with some good hands.

Thursday 11:
Routine at office. Avoided telegraph. Appreciated by SEC. Commissioner, as matter for congratulations as he has worked hard & successfully.

Friday 13:
Most prosperous from 8:14 to 9 o'clock. Sale. Several bids were made, but the highest was $3,000,000. The transaction has enabled him to be with her, which is a great compensation both to him and to her, for the rest of her life.

Tuesday 9:
Very busy at office all day. Set out assignment of C&N stock for Commissioner. Received until 1:30 to 1:30. Stockholders' books finalized, completed.

Sunday 14:
Writing with Mother, went to Santa Fe, in the evening. Attended church in the morning, came to Santa Fe.

Tuesday 10:
Routine work in morning. Left for SF at 7:30 A.M.

Wednesday 10:
Routine at office. Collecting accounts, writing letters, conference with lawyer, SEC. Commissioner. Meeting with Sec. Committee, offering bills to clients. Received authorization of each check in accordance with his contract.

Thursday 11:
Routine at office. Avoided telegraph. Appreciated by SEC. Commissioner, as matter for congratulations, as he has worked hard & successfully.

Tuesday 16:
Left for SF at 10:45 A.M. Very cold, not in California. Got up early as usual, not the time to the well, walked ball & on the border to the well. Just had just got back from a good trip, and was feeling very well. Entered to SF at 1 P.M., threw them out of the well, sitting in the kitchen.

Wednesday 17:
Returned to Reservoir at 18:30.
January 9, 1923.

[Text not legible.]

Thursday 12:

Arriving in St. Petersburg in ship, 10 a.m. Dec 29th, on the 2 P.M. train. Arrived at the Pennsylvania Railroad Station.

Friday 13:

Returned home, 9 o'clock. Left St. Petersburg at 10 o'clock by the railroad. Arrived in London at 10 a.m.

Saturday 14:

Visited some friends at home. Left for New York, 9 o'clock by the train. Arrived at New York at 10 o'clock. Visited some friends at home.

Sunday 15:

Spend the day at home. Dinner at 12 o'clock. Left for New York, 9 o'clock by the train. Arrived at New York at 10 o'clock. Visited some friends at home.

Monday 16:

Writing to write for New York office. Visited some friends at home. Left for New York, 9 o'clock by the train. Arrived at New York at 10 o'clock. Visited some friends at home.

Wednesday 18:

Greeted at the office. Left for New York, 9 o'clock by the train. Arrived at New York at 10 o'clock. Visited some friends at home.

Thursday 19:

Returned home, 9 o'clock. Left St. Petersburg at 10 o'clock by the railroad. Arrived in London at 10 a.m.

Friday 20:

Returned home, 9 o'clock. Left St. Petersburg at 10 o'clock by the railroad. Arrived in London at 10 a.m.

Saturday 21:

Spend the day at home. Dinner at 12 o'clock. Left for New York, 9 o'clock by the train. Arrived at New York at 10 o'clock. Visited some friends at home.

Sunday 22:

Spend the day at home. Dinner at 12 o'clock. Left for New York, 9 o'clock by the train. Arrived at New York at 10 o'clock. Visited some friends at home.

Monday 23:

Writing to write for New York office. Visited some friends at home. Left for New York, 9 o'clock by the train. Arrived at New York at 10 o'clock. Visited some friends at home.

January 10, 1923.

[Text not legible.]

Wednesday 11:

Greeted at the office. Left for New York, 9 o'clock by the train. Arrived at New York at 10 o'clock. Visited some friends at home.

Thursday 12:

Returned home, 9 o'clock. Left St. Petersburg at 10 o'clock by the railroad. Arrived in London at 10 a.m.

Friday 13:

Returned home, 9 o'clock. Left St. Petersburg at 10 o'clock by the railroad. Arrived in London at 10 a.m.

Saturday 14:

Spend the day at home. Dinner at 12 o'clock. Left for New York, 9 o'clock by the train. Arrived at New York at 10 o'clock. Visited some friends at home.

Sunday 15:

Spend the day at home. Dinner at 12 o'clock. Left for New York, 9 o'clock by the train. Arrived at New York at 10 o'clock. Visited some friends at home.

Monday 16:

Writing to write for New York office. Visited some friends at home. Left for New York, 9 o'clock by the train. Arrived at New York at 10 o'clock. Visited some friends at home.

Tuesday 17:

Spend the day at office. Left for New York, 9 o'clock by the train. Arrived at New York at 10 o'clock.
Saturday 28:
Great day on farm. Meeting at
7 AM. Worked all day.

Monday 29:
Rocky at office.

Tuesday 30:
Arriving early.
Sorting with books of United Standard
Actco in morning. Office crowded
during day.

Wednesday 31:
Same as above.

Thursday Feb. 2:
Arriving all day.
Report from胝 in Trust. We are in
the cold weather. Very busy at office.

Friday 3:
Went to Spanish Fork in my car.
Weighed the front 2800 lbs. Difficult
to get through.

Saturday 4:
Lot turned of water tanks, all of which
were arranged with water for use.
Also got 150 lbs. ice from dugout.

Sunday 5:
Bought 900 lbs. with fine teams and
tubs, truck, car, brick, lot and other.
Saturday 10.
My long at office entertaining stockholders etc. Milloy weather.
Took dinner, came home late to bed as usual.

Sunday 11.
Spent day at Belle attending meeting with children in the evening.

Monday 12.
George birthday. spent day at office. Fixing up bills for ready. Also
Cleaning up bookkeeping and fixing up mowing from stockholders.
Furniture was. shoe 190 tied up. 50 cents, both 267 likes 300 letters and
read a point of amount 300. binded to 200.
Evening was: taking the two boys back from Belle.

Tuesday & Wednesday 13-14.
Heavy day at office with
Stockholders. Weather mortarizing.

Thursday 15.
Went over to office. Last day of official sale at 17 pm.

Friday 16 left for Dawson and
10:30 am train. Arriving at Dawson
Station met from Whiting on horse
back. He introduced me to his home to ride to Camp. Greeting dinner with the Coal
N.B. 26th only 70 miles.

Monday 17.
Left Camp 8:30 with Gees
Ab Agnew at 12 pm. Met Whiting who had
before obtained an option on West branch
440 a. @ 8000? including reception of cattle.
A team was on. Went to Belle & 8:30.
Wrote letter to Stockholders, but nothing,
official for home.

Sunday 18.
Went pleasant day at Belle & 8:30.
No coal at all. Was...

Monday 19.
Went over to office. Had Mike the
Car man from the Coal Mines to help
with. Weather mortifying.

Tuesday 20.
Busy all at office. Hales in from NP. Talk for settlement
for coal hauled.
Food with Mary & daughter Mary, Ann &
Clarence & Re Robins, Hotel at

Wednesday 21.
Went over to office, Cleaning up
mail and book keeping. Put camping
on frozen water & came home.

Thursday 22.
At office with Pete. Hiking to get
long tools for West.
Told Cliff Allen to tell Robin Wood
in afternoon and same evening discuss
With Allen in the old mine with
With Allen & Mrs. Moune & Fretwell &
Melville, after which with Edie.
February 19. 1863

in Welland went along with a number of our officers friends. Enjoyed the occasion immensely. After dinner, with Miss Bowler, went to see Mrs. Lincoln's wife.

Friday 23:

Very busy all day with filing and other work. Detained to take an option on writing

Tuesday 27:

Wednesday 28:

Working on Telegraph ridden to the City.

Thursday March 1

Sunday 25: Went to town attending meeting of Welland.

Home after half an hour's ride. Occasioned by received letter from J. A. Melton 

Wednesday 26:

Wife Ellin quite sick with fluency.

Went to office.
March 14, 1923

Saturday 3:
Traffic, hazard and iron concert. Continue work at office.

Sunday 4:
Pitch day principally at Dale with daughter Ruth who is convalescing from severe raid shell.

Monday 5

Cold day.
Undressers came from Long Beach State.
Working on letters to stockholders and gather for distribution.

Tuesday 6:
Morning in office working on advertising matter. G.M. took Clamam and Woodland to Sr. Park. Boomer at desk around the print of Mr. Jr. R.I. took C.B. Co. It was with difficulty we got over all.

Wednesday 7:
Both Clamam and Woodland at desk to inspect Whiting Ranch. Lots severe and little room for return. Big stream of people. Miss Under Wooden to C.B. Worked all afternoon. Almost could not get out.约 had to climb out of the power through the saws.

Thursday 8: Birthday. Quiet day at office.

Friday 9:

March 15

9th to 16th

Went to Santa Fe with some part of Ruth. Visited the localities. The band went to the fair. Went up to office 13th but very much wanted to get off letter to stockholders. Went out to see Santa Fe Aragon. Cut off to Ensenada. Sunday 11th I took her to station and had a sort of wedding.

Weather very chilly and cold.

Saturday 17:

After getting 1100 letters in mail to stockholders, went to Aragon and outlined the Western Farm Implement Co. It was the Thompson Combined farm and grocery. Fig. under declaration of trust, W.R. Mason, Jr., Mrs. Thompson with R.I. R.I. Clower, J.R. Rice, O.E. Lewis, M.E. Haynes.

Tuesday blizzard in Ass. C. W. C. 19th.

Sunday 18:

Attended to C.B. Took Ruth to S. P. S.
Hospital for operation. X-ray for removal of gall bladder and appendix.
Wife later returned from Santa Fe. Spent Cal. having proceeded in getting her admission here extended.

Monday 19:

At hospital at 7:30. Operation on Ruth began at 8:10. Hearing until 9. Took out gall bladder and appendix. Also, inflammation and that of peritonitis. Interfered by Ruth holding the bladder. Had check and removed and water in taking the operating table.

Admetam. I was referred to such questions. My operation condition demand to correct the present point.
Ruth Bible. The matter is as
strongly of times. They will not take my
abuse or accept my teachings. The
word with me is often quoted by the
difference of opinion of his or her as well as we
all could and we doubt this bond will
stick less. I trust her for her purity, structure,
continuance, patience, and devotion to her
family, and Church.

Many of the leading people have added
that there is now since the Lord has allowed
me with surprising ability, I was shown
continuance, time, and faith and refused the
fear for such blessings. I cannot accept
his attitude, and could it easily mean it;
so another way. I had only faith on
the Lord and the Keighley and my feelings
in that case. The thinking that the
entire new heart, and God willing,
sets one might please but is unbelievable
in the Church. Further, that the doctrine
will not trust. But few of them pretend to be
the new that pleasing. They try on their
own. I think they did not change
sufficiently. They grant the poor
and generously diagnose cases in accor-
dance with their financial needs. All
and that when he2t and correct, but it
is extremely difficult to distinguish between
the good and the bad.

When two many of our people cannot afford
the solemn obligation. If the Lord has caused
to cast for a song, they from trouble and out
and impotent, while only the wealthy, poor
people for child, are entwined to the
blessings of the Lord. But- not perhaps
a dangerous doctrine? God has spoken
with kindness, and his people could not
well to listen. So, the Lord more extended
that his people should be left to forever.

Here lies the people we now seeing, we will
host one charge to help the children
of men. In the future, we need the prayers.
We are receiving most of the duties
of women are learning them for ourselves.
They go through life, read, think, confes-
sionally, without one or two spending children,
and that are the duties of the day, taught
by leading brethren and sisters, those
and Perugia, while God says: If there
are any such among you let them call
for the Colossians, and they will amount them
be saved, the prayers of the faithful heal
the sick. I think of many among you
and the faith to be trusted, but others
is something all Christians, with such
agree, and that must be presented by the
hounds of eternity (for literally, Florence
years. Nor should they be cast to finance
for every simple prayer).

This bless my church and right and
encourage everything for the good.

Wednesday 27:
What progress have been, normally.
Pray at office setting and write. Pr
urges heart, matter and other internal
matter.

Sunday 27:
Sung service.
Attended church and confirmed.
Rev. Mr. Brown's birthday. We took supper
with Judge Penn and other friends.
I took him to the town house on of the
Admire P-.
Tuesday, 22:
Heavy rain over evening.
Fishing for pickerel and small fish.
Went to S. V. to see a friend.
Left the O. M. for Los Angeles.
Car siding three times.

Wednesday, 23:
Very pleasant day. Nothing happening.
Animals come in off farm.

Thursday, 24:
Antique at office.

Friday, 25:
Slight afternoon for S. O. T. took one,
Rose, Pato boy with me.

Monday, 26:
Went to town. Stopped in and made
a request for about 1600 blocks.
Left it at the post office and went to
red hots, red flag, and... (rest of sentence
is unclear or illegible).

Saturday, 27:
Went to S. V. to see friend.
拿了两箱子大白菜和两个
剩余的淡水鱼；只剩下
两只小鸟。
Sunday
April 12th
Some part of day.
Samuel not well. Went to station
at 8:30 a.m. for a wire from Mr. P., but all was not
on the train.
Attended birthday party of Gertrude
Chas. Alexander, 22 years old. Went to
Connaught, General Storeway.回到
Grand Lake north, at hospital. Went
home by 4 o'clock.

Monday 13th
Went out storming all day. All day
arranging office of Chas. C.

Tuesday 14th
Rain and sunshine.
Stockholders' meeting, from Vancouver.
D. C. called and J. G. some plans to
acquire their main condition on Utah.
Work on ad for paper and report to
secretary and stockholders.
Printed letters to all principal organs.

Wednesday 15th
Rainy in morning with rains. PM.
pleasant.
Post Ruth home from hospital 2:00.
She is very weak.
Went Mary to the park again with
one of her chums. Called them after
answering to let her feel better and
made quite happy.
Wife letter returned from her
business trip to San Francisco.

Thursday 16th
Wrote Mary letter, thanks to the Lord
for her and only physician. She was
asked the usual prayer which she has
undergone frequently with the usual
response.

Friday 17th
Attended morning meeting of
general conference and enjoyed the
occasion remarkably. President
opening remark practically and
humbly.
Preparing for stockholders meeting
tomorrow.

Saturday 18th
Stockholders meeting of Board of directors
at 3:00 o'clock. selected Dr. Badger Co. M.
Member of Board, 10:00 10:45. Eachon
replied after months ago.
All stockholders meeting had about
25 present. Not enough stock represented
to elect officers, but held an informal
meeting. Minutes of stock were read
enthusiastically and in favor.
A unanimous vote of thanks for his
work, labor, and confidence in the company.
The Manager also Dr. Badger and others
agreed stockholders to get promptly
formed the company with their money
and influence. Mrs. Ellis & Messrs.
explained the company by means of a letter
and fighting that one being taken.
2 hands some under the degenerating
down.
Letter of morning Loan. PM.
All stock. report for information
on rare 7 months of movement.
Secretary S.:

Attended morning session of Conference in Tolwamul with W.H. Ellis.

Standing for two hours, but enjoyed the meeting. Ample space at Tolwamul.

Central control is perfect. Made it possible for the delegates to be heard in every part of the house. Wires were also placed in front of Bureau of Information and connected with the amplifier, so that every word uttered from the speaker's stand on the Tolwamul could be heard distinctly, and was heard by some 4,000 people, in the Tolwamul grounds.

I left Tolwamul at the last speaker was beginning. At the George Hotel, and heard the Rev. Mr. Carlisle, and Dr. the Rev. Mr. Carlisle distinctly, was more pleasant at Bureau of Information than I could hear them in the Tolwamul.

What a wonderful healing—a conviction from God to me. How the tone of truth will go forth from town to town, the world of radios, and people in many places shall hear the voice of the Shepherds, and the honest in heart shall receive the truth, and there will this Gospel of the Kingdom be preached to every nation, hundred, tongues, and people, and then shall the end come. The Word of God is made at hand, and the Lord shall cast his word in righteousness, so that all shall be destroyed, for at the end the fire will be filled with the ways of Babylon now, unless checked by the power of God, on the great day. They will be as fire, light for the earth and Satan's rule would triumph. But God will not stand still. So placed the Holy places, and all the relations of

...
Friday 13:
All went well at office. Left for Spanish Fork about 2 P.M. E.T. Shelley accompanied me.

Saturday 14:
Left for Diamond 15 Miles southeast at 9 A.M. arriving at Camp about 10 A.M. Bore and Turner absent dipping out of mud near Navy's ranch.

Where I learned Pat had the cow a few miles east of here. Afternoon, I went out in search of the herd.

Sunday 15:

Did not spend any time in the office. Early this morning I decided to break down the long raining season this year by going south. We feel very well about it.

Left office at 4 P.M. Boring on Canvas take of Indian Leaders. Have some good of cow. Allen in the Tule, appearing on Aug 13th.

Monday 16:

Tuesday 17:

April 17th St. office.

Wednesday 18:

Thursday 19:

199

Friday, 20: At office. Got out letters to shareholders, giving annual report.

Saturday, 21:
Left for Police Fork with W. J. Bowers of Copper, and director of the

Sunday, 22:
Returned to camp, driving car to Whitehouse, balance of way by team to camp. Remained about 6 miles last night. Raining all morning.

Monday, 23:
At camp, assenting to work. Sitting in camping. Weather good.

Tuesday, 24:
Bailed well and cleaned out. Talked with W. J. Bowers. Left camp at noon with W. J. Bowers for well. Started well. moist at night.

Wednesday, 25:
Tough affair. Director meeting sitting up, feeling all right.

Thursday, 26:
Most complete understanding with W. J. Bowers, whom before had come to see until my return. We attended Theater at night, Copper Mound, Routine at Office.

Friday, 27:
Left at noon for Sharon Fork with W. J. Bowers, whom had seen earlier.

Saturday, 28:
New brains arrived at C. Fork. Started back at night. Took off at 2 in car. Halted in meeting at Whitehouse, about 11:30 PM, withdrew fishing off the hill from 9 PM.

Sunday, 29:
Raining and snowing. Well cleaned by noon. Began drilling new hole on Pitt. Drilling on next day, that was last in well. Very kind.

Monday, 30:
Heads of scenes, rain and snow, third drilling all day on Sunny. Made about 1 ft.

Tuesday, May 1st:
Clear and bright. Stopped drilling on Sunny. Made 1.5 ft. back 2 days. Took trip on foot to Whitehouse and Whitehouse. I identified the red slate on the bank.

Left camp for home about 2 PM. Meeting with a person. Made the necessary repair for $50.00. Cost about $25.00. Rent for monthly payments.

Freed all well at home. Stopped here.
May 1923.

Friday 4:
Routine at office.
Attended M. S. Knowles in Will Creek. daughters Naomi in play. She did well, but the whole entertainment was poor, and the wonder is that the people can be induced to patronize such places as these.

Saturday 5:
Routine at office in AM. In PM left for Burns with wife, Elsie, children and Dominick Hargis, leaving with A. C. Hemp for the night. Well entertained.

Sunday 6:
Took wife and children around town to see in Union. Most pleasant day. Broadcast; Claviers well. Miss Jones. Ogden. I took them over the sights. Stopped at Frank's Game store. Springfield, and gave children chance to look around. Whizome Sunday night.

Monday 7:
Worked office getting off letter to all stockholders. Worked for lunch.

Tuesday 8:
Left for Union 10:00 AM, to determine about new cable needed at well, also to check up coming with Billy.

Wednesday 9:
Cable with about 2:00 PM. Replied to all. Leave the stock and divorce the Coles at the well, named the well Hargis. Home Thursday. Haring 7-11 fishing for of fish in Lake. Had out to the lake to go some, while Shelley went to the fish for some smoke fish. Left.

Sunday 10,
...and we went to bed last night. My part returned. Cousin Albert at 5:30. Cousin Eady by 6. Cousin Tewell by 6. Cousin Bill by 5:15. Cousin Eady by 6. Cousin Tewell by 6. Cousin Bill by 5:15. I went to bed and asked Cousin Tewell to read me another verse of 2 Samuel, the 15th chapter. I will remain at Camp and proceed to Fort.

The morning and all night had most terrific sounds from the West. It became to the bear, the crows, foxes, and the ground. I was returning to the letters from the camp. I am writing to my mother, born by Clara Barkley. I am home, and have sent the paper to the Captains, in which they have gone to the house of God, seeking to find the Way, without of course, gaining from God. The words is certainly astonishing in knowledge and understanding. Death was becoming here to be treated like a beast when it has a disease and death is the only way. Yet how successful was living in the life? This might they should, so near to death, this responsible until the first experience was constituted. And all bearers who remember to keep and do those things, walking in obedience to the Commandments shall receive health in their souls and reason, in their hearts, in the Lord.

This present, in the expectations known as the Lord of Wisdom, of Health, knowledge and freedom from the Dragging Angel, so taken by many to be6 predicted and the simple act of Abraham, from his wealth, destiny, choice, and principle, most strict, but I read a prayer, greater obligations being upon the heart, centered in this position, for forms, discipline, and obedience from their consciences. Things will never cease, "Walk in obedience to the Commandments." - All the Commandments. Not in a much colder, nor in a little habitat.

Of course, keep all the Commandments. They shall be long to be remembered. We should be long to be acknowledged, and remember. The Word of Wisdom is changed from a simple, hard part, of the application of love and mercy, the Commandments of which connotes the Wonderful Blessings.

Said our敬, George, while traveling to the lands in the Old Testament, at the time of the destructions of the Word. And this was done for the Lord. We should be long to be acknowledged, of this sacrificing the commandments of God and truth.

Thursday 11.
Up at Camp, reading and prayer. Took log just ride out to the valley, looked at the Kelly sand on which we have a lease.

Friday 12.
Three men came up at a great balance of carry on, in which he purchased for for the East Fork Well.

Pot came up an afternoon having failed to get, necessary fishing tools, and he flat ones of getting them in Denio. We decided to start for St. Joseph on Monday. Cousin Sewell with Peterson from Oregon, to work on our lease 85 for months. We arranged with Jos. P. Peterson of the St. Joseph about 80 acres of farm and oil land to drill on on 1/8 royalty, their well, valuing 70,000 acres.

Sunday 13.
Started at 7 AM for Nezins, Washington...
May 1923

At Pusson-Roams at Follans and chipped at Redder for Kirg. At Redder or lotion stuffed to examine corn tools at North Arkansas. Still dribbled a little but could not find what we needed. Rain followed us all day; just across far, Willcool County carried away from the rain except in short sections. Farm house taken over by general turkeys. Beavers were excellent. They checked house before there was a trickle of death and alone. The rain on the Arkansas just kept.

United Home Charity United At Home and healed of death and stood of deceased Aunt Maggie, in little while. She was a patient sufferer for years and death came as a welcomed relief.

Monday 14:

Left Barnes at 6:30. Breakfasting At Follans Hotel at Pusson. Cutoff of Iron County. Five yards of Iron County makes much excellent, found myself going at rate of 20 miles for many miles, but in a small canoe no good either, but in the days from now I'm going to get a hike.

Roamed at Viggin and created well of Pusson. Found well of Pusson and William. They have small farming of high quantity oil. Started another of feeding tools from the Missouri. More drifted, stuck, and continued. Still settled with Cutoff of Staff, 7:30.

Value about 4:30. Went to Arkansas and arrived to land tools hauled to land. Roamed to Red and was and by express to left Red. Cutoff at 6:30. George at Night. Staying at Hill's Rock, the Armand Hotel. Broad and Cutoff double the general charge.

They tried to drive. Left for Texas.

Wednesday 16:

Left Follans at 7:30. A heavy rain during night caused boiling water to lower. Nearly 400 miles of road which called made gain come as 50 to 60 miles per hour. We traveled an average distance at 10 to 15 miles for hours, and that in the dark. Follans at 11:30, no coffee. Worth we were caught on a terrific storm, but had Cutoff candy about 10 miles and made good time. Cutoff at 6:30, about 7:00.

Wednesday 16:

Left Follans at 7:30. A heavy rain during night caused boiling water to lower. Nearly 400 miles of road which called made gain come as 50 to 60 miles per hour. We traveled an average distance at 10 to 15 miles for hours, and that in the dark. Follans at 11:30, no coffee. Worth we were caught on a terrific storm, but had Cutoff candy about 10 miles and made good time. Cutoff at 6:30, about 7:00.

Wednesday 16:

Left Follans at 7:30. A heavy rain during night caused boiling water to lower. Nearly 400 miles of road which called made gain come as 50 to 60 miles per hour. We traveled an average distance at 10 to 15 miles for hours, and that in the dark. Follans at 11:30, no coffee. Worth we were caught on a terrific storm, but had Cutoff candy about 10 miles and made good time. Cutoff at 6:30, about 7:00.

Wednesday 16:

Left Follans at 7:30. A heavy rain during night caused boiling water to lower. Nearly 400 miles of road which called made gain come as 50 to 60 miles per hour. We traveled an average distance at 10 to 15 miles for hours, and that in the dark. Follans at 11:30, no coffee. Worth we were caught on a terrific storm, but had Cutoff candy about 10 miles and made good time. Cutoff at 6:30, about 7:00.
May 1923.

The sheep are, especially after leaving the fields, very active. Eels are collected for their magnificent flesh. Certain districts have a settlement. From 30 to 40 o'clock between houses. Small towns, plan fields, cattle, and sheep. The farmers' industries. Iron County is surrounded with the finest scenery and cities only 50 miles distant from each other. The town of Iron, which was now being built, was found to have not the location of which the city, in justly famous.

Thursday 27

Took sheep to market and returned to town.

Friday 28

Continued at office.

Helping Bibles get into Woodside. Sold to Mr. King for $12.00. Married one of them. Took children along and stopped at Aunt Clara's.

Saturday 29

Went to Salt Lake City to work for Mr. Rich. Temple City near Co. Mattress. Returned home to Salt Lake.

Sunday 30

Attended visiting beast service, and doing housework for a week.

Monday 31

Made a trip to Salt Lake, visiting relatives and attending church.

Tuesday 31

Continued at office. Working and
May 12th, 1928.

Friday 25:
Left 2 PM for Mr. Fish.
Helping Billie in morning clear up some details on Woodside farm.

Saturday 26:
Left 2 PM. Went about 300 ft, being troubled with foot. Put in and on two lengths of string to Windmill Farm. Returned to Springville and took train 5:35 PM. for home to meet Farnham Well.

Sunday 27:
Mrs. Fish, our, who has charge of Windmill and Fish Co. Well at Farnham. We had rented a car to take me over. They have a feeler job on and drilling is suspended. Also saw the operations of the Diamond Well near Bliss. Lumber this at 3, we returned to Springville.

Monday 28:
Left 11 AM. Put into oil well at Woodside. Came to Fish and took our tools and other needs. Found all well at org.

Tuesday 29:
Had feeler made and returned with it to Camp, taking Oct and Geo. Shovel along.

Wednesday 30:
Working at Camp nearly all day. Cleaning out well. Insect went bad.

New injector by phone.

Thursday 31:
Bad rain and wind.
Returned to camp with injector and supplies. Put in generator of rope and was busy all day up, when the cables broke again, necessitating pumping additional feeler tools. Returned to Mr. Fish rented to A. Egan for tools. Returned to Shovel table. Rainy all day.

This certainly discouraged drilling with adequate furnishing feeler. It seemed that the weather would that be one for me, and I believe there is much to lose at the price of the work and drilling effort. But the time will come.

Friday 1 June:
Attended at office. By others and co.

Saturday 2:
Busy at office.

Sunday 3:
Went to Well. Took Mr. Shovel, wife Reel and daughter Tina and learning. Put in word to help get some feeler tools. Learnt content get supplies from drilling companies.

Monday 4:
Left on drilling tools to learning having Davis some more short completion.

Tuesday 5:
Left feeler tools off. Performed letter to stockholders of feeling for funds.
Saturday 16:
Hornby - Burn and rain. Forced to
discontinue work part of day off. some
arrests. Helping on "fishing" job which
was extra money to fill large number
of Kantas to make and treat.

Sunday 17:
Helping on "fishing" job. No practical
weight.

Monday 18:
Acre from O.S. with wife and
skirts, paper and oil used up and
with the Canning.

Tuesday 19:
Acre to ask for supplies for Camp.

Wednesday 20:
Friday must remain in hospital for
shock. Time I returned to work taking
the last car at 9 P.M. Went to Fishponds at 11 A.M.

Thursday 21:
Left for Camp at 6 A.M. Rained
throughout the night and went to work at 11 A.M.

Weather and bundi's patience to
handle. Going better and getting old job.

07:00 P.M. in bringing up your took
some back of them Cash. 00 P.M. the Canning
and the rest stuff, looking in a string
in the well. They've been hitching up
and it's absolutely disappointing. I think
that the job is done with you, however,
and it's a good thing.

We both put the water and string
of cabling for 700 feet went down and
in 200 feet thinking to get a firm hold. But we failed as the wind had
already come in badly. Three caught
me an arm, and we were free. Of
when stroming night, neither Fish nor 700 feet. We have been held up on
this fishing job about 0 weeks.

Friday 22:
Weather all day trying to get hold of
tackle but failed. Thought it was the sales
to give weight to tackle. This is
weighs about 21.50 and was hard to
drive.

Yesterday Chasom Cane at Greenhorse
for Allibi and one station from
Ogyey. There were all greatly pleased
see you and they're back.

Thursday about this evening
To phone and for some refreshes
Saturday, June 15:
Finishing cabin. Got wood and heneed to fill it up and build it up. Started to build it up and fill it up. We had to build it up and fill it up.
Oat 9 returned to Salt Lake. Held meeting with Board. Oat was compelled to go to Salt Lake to keep well. Oat was killed there.
I left home the night before and was killed. I left home the night before and was killed. I left home the night before and was killed.

Sunday, June 16:
Left for Logan at 9:15 A.M. Reached Oat at 10:45. Left for Logan at 10:45. Left for Logan at 10:45.
Reached Cedar City at 11:00 A.M. Total from Salt Lake 275.6 miles. Reached Cedar City at 11:00 A.M. Total from Salt Lake 275.6 miles. Reached Cedar City at 11:00 A.M. Total from Salt Lake 275.6 miles.
Rode home from Cedar City 50 miles. Rode home from Cedar City 50 miles. Rode home from Cedar City 50 miles.

Monday, June 17:
Rode back to home. Rode back to home. Rode back to home.

Tuesday, June 18:
With two right men & Oat I went to build a 34 ft. deep well No. 2 well at Log City, as assessment work.
With two right men & Oat I went to build a 34 ft. deep well No. 2 well at Log City, as assessment work.

Wednesday, June 19:
Left at 8 A.M. Reached and left at 8 A.M. Reached and left at 8 A.M. Reached and left at 8 A.M.

Thursday, June 20:
At 8 A.M. left Logan and reached Logan at 10 A.M. Left Logan and reached Logan at 10 A.M. Left Logan and reached Logan at 10 A.M.

Friday, June 21:
Left for Logan. Left for Logan. Left for Logan.

Saturday, June 22:
Saturday 30
After reassembling forge to suit shelf tools that will go on shelf metal in old wood frame shelf tool. Get an impression of shelf design. It appears to be held tightly in the wall and difficult
to get over with any tool in hand.
Went to Chief Fork in evening for supplies, pitch to Camp 10-25.

July 1923.

Sunday 1.
After trying in vain to find some tools left at 1306SW. to look for some. Found it. From Chief Fork. Found some short forming tooling jet. Checked up on his tools.
From there went to Picece to see Alitch and Ray K. Larson, and took two tools.

Monday 2.
Came for Farm to see Water wheel, was not working. Saw he was at work there. They expected him at work.

Tuesday 3.
Went to Freman Eagle's house and saw M. water coming in way to Freeman Eagle. He said all of his C' tools were in the hall of Farmhouse and did not help me.

Wednesday 4.

Thursday 5.

Friday 6.

Saturday 9.

Sunday 10.

Monday 11.

June 15th 3

July 19th

Wednesday 4:

Thursday 5:
At office, attended with work.

Friday 6:
Routine at office.

Saturday 9:
Routine at office.

Sunday 10:
Great day on Farm planting

Monday 11:
Ally came to Salem to hand Rot had decided to see after 500d to close

Tuesday 3:

Wade came to Salem to hand Rot had decided to see after 500d to close

Wade came to Salem to hand Rot had decided to see after 500d to close

Wade came to Salem to hand Rot had decided to see after 500d to close

Wade came to Salem to hand Rot had decided to see after 500d to close
Tuesday 10:

Went to Well. Talked to Wilson about stock. Went to Holyoke and Southbridge. Held meeting of Board.

Dinner at envelope of E.20.

Took a ride in the evening. Met Mr. B. at his office. Attended meeting of Board.

Wrote a letter to stockholders. To be mailed.

Attended meetings of Board.

Wednesday 11:

Went to Well. Talked to Wilson about stock. So the usual to see the next day.

Thursday 12:

Got 1,000 letters to stockholders in the mail.

Friday 13:

Paid at Office.

Saturday 14:

Got 2,000 letters for Wilson. Talked to Wilson about stock.

Sunday 15:

Went to Well with old ladies for a visit.

Monday 16:


Tuesday 17:

Attended meeting of Board.

Wednesday 18:

Went to Well with old ladies for a visit.

Thursday 19:

Went to Well with old ladies for a visit.

Friday 20:

Pleasant day with old ladies for a visit.

Saturday 21:

Went to Well with old ladies for a visit.

Sunday 15:

Went to Well with old ladies for a visit.
July 17th:
Pat got 3 weeks and some letters urging him to go to California for his health matters. We set about getting things together. Found out that we were not going as we had planned. Cleaned up and left.

Sunday 22:
Working Tapering & Straightening tools. Think we are slightly better, but have a lot of work left. Considerably better. Decided to work in the morning before tapering get hold of tools. Kehagan hill slower now.
Pat back from Black Hills. Came to town.
Gates from Castle Butte came back from CMR. Took them to the station, and we stayed at Camp all night.

Monday 23:

Tuesday 24:
Birthday of Mrs. Ellis. Son Joseph's Birthday being celebrated. Pat I took Mrs. Clarnoe, Catherina, Lillie and them about. In a few minutes, the snow fell. Snowed hard, few minutes. We had wonderful time.

Wednesday 25:
Attended auction sale at T. T. S. R. 4, but lost about $50 worth of cattle. Sold for $8\text{a}.

Thursday 26:
Arrived at Office in Ogden. Opposing Uinta settled, satisfactory.
The disease of many of the great after
was infallible. Hes a weapon of
a World War. His influence taking
not in the minds of the people of
he was lived and geno with a very
completely. He believed it to be just
the health of the human brain. A Health
Kaiser Wilhelm, and on hand-
touched his personal health. Kaised
Alabama a hard and fast. And yet, it
will only come back to the kind of
flowers to die. He first was touched by
Plombien fever from leaving of cause
which returned to earth. In Cambodia.
The lack medical help attended him, they
and eight and medical reassessment
was no place. It was crowded with the
the eagles of the nation. Just as the
man from science, decided he would
acquire. Of the worst and troubled
like a gift of sorrow, a journal.
Certainly his Over, but God does
force. This is the reason for
his tendency. This is that the world
is not yet ready for righteousness there,
and not the time for the leadership
of earth. His influence until his death
of a scourge has been the measure that
are not yet pierced. This is not yet
the leadership. Righteousness is not yet
with the Lord. He is not a weapon, but the
in a place, honesty or decency or
is deficient. Men are not yet free from
great and hatred. A new race will
this a race that will cultivate love
and not hatred. Kindness not jealousy.
People much more can be born. This old
must die to give way to all others.
Since men the Repercussion better than.

Have been betrothed and are being
beloved and continues to be the
most perfect union and complete it
would, or by force. The force of this
union is already burning and will
continue until the cure is complete.
Therefore the patience and was
suffered for the other human kind.
Within the history and
neighbor, the gift of God. They found
great and stumble, and led and led
and got very far for the good, and
the Lord shall be the last to
with all my heart, mind, and soul, and to the
neighbor on myself. The thing of this
nature, literally alone will make sense
and try to the Lord. But it cannot
be tried by men. People are in a
crime put by nature to bring
the innocents on the present world

An old bent and hearted tree
must become straight and be full
as fit and for the people, and from this
self-commission of its choice Paul.

A perfect tree: As from the frame of
habitation and jealousy will the present
generation to be known, and a sort
that with new people must to "like
the earth and everything in the world.
Thus it appears to the Lord, that such words
of righteousness as Roosevelt, such
advantageous dozen as Woodrow Wilson
and others during these times are
Without the help or from the
themselves to rule. That this bond of
through leadership, the power of
machinery may enter the hearts of
the peoples of the world, until it
accomplished the destruction necessary
for the building in of unrepentant ini-
August 1925

Need a perfect love. Our world think the
light of the sun would have in itselfed
that which is one to live into, but within the
spirit for more ideal. We return to
the green, modern anomic, and men
are being more happily, if noted. They
claim to function as fundamental. The
sudden titles of Fatherland and Fatherland
are being spurred by the reality and
actions shown, and are only engrossing the
concept, emotions and emotions,
and some affects to its making wonders visits
studies, but these for demerits such
progresses, in scientific discovery, in being
into defences, and greater crime - great
smelly thrill in the vigil of death
and concern to leave the two sons of
God, each to reach most
intangible goals. It has been death as
preference to life, and death is death
here.

O God, I pray thee to have the Con-
Comminaton of thy divine purpose.
Cure and purify the world, and bring
out of the grave a wanted and God-fearing
one. Let thy commands be part of the
way of God, a journey of good doing.

Wednesday 7:

God returned, in warning from hell.
Take him, and let him take
him back. Such a thing as him.
We waited all day. Felt all day for the
black smudges which were happened to the
been typhus by exposure from two leagues
in the 14th. It failed to burn off.
Wednesday 8:
List still packed and returned to Camp. Slept at noon. Worked to get an impression on match.

Thursday 9:
Both Mathewson and myself have had backs from handling the heavy tools yesterday. A few days remaining, nodder and matched, with no certain results.

Friday 10:
Two thunder fires, followed by slight spark, for an impression. When all of a sudden the cable parted at the ground, pulling the tree over, another forming, another was. It will not get through it, it sellings in within 50 feet, and only one end.

Saturday 11:
I am all discouraged. Some great fires are working against us. I'm not sure if we'll dig out the goal, but I cannot go under fire.

Tuesday 14:
Received a notation letter from stockholder and a letter from our friend friends - Clared our claim for this week.

Wednesday 15:
Fed Mathewson to sell. Rugged up, and began work of getting around. A Carlimson about 100 ft. Don't know which way we are getting, difficulty or clearing out.

Thursday 16:
Had an off day. Told suits stuck and we faced about to come before removing them. They came up from below ground against coming out. A goodly demonstration. All we went back to take a measurement of around 24 ft. and fell down the hole. Coming out the gears locked at a place in Conway, supposed to get tight, and hung us up. We then got back the wood and left the slope in 3200 pounds. The slope was thick and difficult to work. Bore in two forks to the 100 ft. 2 miles. Can't get at too long as there is lots of work ahead.
Friday 15th:

Gone to Mr. Fish with Steinbeck and had lunch. Went just up to show our old friend and had a good time. Mr. Fish returned at Eugene Factory. Washed with black soap. Arrived at 9:30 a.m. after 10 p.m.

Saturday 16th:

Left Eugene Friday and back to Camp by 11 a.m. After getting tools strings up. Bears and rabbits just wouldn't get in yet. Wood for cars working well, had been working all day. First time back to Camp by 5 p.m.

Sunday 17th:


Monday 18th:

Went to camp and back at Camp by 9 a.m. After getting tools strings up. Bears and rabbits just wouldn't get in yet. Wood for cars working well. First time back to Camp by 5 p.m. "All work" and almost with someone else had my job.

Monday 19th:

Fishing all day. Caught some fish and made little progress. Went to room near about 5 p.m. "All work" and almost with someone else had my job.

Tuesday 20th:

Fishing with indifferent success. Went again same in the desert house after the others had returned to bed; now and then went to bed, and asking that I might be released from the position if I can in the way of success. Otherwise to assist in recovering the tools.

Wednesday 21st:

After fishing until 3 P.M. we concluded we were wasting time and taking chance of losing another strain on. The tools we are miners are...
Tuesday 28:
Took tools delivered at camp. Left 4:30 P.M. by truck. Also new cable 78. Took Rambrook to camp.

Wednesday 29:
Doctor Welcher came 7 P.M. Pat failed to show up, tho. He promised to come with Rambrook.
Took old cables of machine and piled it. Got new cables. Changed old cables to Rambrook. Got 3rd string of Post trails out of well. As if it went by a mule. Got tied with 3 fowling pieces. Have grateful to the Lord I am for this partial victory. Ther's other things are well. Came to dip fork with ambers bay and Rob Russell borrowed from Diller at Columbia Steel Works.

Thursday 30:
Washing all day cleaning out well to next string of tools. Ran out of water.

Friday 31:
Still cleaning out well. Morning Circlers making faith. Oiled old sawd line.

Saturday Sept 1:
About 10 O'clock. Circlers making with Carl while. Took it to Rambrook Fr. to be welded. Got job about 2 Midnight. Wash short down in press time.
Washed out gas engines and other tools. Pat sent by Carl from Huntington. Took them to camp in car.

Sunday 2:
Cleaning out half all day. Fifteen visitors at Well, including directors Horse, Welcher and Oscar Ch Game.
Some trouble with water supply.

Monday 3:
Sell Day. Celebrating it all day.

Tuesday 4:
Halls and teams came up to begin working on road. Built hollow stumps and muck drags. Still cleaning out well.

Wednesday 5:
Halls working on road. Started to clean out well. Went to Fr. for supplies. Lather left for Hall later.

Thursday 6:
Buy at office.

Friday 7:
Bought necessaries at office. Had daughters Anna at office.

Saturday 8:
Buy at office all day on necessaries.

Sunday 9:
Stiggy school at Channahon. Visited cousin Mr. Whelan and Pat her for Mr. NR's birthday. Tonight. Cleaned balance of dry goods, cutting etc.

Monday 10:
Buy at office receiving necessaries.
Tuesday 11.

They announced sick at office.

West Main having another attack of gallstones and stomach disorder. Doctor is looking after him intensely. I visited the sick rooms and I find several members of the family looking on in consolation about as follows:

"Well, Memm, must bear to the hospital after this." Thus at Memm's home her operation, she can walk, eat and is not troubled any more, except she has a hard head ache." I visited cell Miller. He was so bad he was taken to the hospital at night, now he is a real man and well." If Memm gets over this shell she must go under operation." I visited cell Smith, at the bed in a sick room in the 19th Century, and every enlightened people! I am not afraid of my enemies, but God lead me from my friends and from my own relatives.

Wednesday 12.

Completed sale of 500 tons of coal for $10,000 each. About 2,000 coal buyers to become about 500 coal buyers, and pay balance in 100 days. All statements at 75% of yearly bonus. I received many letters, I was a good investor, and furnished one of my friends in high. I yielded against my better judgment to this generous donation, and kindly as I am to the friends in low, but all interested in the investment to date, and the building turned into a cab and dry hospital! Its going as well as expected.

By unanimous action of the Board of Directors I sold the company a forty-mile freight in the Norfolk and Western, brokered by the Allied Oil Refining Co. for $25,000.

Thursday 13:

Working on assessment lists. Day clear. Tilled my fruit for medical treatment. Doctor too, to Dr. J.H. and advised operation to cut out part of my stomach. He asked my advice. I told him that the old hat got enough of cleaned out a little, and I took him to Dr. Greenough for a thorough cleaning. Upon returning to the matter and daughter. My heart was given to the duties of the family. The and their unceasing tenderness to want to cut the ties, but the body and present itself. If the people would get back to God's will. Go to the town, lost connection, and my mind feels remedied, it would not be long before every one.
Monday 17:
Windy and cold. First snow in the home. Concluding cleaning up in preparation.

Tuesday 18:
Very busy at office trying to get away to the hotel.

Wednesday 19:
Left for Diamond and 30. Took train, changed, and arrived at Sp. Fish with John's orders having been transferred to Blacksmith. Owing to storm with electric lines, we could not get on until 9PM. Reached camp about 10:00.

Thursday 20:
Got sick with bad cold.
Weber trying to locate cable in railroad.
No success.

Friday 21:
Same as yesterday. Cold and bad.
Encouraging new-coin treatment.

Saturday 22:
Drilling and shooting all day, with no definite results. Continued shooting without much success, no contact with gold.
Weber returned to Sp. Fish for supplies. Mail much better.

Sunday 23:
Mild. Still making progress, but no sign of success. Can we be getting by there? I do not know. We have not been there.

Monday 24:

Tuesday 25:
Clear and warm.
Making good hole. Oystar (Sp. Fish) trying to find some more work and we were not satisfied. No indications of gold.
Stamos and Basting went to Sp. Fish.

Wednesday 26:
Stormy and cold. Still making hole.

Thursday 27:
Windy about 10PM, a lot of snow. Cold and not so encouraging. The camp was searched for this goods, looking for the gold. We all expected to get what we wanted, and we didn't know that it was being done. Our fishing got us nothing, having caught some line of about 20-30 fish, and it really wasn't an effort. We got good in the blues and of the 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800 fish, for more produced bed and went to our Company.

Returned to last lake, having 10.5T in Cemer of Harry for about 300 for the $7,000 worth without much to find in the hunting, but not in the woods.

Friday 28:
Saturday 29:
Penn at office. Pleasant day.

Sunday 30:
Slept day at Yale and Bell, United.

October 1:
Monday 1st:
Routine at office

Tuesday 2nd:
Cold, thinner. Wears.
Routine at office.

Wednesday 3rd:
Routine at office.

Thursday 4th:
Busy at office. Heavy rain all night.

Friday 5th:
Attended first meeting of Conference. Noaneous chles and officers addressed by Court. Dewant and Charles Parke. Good meeting, except for some pneumonia, stew and kind of faith talk. Left Church, spending all money in hospital. (Almondsworth) at Miles Fields. Commenced correspondingly in vivo. Had stay prevented the meeting in 1873. Did this and signed the

Saturday 5:

for the second time. The third person was the same. I feel better in the morning. The third person was the first person I met this morning. I am not feeling very comfortable. I am very much improved. I am very much improved. I am very much improved. I am very much improved.

Return 6:
Very busy at office. Managing for

Sunday 7:
Attended practice of Conference.

Monday 8:
Thumbnail sketched statements. Keen rain at night.
October 14 23.

Tuesday 15:
 Koreans par Redwood. Sulked. Some rain in Shale. Water developed. Got to $3.50 for supplies and to see about raising Camps at north.

Wednesday 15:
 Koreans par Redwood. Left Camp for home with temper. Arriving home at 5 P.M. Left of well. Left at 11:30 P.M.

Thursday 16:
 Koreans par Redwood. Came in for other details.

Friday 17:
 Koreans par Redwood. Came in for other details.

Saturday 18:
 Koreans par Redwood. Came in for other details.

Sunday 19:
 Koreans par Redwood. Came in for other details.

Monday 20:
 Koreans par Redwood. Came in for other details.
October 17th.

243. Found it all had settled down and nobody was cleaning out toole to wash.

Tuesday 26.

Eric's force made today.

Flaming hot.

At home.

Attended Sh. Fish for supplies.

Friday 28:

Mrs. Ellis arrived at Sh. Fish, also B. from Iowa. Arranged to have them taken to camp.

Yest. came back with vegetables at. On to Sh. Fish. Back to camp.

Saturday 27:

Perfect calm. Well lived to Elmer. Weather good.

Sunday 28:

Returned home today.

Monday 29:

Put up to date on Elmer's improvements. Figuring on barns.

Continue at office.

Tuesday 30:

Settled out date for Elmer's improvements & Chainy's of.

Correspondence.

Worked with Elmer 

the plane.

Wednesday 31:

Work on Elmer's improvements.

Held meeting with C. B. Heisley, 

Weeks & Thompson. Applied for 

a latter's loan.

November 1st.

Pay roll for month.

Rested at office.

Friday 7th.

Working on modifications of Elmer's improvements.

Wrote Mrs. Ellis a letter.

Saturday 8th.

Routine at office.

Sunday 9th:

Dinner with Elmer, Heisley, Colby, Ethel & daughter Blanch, and 

Mrs. Ellis & Golden. Talked to old. Still feeling to. the present.

Friday evening 7th my dear friend, F. Churchill passed away. He had been 

back but a few days, and died of general debility at the age of 31. He was a dearest 

character. Devoid of his bearing, for grace. I have communicated with him writing.

He was a symbol of family and integrity and faithful to the core. Since 

his father's death, he has been like a father to me. Funeral at 7.00. Rev. will 

at 8.00.

Monday 10th:

Routine work at office.

Arrived late at American Institute. "Sign of the Zee", presented by disabled War 

Veterans.

Wednesday 6th:

Established tour dates for City 

Commissions. Dated for "Life of 

Nelson, Commissioner Repeating 

Penn, as 

most complete of the
November 17, 1923.

Monday, 12.
Left for Well. We woke up 7 A.M. Having day for getting our back. Returned to Cal. First for Christmas.
 Went to St. James. Started handling corn and milk. Small amount in former to-day. Rain today was favorable. Weather cleared up and good.

Tuesday, 13.
Drew list and drilled with very hard formation. Shanm and very soft. Worked on cement. 1200 ft. No well this morning. Will drilling 10 to 15 bales of water 37 2/2 ft of 150 lbs. now weight.

Wednesday, 14.
Drew list and drilled about a foot. Well Camp 1 30 ft. Took water. Well felt in form. Went to stay with me a week while house is being renovated.

Thursday, 15.
April 29, pleasant morning at ceremonies of "Siegfried Day" of C.A. S. University. I was one of the first day students 27 years ago. Selected to join, 70 or so splendid to come in now. It was a gala day for the students. 13 day students honored by recent classes. set program in place. As for details. All day. Class of 1886 honored by Phillips, M. S. Moore Trust. Mayor. Also invited speaker for Clare. Jay O. Wilson, former President. D. De. W. became an honorary member. After luncheon got refixed to Odell and...
Friday, 23.
Routine at office.

Saturday, 24.
Routine at office.

Monday, 26.
Heavy rain, storm, and cold. Well yesterday.
On Saturday the "Yale" met at Yale to me
in honor of Wiff Ellis. In evening they
were met by their husbands and the
society continued at the West House.

Tuesday, 27.
The next day to have these A.M. for
Deer. We have our oil operation, but
the parties invited to go with us.

Wednesday, 28.
Aunt inside. No Office.

Thursday, 29.
Thanksgiving Day. Spent the day very
pleasantly with friends and the ladies.

Wednesday, 21.
Returned to camp from New York. Returned
from Columbia Steel works, which
we had the pleasure of seeing.

Friday, 16; Saturday, 17.
Routine work at office.

Sunday, 18.
Left in afternoon for well to
relate to Dr. Phillips who must
attend some personal matter.

Monday, 19.
Went to town and at well. Made about 3 ft.
Went to see Dr. Phillips who
was apparently improving.

Tuesday, 20.
Went out in afternoon. Today
received letters and returned.
Went to the Church. Got our
sandwiches and went to work for
Dr. Phillips. Had our mail.

Wednesday, 22.
Completed arrangements to take option
on Willi's air leased in Maine. There.
Monday 3: 
Made up Fish and started fish on a "fishing job" at 9 A.M. fish netting and cast at 10 A.M. caught a 44-lb. fish, and found. 4 pm: cast for 5 and made 10 new hooks. About 1 1/2 pm: made 10 new hooks and 10 new lines. About 5 pm: made 10 new lines and 10 new hooks.

Tuesday 4: 
Lifted for Birmingham at 10 A.M. Ambersatch fish from the falls at 10 A.M. got 104 lb. 10 lb. for pound. Made new harpoons with Mr. Hickey's help.

Wednesday 5: 
Reached camp about 9 A.M. Found Clarence fishing at Twyning. More oil coming than I have helped clean in this well. About 11 A.M. fell. Cleaned ink and wash with fish oil about 10 A.M. had boiler out by 3:30.

Thursday 6: 
went to fishing place, went and looked, was about 0.7 miles off. Made well this morning and Office, 1/2" Cutty, getting through by 3 P.M. Good job. Lifted well at 6, cleaning time at 7 P.M.

Friday 7: 
Laid snow on house. Built at office.

Saturday 8:
Shipped 90.
December 9: Thursday
Melvin assisted in finishing document in Edward West & S. H. West renomination. The week was spent in business work, since being returned a doctor last Sunday. This is the beginning of youth for bigger in the kingdom of God.

Monday 10:
Wet and Cold. Working on hickory since last. Labor low last and every for Pat Martin to enjoy.

Tuesday 11:
Working principally on hickory last.

Wednesday 12:
At meeting of Board of Directors of Company at which I direct was present, the question of laying off the hickory last was thoroughly discussed and it was unanimously decided to stick course on prepared saws would be the simplest papers it had prepared for them.

Attended first night of fair at Lost Wind last, the shortest being to ripen money to make nuns payable. It was a program of "soft singing: A portable billion of Rohena, offering their voices. Girls painted and hair adorned, offering to all fortunes, to Bell Canvas. To K. T. with his Green, 120 votes for 10 cents. I was wondering if Fr. X. and Fr. C. were people who have a fire thwarting the affected buildings of the Lord, in our general scheme of commercializations. We offer to be furnished, and new methods of farming I do, to see the "home town" area.

December 13:

Thursday 13:
Outing at office. Walking on my work for Dixie county, Sunday, and E. .

Friday 14:
Airing at office.

Saturday 15:

G. W. Leach, Arrived here about 3 p.m. and Senator Calebi had dinner at home earlier. Leaving plenty of delaying tasks so well. Luckily, we had getting tools on hand and fixed up the first stones, clearing the hole by 5 P.M. It was fortunate getting the job. I feel to acknowledge the hand of the Lord in the matter.

Sunday 16:

Family of 6, cleaning work, and looked about 10 miles.

Monday 17:
Billed about one lot. By 9 to 10: Life C. after dinner for 100. Rest comfortably cold night. Bit of sunshine, had yellow on radiator and feel his back dip. He was alone with lawyers. He applied for relief and methods, and all are well. Of how I lost my children.

Tuesday 18:
Burying office. Day marker.

Wednesday 19:
Tuesday 70:
Arrive at office.

Wednesday 71:
Arrive at office.

Thursday 71:
Arrive at office. Going home—arranging account with Steinbeck.

Friday 71:
First boy—Steinbeck, Thompson, Poole—then friend to Christine Cafe, for dinner.
Had a few minutes refect.

Saturday 71:
Began driving across in a heavy snow storm—began at the house.
Wife Mary went sick. First night main head.

Thursday 72:
Came back 8/10/22. Relaxed dinner and boys for Christmas holidays.

Sunday 73:
Went with boys and wife arrived.

Tuesday 74:
First snow here it commenced to rain and snowed about 4-5 hours.

Wednesday 75:
Christmas. Pleasant day among many children and loved ones.

Wednesday 26:
Heavy blow-storm. Turned off gas.

December 14, 1923:

December 25:

January 1, 1924:

February 1:

March 31:

April 30:

Wednesday 3:
Working on stockholders letters. Helped
Water fountain come at Yale...
Monday 5:
Mailing letters to Stockholders.

Friday 11:
ST Agreement off in full to Stockholders. Also letters to Benj in hands of carriers.

Saturday 5:
Arrive at office.

Sunday 6:
Continued cold. Attended meeting in Well Creek. Wood, also meeting Dale and Gale.

Monday 7:
Continue work at office.

Wednesday 9:
Written to niece, God blessed you, got a snail from Chicago. Also cleaning for content at office.

Thursday 10:
Gave off letter asking help for pine oil to Sherrif. Ordered 1000 to get the plant started, paying the insurance with $100. Paid 100. Chores and lain.

Friday 11:
Honed up, like a spring morning but clouds before morning. Continue at office.

Sunday 12:
Rainy at office, looking in agreement.

Sunday 13:
Died the week with stomachache. Her mother was in Sunday school, December 21st at home. A train came to the mother's prayer, "Hurry home!" brought her back. She looked weak and found her in 80 years, there's breathing and faint white. Through the blessings of the Lord it improved during day.

Stockbroker came in and paid he could afford his debts and sold his business. Also received a Bannock meeting for tomorrow at 2 p.m.
Monday, 14th.
A meeting of the Board of Directors of the New York University held to discuss the appointment of a President. The meeting adjourned without action.

Wednesday, 23rd.
A meeting of the Board of Trustees held to discuss the appointment of a new President. The meeting adjourned without action.

Thursday, 24th.
The President visited the school and met with the students.

Friday, 25th.
The President met with the faculty and discussed the future of the institution.

Saturday, 26th.
The President met with the students and discussed the future of the institution.

Sunday, 27th.
The President met with the faculty and discussed the future of the institution.

Monday, 28th.
The President met with the students and discussed the future of the institution.

Tuesday, 29th.
The President met with the faculty and discussed the future of the institution.

Wednesday, 30th.
The President met with the students and discussed the future of the institution.

Thursday, 31st.
The President met with the faculty and discussed the future of the institution.
February 1774.

City to have been burned to Virginia. Had car released on Thursday and rig started for Virginia.

By 5:30 admittance to Prix and letter. Processed House was also bipartisan. Yesterday the fire was so bad we couldn't read all the desire in the day time. Today the atmosphere is clear and a heavy snow driven to far west.

His letter from Dave Butterman inviting me to join them as part of an emerging oil leaders in New Mexico. What a storm of Gore! What a kind of Egerton! Better gain a Carson and last for Egypt. Then again join force with a Nation so nepotistically dishonest and untrustworthy for the confidence and guardianship of a Nation.

Sunday, 3:

Ex-President Woodrow Wilson died at 11:15 a.m. today. The passing of a great man. He was a poor mixer, but possessed high ideals and was an earnest fighter. He made enemies and seemed to hold principle firm for what he considered right and was so steadfastly honest and duty to the “golden rule.” Attended Sunday School and Faith Meeting at First Ward.

February 5:

Routine at office.

Monday, 4:

Routine at office.

Tuesday, 5:

Routine at office. Daniel declined a list letter out of the condition. Silence.
Tuesday 13:
Routine at office. Soothing spring weather.

Wednesday 13:
Entirely out of selling understanding with Geo. Beadell and Geo. Beall. Continued my efforts to keep cheap wheat off market, and place it where it will be appreciated.

Thursday 14:
Checking over assessment payments, preparing to get out delinquent list. Arranged to go to Virgin temporarily at 10:00 a.m. Thursday, 1st inst., at 14 W. A. Chad.

Friday 15:
Took Mr. Butcher to farm to examine Wm. Wrigley's eyes and fit them for glasses.

Took Patrick Major Gillty to Sale Town. He was badly hurt in carriage accident. Said he would not return to town.

Took my brother to see his friends and examine that he is doing well.

Saturday 16:
Routine at office. General birthday. 25th of Joseph's children with me at Sale.

Sunday 17:
Took wife Ellis and children to Shadrack's to hunt. Played at cards at 5 o'clock. I have been much occupied with business and have not had time to attend to my farm.

Monday 18:
Ride to New York to see Wm. Took Thos. Hitchcock with me to write at works. Stopped at Hyde Park for night. Picked up steam first at St. Fork.
February 1924

Tuesday 19:

Wednesday 20

Thursday 21
Pushed tubing & sucker rods in No. 2. 4 installed until. Some complications. Necessary to pull back tomorrow. Completed No. 1 twice times. Pushed Caswell further. Graded to find oil spots.

Friday 22:

Saturday 23:
Moved rig to No. 3 location. Performance between No. 1 & 2 and about 3.5 G.P.M. Called back sucker rods in No. 1. Found valve stopped by packer. Saying 2 inch line from No. 1 to storage tank. Very cold weather.

Sunday 24:
Finished laying pipes to storage and connected with No. 1 & 2. They pumped nicely. No. 1, 35 minutes. No. 2, 1 hour & 15 minutes. Also finished laying up No. 3. - Cold & windy. Left water in morning.

Monday 25:
Aconded in No. 3 about 10:30 A.M. Drilled about 34 ft. Poor. about 28 ft. Coring and thick water. Shut H. Beautiful warm day.
for its feed. Past 1154 ft. Native Lemur @ 40° for 100°. My poor Lemur but had to have it. Said Jerich floor.

Let contract for 3 cains at Camp. 17x24, 30x car corf. 8 ft. Ceiling, 217. Earl J. Hudson of Hurricane. This will enable men to stay at Camp and do better work, also attend school. Arranged for Mary to stay at plenty nights @ 3° until our men more rug.

At Virgin Hotel we had a radio concert, listening in from Denver, Hastings, Neb., and San Francisco. Better few concerts, but showing the wonderful possibilities of the radio, and more clearly demonstrating the feasibility of our Father keeping in touch with words and actions.

Wednesday 27.
Left Wells 10 AM. Returning from Madea, Folsom - 183 miles. Mail of friend the people. Dry to Denver. Muddy to Folsom.

Thursday 28.
Made home from Folsom. Winter Diamond Camp. Saints. All went on. No water coming down as in usually the case.

Friday 29.
Busy at office answering questions.

Saturday March 2.
Routine at office. Writing our letter to stockholders.
Monday 3:
Fluiring all day. Return to office. Fishing up tools for Diamond well.

Tuesday 4:
Hold Board meeting today. My actions at Virgin all approved. Decided to start up at Diamond, Virgin No. 3. Making 30 ft. per day.

Wednesday 5:
Return at office. Beautiful weather. Dreamed last night I had large production of oil at Diamond of exceptional quality. Also found called me up over the phone in my dream and congratulated me.

Thursday 6:
Pitched tent to Bingham today and selected string of & drilling tools for Diamond. Took wife Ella, Renald, Nancy and Blanche out. Weather beautiful. Yesterday inspected my new drill. When the oil comes - to Parkard touring. 7 passengers, single.

Friday 7:
Return to town.
Office routine.

Saturday 8:
Working on letters to stockholders.
Settlement stock sale at 12 P.M.
About 75 bidding highly for stock.

Sunday 9:
Left Grandma home for repair. She has been nursing at Aunt Hallie's and is worn out. Also visited Augusta at Mormon with wife Ella & Sadie.

Monday 10:
Return to office. Ordered 1500 ft. casing 4 1/2 from H. H. Wats. Also Camp equipment for Virgin, logging, jack, kitchen, etc., shipping to new well No. 3.

Tuesday 11:
Get letters and option notices out to stockholders. Ready 15 or 20 letters.
Wednesday 13:
Left with Stainbrook and the new Timbarker for the wells. Stalled in mud at entrance to Diamond Foss. Reaching camp, I returned to Dr. Foss for needed supplies. Announcement made of funeral services of 30 victims of the Castle Gate mine explosion residents of Dr. Foss. Much sorrow we felt over this terrible accident which claimed about 175 victims, whose lives were snuffed out in an instant. "God judgeth and God killeth away, thereby shall we know the Lord."

Thursday 13: At Camp. Friday 14:
Took More the Blacksmith out to fix the tanks - patched and sealed the tanks for water. Also sent Shingleton to work digging well, tying out for water. Staying all day.
Left for Well to arrive home in heavy snow storm 9 P.M.

Holes hauled water from Dr. Foss to Well.

March 19, 1974:

Was advised by Wire on 13th Well # 3. in at Virginia at 3:15 P.M., "Stained down. 17 days to build this well, at end of June, less than $100."

Saturday 15:
At office. Appealed care of F. O. Reef to Judge, myself and others, to Supreme Court.

Sunday 16:
Attended meeting in New York Ward, no meeting home built in one week to seat about 700 people.

Monday 17:
Rodney Shelby reported at Dr. Foss from Virginia. Sent him to Diamond. Racy at office with mail.

Tuesday 18:
Stainbrook found fire furnaces from Utah Copper Co. would not work. Came to sell fule. Ordered another set from Utah Copper Co.

Rantone at office.
Wednesday 23-19:
Beautiful day.
Got another set of jaws and Mainbrook off for well. Routine at office.

Thursday 20:
Routine at office.
Attended entertainment given by Roosevelt School at 7 o'clock. Played very entertaining.

Friday 21:
Wife Mary's birthday. Dined all night. Clandestine in afternoon.

Saturday 22:
Routine at office. Attended "Cherry Show" at 6 pm. Theatre with Wife Ellen and Jnr. Ellen.

Sunday 23:
Valentine's day all day.

Monday 24:
Routine at office. At Joseph's for dinner.

Tuesday 25:

Wednesday 26:
Reached Camp 11 1/2 miles. Only 3 or 4 tents up. High winds. Sat and played cards in tent. We were all very much out of work. Returned at night. Found we had been spoiled. Had to take it in steps for repair.

Thursday 27:

Friday 28:
Worked all day. Cleaning out well. Had bug-jar and duster. Had a good time. Cried in the bottom of evening.
Saturday - 7th
Mr. W. Davis with his new winds all day. Threw some paper. Took his horse. Made some progress in Well. Examined Sitches and fought 23 times. About 25
ounces in oil.

Sunday - 5th
Windy Wind all night, threatening to
bring much snow. Bailed well, but was forced to continue on as a
result. The wind and cold are experienced in the office.

Monday - 6th
After the wind out car forms ground
and light with lines, examined unit 5 in different holes and
censed and removed. Left early to
come. The town for turtles and
took them in.
Weather improved.
Found Ellis Jr. learning from rich
spelk.

Tuesday - 12th
Very busy at office. Report from
Well. That Bull Head Union stilled and
Monday 7:
Preparing letters to ship office.

Tuesday 8:
Routs in at 8 a.m. Lifford Park
then went to the bridge and set up
ordnance 84.2. Returned home by dinner.

Wednesday 9:
Found differentDecrypts had
exchanged 84.2. Received some 30.00.

Thursday 10:
Preparing to leave for Virginia.

Friday 11:
Left for Virginia at 10 a.m. with
Geo. Murrail, Fred L. Robinson and
E. J. Colman. Took 75% 60% saltpeter
ammonium to use in planting 3.
Made leader for night. Flowers
generally good.

Saturday 17:
Reached Virginia by 1 p.m. Left
prompted 11 hours continuously. B turn
at 75 lbs. Stuck 3. and 20 lbs.
Concrete left on field.

Sunday 10:
Returned home Park 11.30 a.m.
from Wells. Within one more year
from Virginia. Sells I have only 25.00
or what is called 50 lbs. of war
salt. This contains about 4 lbs. of war
salt. The contents of what we sell depends
on the state. Returned remaining 6 lbs.
at 7:45 p.m. Called at Virginia at night.
Virginia was not occupying the town.

Returning 28 a.m. from Wells.
Virginia was not occupying the town.

Monday 11:
Spent day at Wells 3. Day
better than 70 lbs. Made run on garden
and little off color will. Used for
weekly. Filled up tank with it.

Tuesday 16:
Went home from Wells. Could
April 17th.

Lived at new hotel at Elder.

Thee weather for which. Rainy and unquiet weather. Several indications yet to be.

Wednesday, 16:

Lift 8 a.m. Very cold. Fixed them about 15 miles out of Dresden where cars were landed. They had been there all night in bed. I asked them about 5 miles but never got any farther. Went on 1/2 miles to reach home, it was frozen fast back to home. Going up Osage hill which was extremely heavy, and car time was improved. We fell into bad, went out to Osage. Came up back to Osage. Took off残疾. Met car 3 miles by Kepk's engine on the "Blind." Took message to other stations near by, to get them around promptly. Cry now long.

Thursday, 17:

Signed memorial to-day.
Wednesday 23.
Wife Mary quite bad all day. A turn for the better at night.
Wife Ellis had two small dancing bees for benefit of our "friend" families in need. It proved very successful and received in much good to all concerned.

Wednesday 24.
Busy at office getting in shapes for Stewberry operations.

Thursday 25.
Got routine at office.
Wife Mary still quite sick.

Friday 25.
Got word through Mr. Holt of Stewberry Oil Refining Co. to the effect that Mr. C. Howard had desired not to let me have any refiners or information. Held board meeting. Decided to engage surgeon for refiners. Frederick and I went all day.

Saturday 26.
Routine at office.

Sunday 27.
Wish to dinner and went home to family. Reheaped Monday 27.
Routine at office. Wife Mary took another chill from gale from the effect of her having to meet it. For operations. No because through lack of cooperation other remedies had failed. I am not sure that any operation are necessary or wise, except that when the wind is at our doors and everybody is in the family are clamoring for it, then if ever anything shall to do, we will have it done and take the Lord will then over it.

Tuesday 27.
Mr. C. C. Satterfield operated on wife. Found a great number of stones in the gall bladder. Took the intakes out. She appeared to feel the better. I remained in the patient's room until the job was finished. Now the
April 1924.

Wednesday 30:
Routine at office. Stained glass window being shipped of call and send line. Got tools out OK. Have sent down new sand line.

Thurs. May 16:
Beautiful day. Fixing up trash in office. Wrote May in great pain at hospital. Took lunch at Wannamaker and Ellie with John and Lincil. Then to hospital.

Friday 7:
Routine at office.

Saturday 8:
Pat went from Pat & Clarence, going on to go to Virginia to receive important licenses pertaining to the Company. Wired I could not leave Pat. Take over but for Pat to come here.

Sunday 9:
Took from children breakfast to see Wife Mary, she is improving.

May 1924

Tuesday 5:
Pat and Clarence arrived from Virginia. They are filled with disappointment over the coming situation of the Company to the State's situation. They claim our property was worth over $5 millions of dollars and gets eight feet material enough to build with it. They were much excited. We decided to end paper and continue building new hotel.

Attended Chiefly from Breslau at one o'clock. Wife gone out. We had pleasant ladies named of Levenson. Meeting, luncheon and dinner.

Tuesday 6:
Working on refining matter and other adjustments. Purchased to be taken to 6 1/2, out of which we will make this 40 barrel and stills, 200-250 price. Have commit working on plans.

Wednesday 7:
Purchased 1000 yd. 17 B. cable for 70.4.
Tuesday 5:
Cleaning up office work. At 3 P.M. meeting this evening I went and recommended readjustment of salaries and employment of Joseph Richling permanently, at $50 per month. This was resisted by Coes, Woodcock and Skinnon, and sustained by Shinnell, Nels Kun and Richling. I felt it as my obligation and tried to drive it across this or my resignation. I have been everything to this company. Had worked beyond anything that our times and its lack of funds had little or no backing from the directors, and now I have brought in great production at Virginia, and my time is required even more now. Thus, I must have more help in my work. It was agreed to hire for. I have been specially recommended by A. D. Stevens of St. Louis, as an excellent man, expert in the trade.

Wednesday 6:
Took W. L. Kelso (cousin) back to the "Old Forth" in A. D. Theater.

Friday 9:
Drove out to and back to Chester.
Still worked to finish it till 11:30 P.M.
Rushed work to finish it till 11:30 P.M.
Left for Union with Connell and Richling. Pat. Hands decent. Venting "fine" no way. Spent night at N.Y.

Saturday 10:
Went to St. Louis. Stayed at Camp out there. Everything fell of ice. Closet close with Camp. Came out.

Sunday 11:
Spent day working on Refinery plans.

Monday 12:
Finished plans and took trip into St. Louis Park with Connell and Richling and Pat.

Tuesday 13:
Left for home about 9 A.M. Morning at Cedar and nighting at Placent. Frost cold. Heavy wind storm all night.
Wednesday 14:

Thursday 15:
Went hung at office in routine work. Mr. Blackman - rejected me - very brother from Calif.

Friday 16:
Routine at office.

Saturday 17:
Standish found the line needed for drilling at Beem, worse too badly worn to run again. We ordered new line yesterday. Told him to remain there & keep well backed until new line comes.

Sunday 18:
Spent day with grand. children and children - most pleasantly.

Monday 19:
Preparing data for loan at Bank.

Tuesday 20:
Bank offered loan on condition. This President to visit Virgin this week in report.

Wednesday 21:
Routine at office. Preparing to leave for Virgin.

Tuesday 22:
Left for Virgin in 22 - with wife Ellis, Bros and Mr. Black. Spent night at Fillmore. On 23d reached Cedar City. On 24th attended meeting of Utah Bankers Assoc. Held at Cedar City and by resolution asked to continue on the oil situation of Southern Utah. Was given good attention and the information conveyed was well received. At 5 P.M. we continued to Virgin City where found everything O.K. drilling on No. 6 W.E. During night we bumped from off but and were
and under its. On 15th Us. went
into Texas Park accompanied by
Mrs. Connell, meeting boat join-
by 7:00 M. Mr. Cutle, Pa. Colum-
bus Trust Co. came over in afterno-
on to inspect oil field. We made
around and about stopping at
8 pm. 6:00 M. of 16th
for Nugn, and about 7 A.M. left
for home, stopping at Filmor at
night. Realizing Packing it began
returning and showed hand to Filmor.
This no severe freezing in the dry
prairie and have the weather to 80
and the state had been normal.
Thetchup has brought. On 29th returned
home, through heavy rain and hard
storm, selectively going from San
Antonio to Santa Fe. Stopped at Vere
Wake 100. Last for summer. Reached
June 4; 26/0-33. Having engaged
the task of preparations.

Wednesday 29:
This busy at office. Left Brack.
Original 29, also noon time and
writing in letter to interior office.

Thursday 29:
Continued at office.

Friday 30:
Slept for Diamond. Left Galapall
went in Co. Car to effect drilling and
resubmit law. Decided to start in th
of 7:00. Coming and get smaller string
of tools to drill with.

Went to Thistle in morning en route
to Mr. Pk. Oil Co. Camp. Started at
Kemball house, Thistle.

Saturday 31:
Went to Terry's Camp and free up
4th. Elevator. Returned to Diamond.
Also made some plans for Elevator
and began placing keys by 80:00.

Sunday June 1:
Finished placing 1440 3/4. Coming
by 3:00 M. Held in good condition.
Returned home with Steinbuck.

Monday 3:
Busy at office on refinery Oil

Tuesday & Thursday 5 - the same.
June 1924

Friday 6th - Saturday 7th:
Continue at office.

Sunday 8th:
Joseph's family with daughter Ruth left for Hawaii, Joseph to work at Chaske office on Kyrosor plantation. Left on 12:05 train S.P.R. with gene for much needed rest. Received money into Joseph's home to help see it.

Monday 9th:
Got word from Kenton we must meet our payment to him on 18th of $900.00. Left for Oklahoma to raise money.

Tuesday 10th:
Got 500 from Miss and farmer of 1000.00 from Danner.

Wednesday 11th:
Left Keth W.E. Ketchell left for Vega in cars to work at plant. Thomsen took midnight train out. Continue at office. Took Kettell instead to look at S.H. setting.

Thursday 12th:
Working on financial matters held Board meeting. Reconciled $70 tender bond $200 to Eny with them 10.00 for trail for 12.00 it comes for $25. Also to try and obtain payments on Vega for S.H. Guarantee Makes least a new refinery tester.

Friday 13th:
Working on financial papers. Shortage of water on Kenton City. No water in homes for recent hours. The furthest of such shortage. Remember of. Came on again about 10.00. Left Tuesday. My dear Dearest graduated from school called Junior College degree in kindergarden walks. She has a school for this year. Please th
Saturday 14:


Monday 23:

Continue baking during week. Tonsell left for Virginia on 20th. Stills loaded for Virginia on 31st. Noted and M.P. gotten out in amount 175,000 to finish stills etc.

To 18th hall time from Mr. Pitzer. Shermack's, Rockford, Katherine, etc., going for inspection with view of having three more canning in Ragon. Had want to try new to sell roots. Got to good customers.

Engagement to Mrs. Lewis of Nevada of my youngest sister Blanche, announced in papers of 2-28.

Stemmer's arms on 22. Reinstated of water in hole at Diamond.

Wednesday 25:

Got off paper to Benton and loaded 192 cases of matériel from Salt Lake, Brimmer, Wells, and others. At Fort Bridger.

Thursday 26:

Sent. Russell S. Maukham of Logan, Utah, today made an odd record in aviations, flying from New York to San Francisco—Ocean to Ocean, in less than 23 hours. He ate breakfast in New York, and supper in California. What wonder God is permitting to come! Man can no more say that immortal beings cannot move from place to place with lightning rapidity.

Sent. Maukham is a Mormon boy, and was neither tobaccos, coffee or liquors, which doubles accounts for his wonderful staying qualities and nerve.
Saturday 23rd. Left with W.J. Boomer in his car, for Virgin. Had some car troubles and spent night at Fillmore. Made Virgin on 29th, going direct to camp. Found all progressing nicely on the plant, but a strong feeling of inharmony between the drilling crew and the refining crew. Flat had worked up some kind of a deal between Stirling and Spilsbury on what is called the "Downey" land. Stirling and Spilsbury came over and we wrangled until 11 P.M. finally reaching an understanding. On the 30th, had the rig moved on the "Downey" land, in order to hold it while we were looking up the records and getting an agreement out. Boomer and I went to St. George, and with Judge Morris' help satisfied ourselves from the records that the "Downey" land title was reasonably safe. Got Judge Morris to make up lease and option which we got on 1st. Met Spilsbury, the son who owns the land, and whom we had not before met, at Leeds, and learned from him he had recently given an option on the land. We gave them three days to get the option cleared off or pay us damages for what had been done, returning to Virgin. On 2nd. We visited Section 16, near our holdings, and also the outcrop near Hurricane, showing saturated sand which lies lower in our field than the sand now being drilled. This convinces me that we have a deep drilling field here, with probably very large production. On 4th. We visited with Pete, our permit up the river and figured out a way of getting our rig on it. Spent balance of day watching people celebrating the 4th. The men largely with Vanila Extract while the women and children ran races and had cracker eating contests. The weather is frightfully warm. Water awful. Fled terrible, fruit ripe. Cutting 2nd Crop of alfalfa. First Crop of figs on, also peaches.
July 19, 1924.

Wednesday.


10th, called Blaine back at L.J. Park.

He is waiting for millwork. Got some news. Found Edding in mind about finances. He is figuring selling Ford. Sick Bessie to find out $1000 as temporary loan.

Friday, Saturday 19 & 20.

Working on presents for money.

Sunday 13.

Wilt family, more spending delightful trout. Visited Bradley.

Angela in evening. They are in pretty condition. A 12th birthday for strength to help them, and others like them. Would that the Lord would see me in helping others.

I want no greater blessing in this life.

Monday 14.

Wednesday 16.

Working in sale of company's real estate and building of refinery.
Monday, Aug. 14:

Left Tuesday, July 28, for Ogden to sell notes for company. Acret & I canvassed the field fairly thoroughly, sold 1,500 =

From Saturday.

Tuesday 5-

Company left for Ogden with Mr. Barry and Hays, representing men in Ogden.

Bury at office.

Wednesday 6:

Received 1000 = from Paroo for Joe Litts. Russell & I went to Ogden to work with others.

Saw Walt Litts and Reuss's Fathrer in law. Walt decided to take 1000 = with Reuss's help.

Thursday 7:

Returned to Toll Table. Routine at office.

Friday 8: On Wednesday the recent crop & fire (party at #156) Gay. About 300 = damage. Incinerated.
Sept. 14:


Aug 31st little of Morton Randolph grandson of Oscar Clancan died. It was a sad affair.
September 17, 1934

To: C. C.  

City went empty. I must get out and start something new. Our project must go on. The land is behind our efforts. It must be an added must have accomplished what we have to do. We will pull through.

My bank feels like it is breaking in two very time I more.

Here children is excited this year and one teaching school: 3rd, 6th U. and in Stanton High. 2 in grades at Will Creek. 3rd at Reamont. 3rd north of East Side High. and one at 2nd. Part of is teaching.

Tuesday 11

At office. Called special meeting of stockholders in Bell-Take Co., for last night on financial action.

Friday 14

Called to Ogden on land matter. Working on team. Back had but made it.

Saturday 13

Planted only 2000 in Ogden. But

September 17, 1934

with S. S. stockholders at 7 P.M.  

About 10 present. Had evening meeting. Raised $600, definitely and more will come.

Sunday 14

Spent day writing among my folks.

Wednesday 17

Spent last Thursday cleaning up and preparing to leave for Virginia.
September 19.

Thursday 18:
Left for Virginia at 1 P.M. with Red. Shellby, with bad back. Made Filmore
for night.

Friday 19:
Made Virginia by about 4 A.M. Heavy
wind all the way down. Could only
make about 1 1/2 Miles per hr of Gas.
as against about 18 to 20.

Met Dr. Parke Murcer from
Oakland, Calif. He had this morning
at the fire that started the oil still
pouring. The pan was merely preliminary.
The stills foamed over. This boiler sprung
a leak. We shut down.

Saturday 20:
Dr. Murcer left for home this
A.M. Busy during day getting pipes
and tanks cleaned from the foams
over of calls yesterday. Also getting
No. 11 running and repairing boiler.

Sunday 21:
Started up the 7 fire stills & 100.
We had very hard time getting them above the
September 1924

Late last night I had been up into the stills without "bleeding" the water out of the strings and first. This was a mistake and will be corrected. We got the run off about 12 Midnight. West and I even took first shift. With him were Dave Nelson and Andrew Jemms. Perry with Shelly and Stillings took second shift.

It was a famous day. To see the gas distilled come off from our own refining which we have been working so hard to build, and after two other attempts had previously failed, was an inspiration. Had a lot of visitors and everyone was well pleased.

This is the beginning of an industry in southern Utah that means the commercial realization of the section. The people here understand what terrible privation and destitution amount to pioneer life. They are poor. Rep. East told me yesterday he didn't know what the people would have done had it not been for the employment we had given them building our plant. This is compensation to work.

September 1924

When the oil industry is started, I will give I may not be permitted to express that we will go.
Sept. 19 24

Oct 5, PM. Cut all the men together and gave them a talk on their respective duties - harmony of purpose etc.

Tuesday 23:
Took Cornell to Cedar where he took train for Salt Lake.

Wednesday 24:
Visited various business men at Cedar, including new drafts man, Rolls, Shay, Secy. of Commercial Club and Bankers, to get them started off on the refining industry. A general good feeling prevailed. Returned to Virgin late in afternoon.

Thursday 25:
Worked hurricane gear up for well drilling and for Welder to do some welding work on the stills. Fitted with emergency boilers at plant.

Friday 26:
Welding on rig at White Well #1 and Refining crew kept me all afternoon.

Saturday 27:
In AM, went to plant, Adelaide came in at noon to help in laboratory work a few days. He failed to stop at Cedar and bring the laboratory apparatus we had shipped in. I went to Cedar after same. The roads are something fearful. 3 hours to go 48 miles.

Sunday 28:
Returned to Camp. Adelaide made runs on well from Nov. 4, 5, 6, thoroughly cleaned and boiled over early. # 3 entirely clear of water. Also well # 3 which performed the same as Nov. 4. Did not try to run the stiller.

Monday 29:
Running No. 1 still at charge. Did not get all over 240 F. a. f. of water that it done at night as rest of water would reboil. Salting tests in wells 3 & 4 showed water inclusions which we will have to test. Test on # 2 showed initial point 114 F. which is...
Sept. 19 74

Slaved 37% for 9 hours with somewhat better initial yield. This is good all. Pines off some beautiful geodolite in the laboratory plant. Need us to turn in a glass and cision people wanted to drink it thinking it was white wine - which it was. Two young girls sitting in the Cats asked for some of knowing what it was, and actually started to drink it. But a 14 year old exclaimed, "Well, I like it, it's white wine and I would drink the whole damn bottle of it." Think of it. Two young kids - No wonder they go wrong. Since Prohibition it seems the young people are more eager than ever to drink and they go the limit.

Alke Clausen came down with Tracy, Rose, Russell and lots from Ogden and a man from Beaver. They were so pleased with the plant, said they would take the balance of the bonds.

Working out some silicium flux to help to form some more money.

September 19 74

Tuesday, 30.

Working with Adelene in the laboratory. Got them with their service for the present until we get our heating plant, steam still and agitator running.

Forked Oak, the two daughters and Aunt Emma (Clemens) to opening night of Chitazga at Fairmount. Program a mystery one, highly interesting.

Wednesday, October 1st

Chased still No. 1 about 50 to the cord, and ran it to to yesterday and let it cool for water. Today at noon it off and got fairly good results.

Attended party given in honor of Aunt Emma's birthday 35 year old. A regular deal treat. Fries, chicken, fricke, biscuits and a dance.

Thursday, Oct. 2nd, Finished running off No. 1.

Friday, 3rd.

Rum No. 1,000, five distilled, burst for taken off of still. Got good run of good whiskey in one engine.
Monday 5:
Ran off No. 2 still by 10 P.M. & landed No. 1 with small charge.
Threw oil all day & during night if came down.
Let stuff for well No. 2 still after waiting for weeks. Also part of material for well No. 1 & 6 wells.

Tuesday 6:
Ran off No. 1. quiet successfully. Lots of water. Showed nearly all day. Notice in hotel. Also chilled to bone.
Get receiving house closed in. Started staking on lighting system. Pulled sandstone in No. 3. Much better.
But returned from Carson last night.
Glen Furnace well. White #1 well now 836 ft. Able in production.
Stove up. Picture nicely black. Beg committed to have well upichten to appear of and if it was to drift.

Wednesday 8:
Clear pleasant day. Pulled tubing on No. 1 to look out about 20 ft. Tapping to eliminate the water.
Oct. 1924

Wednesday 9th
Hard Work continued go in derrick till 10, it discovered the at bank of silt had collapsed. Dug level to form around it and Friday & Sunday went in with jack and straightened it up. Went to hurricane in evening to see old welder. Good.

Friday 10th
Hard work early next Monday between, flu with mud, then walked to the field, helping. All trying Well #1. Welder came expanded up work in motion still. Also tried build quilles, but failed to move it. It is

Saturday 11th

could be at hospital. Helped put sump in at hotel and for some get water.

Tuesday last Pat. Gillies, Colingan, examined pig in #1. Came 8 feet and no end of come bush. fiance well gone way. Must get more production near refinery. Have validated this lease OK.

Oct. 1924

Wednesday 9th
Hard Work continued go in derrick till 10, it discovered the at bank of silt had collapsed. Dug level to form around it and Friday & Sunday went in with jack and straightened it up. Went to hurricane in evening to see old welder. Good.

Friday 10th
Hard work early next Monday between, flu with mud, then walked to the field, helping. All trying Well #1. Welder came expanded up work in motion still. Also tried build quilles, but failed to move it. It is
Saturday 12th
Took Pat Aphul, & Stelbing to Eleven Mile near Denver to see one of the old Cornilese and purchased me both for 1250.
Went out 500 to 700 a.m. Sell Take. Was used for months 75 years ago and has been protected from weather. When we dismantled it will know its exact condition, but looks good now.
Eleven Mile Cornilese camp now flourished with 4000 people. Hotel, store, bank & hotel. Pay roll of 500,000 a month.
Took out 5000, 000 a. Nine of all the buildings are existing only one remaining occupied by Mr. Alba.
Colombo, the Care-taker. Main St. a street of which, needs the town remains. It is like a deserted village.
No face mining town.

Got big party, revied done from White Accurate. gave Cornilese contract 65 to 150,000 it.

Monday 13:
Finished moving rig from White Place. Only part of men on. All in Cedar City.

October 14:

Wednesday 15:
Took Al, Stelbing and Henry Cornilese to Eleven Mile to get boiler - 3 times. Boiler, boiler hoisted by tank. Weight 3000. Had to lift 300,000 ft. on a hill to the way here.

Stopped at Log Cabin Inn.

Thursday 16:
Took until noon to get boiler to top of hill on wagon road with 3 teams.
Return to Virgin with Al.

Friday 17:
Getting rig in shape for drilling and moving Air Lines to agitation.
Moving with Parnell.
Boiler, got in and unloaded.

Saturday 18:
Appointed to meet Gen. Cha. B. Mecky.
October 1904

Tuesday 21: Made Salt Lake, with a very bad back and Car out of repair. The long hard trips are very hard on light Car. Turned loved ones at home splendid.

Wednesday 22: Stayed at home mending my back, wishing Car etc. It is glorious to get home again.

Thursday 23: My body at office. Negotiating for Circus success, which the big for well came in.

Friday 24:

Every at office

Saturday 25:

 Went to Ogden on collection tour. Also helped Mr. Meier and some interest at Circo to Reeves and Tate.

Sunday 26:

[Blank Page]
October 1974

Sick off fire. Took Mr. Shearall and daughters to Dr. Wilson.

Monday 27 to Thursday 30:

Continue at office. On 29th Miss Newsom was so nervous I let her off for two weeks to recoupe at.

Got some leaves at ethics for ethics, etc.

Snow storm and rain heavy night of 29 and 30th.

Started to take antibiotics treatment for my lungs and feeling much better. Found a dislocated left, which has bothered me for last two months.

Friday 31:

Continue at office. Stormy.

Saturday Nov. 1:

E. G. Langpurin of Feb 08, lets firm called to office enroute to Virginia to help sell heating furnace. Took him to luncheon and a ride around the city.

November 1974

Sunday 3:

Attended meeting at Pentecostals Rev. Charles J. Andres pastor. Some good fathers speeches.

Monday 3:

Held directors meeting at 11 A.M. to cover 1975. Moved Adjourn, etc. one more for finance.

Tuesday 4:

Electric day. Voted the Republican candidates - including Pres. Coolidge, who was elected. Gov. Malby, of Utah, who was defeated, all other state officers on Ref. ticket elected.

Retirement letter for assessment.

Wednesday 5:

Stomach all day - save 10 a.m. Continue at office.

Thursday 6:

Continue at office. Stormy.

Friday 7:

Setting off letter of resignation to
November 1924

First evening with mother, being her birthday, 78 years old. She is remarkably young, active and beautiful. Subscribed these lines to her:

The sweetest flower that ever grew, was our Mother,
The grandest mortal we ever knew, was our Mother.
The seasons come and the seasons go, Comming her head wise the diuem come, Yet the traces of youth still remain on the soul of our Mother.

Madonna, queen of womanhood, Blessed Mother of all her kind, Our Mother.
A greater spirit never was found, Our Mother.
Earth's best, earth's most cannot stay. The life that lived and taught eternity, With steadfast faith in the coming day, We worship our Mother.

Saturday 8:
Sent off 1650 letters in mail to stockholders. Not expected to send any from Honolulu. A. O. health.

Sunday 9:

November 1924

Tomorrow, will send some money to oil funds. She too hardly kept her hand to the plow and more to help on the heavy household expenses. Made a much of Crescent center for her.

Monday 10:
Henry Staggard and some others all Sunday night. Wife, Ellie, left for Los Angeles.

Tuesday 11:
Traded our Chis. Auto. for a 1923 Nash. drove 1100 miles. Credit our Chis. Compelled to do this as the Chis. had fallen to pieces with me. The Nash is apparently in good condition and shown good service.

Wednesday 12:
Sat off checks for Staggard's bill. Ward Phillips became home at end of his father's serious illness.
Friday, Thursday 13:
Very busy at office.

Friday 14:
Got arrivals with detailed news of father's illness and condition at Virginia. His fever died today.

Saturday 15:
Met USA. Army of State background. Official at defense and escorted some to review to musical contest. Then tried to get a house for Rose's. Listened to off-duty wife. Sunburned in the heat all day.

Sunday 16:
Looking up house for Rose Jr. Met Ruth at station 7:50 P.M. and her return from Kansas. Bother very tired and not at all well, but a wonderfully lucky girl.

Monday 17:
Decided to let eggs go at Diamond and just return back to stock in interest of business. Worked for Monday to come.
Saturday 22:
All day very busy all day.

Sunday 23:
Went to City to sell office papers about selling company stock.

Monday 24:
Steinbrook and Atwood came in, the former very sick with asthma. Arranged to have Dr. Kleinman spend an hour. Went to Dr. Park to get ticket to work on Diamond Well Bond at night.

Steinbrook and Rapworth expect return Sept. 1st or midnight train. for using the finishing touch on gas reservoir.

Tuesday 25:
Had conference with Fitz, Russo and Brown. Gave them about selling Co. stock to help out.

Wednesday 26:
Very busy at office. Money coming in slow. Creditors raising me round with their frauds for money. Just keep on as we can.

Letter from Mrs. Ellis stating she will stay week or two longer to get deal fixed up good. She is a wonderfully brave woman and a sweet presence in our midst.

Saturday, December 6th
Busy at office since 26th except trip to Sanborn on Saturday 28. Returned Sunday 28th with Ellis from Los Angeles. Her trip was only a partial success, but we are glad to welcome her home.

Many exams during week.

Sunday, Dec. 7:
Had day visiting: Mr. Metcalfe 25 Steinbrook 30 at Fortitude 35 attended Blanch's birthday at farm. 4th Wife Dale kiddies attended entertainments at Harvard for Blanch and Raymond her fiancé.
Monday 8:
Returning. Contained 12 letters.
Tuesday 9: Went to Legan
with Linnell. Had conference
with Kroes & Groce regarding
financial matters. They promised
& helped.
Attended marriage ceremony
of my cousin Franklin who was
married this evening to
Raymond Shephard Lewis
of Nebraska. He was
born May 19, 1871. Father's
name Horace Lewis.
Rev. Kneel J. Cameron
performed the ceremony at
home of my brother Reuton.
A very pleasant affair.

Wednesday 10:
Tracy getting out delivery
letter to stockholders asking
for financial help.

Thursday 11:
Got stockholder's letter in
lands of Florida.
Friday, Saturday, 12-13:
Talked letter to shareholders asking for additional help. We got 300 shares.
Begin new for Dec. 1. Overdrawn in Bank about 500, which I will have to cover.

Sunday, 14:
Work to Beaverm. Men out fishing. Required some additional burlap. We saw great formations changing. Sick child 6 times in 24 hours, and went for care.

Monday, 15:
Continue office. C. Peterman of Matsella, she. sent in pitch perfect. Living letter calling for help, and in front of Samuel's birthday. We got 300 in "pitch" out of it.

Tuesday, 16:
The indebted night. They began to control during the night and toward early. Attended funeral of daughter of the 6 Dec. 17.
Wednesday 14:

Because of sickness, work and worry I have failed to keep up record. Have had illness season for 25 years and ever still failed high on spirits. The struggle has been going since 1823. Such an event. Lack of funds and difficulties of the Reform and in seeking. At times I have felt it was the right and not wrong. My own health is breaking down. The sick children and my family are so helpless and sick. My Lady and my entire family are tired and unhappy. All have had pleasant times with my children. Niece also had a bad auto accident. No one hurt, but car badly damaged.

Lessons paper in forge on at Virgin Church all hands important. Their own gratitude sounding me.

EPHRAIM'S GIFT

Now the Christmas bells call near and far, "Give, all ye who have seen His star."

So the knights come forth in their clinking chain --

"Lord, we will win you your tomb again."
And the drowsing merchants wake and say,

"All hail to the King of Christmas day."

But the King's realm yet is poor and bare.
Beggars and blind men wander there.
His men are sworn to foreign kings,
And their wrists are clasped in great slave rings.

"Give," ring the bells, so faint and far,
"Give, all ye who have seen His star."

In the still blue dawn of a Christmas day
While the bells are ringing their longing lay,
Comes Ephraim seeking his Master mild,
Ephraim, bearing a new-born child,
Born to the world last night but one.
"Lord, Ephraim offers a prophet son."

This is the tribute Ephraim brings,
Ephraim's gift for the King of kings.

A.M.
Don't read this if you don't understand the poem.

Interpretation -

All nations contribute their might to the establishing of Christ's Kingdom. The Wise Men brought gold, etc. The nations since have paid tribute one way or another. But Ephraim's race has offered the really effective contribution — the Prophet Joseph Smith, born 2 days before Christmas.
Oh Family Dear,

Oh Family Dear, give ear, give ear
To this the tale I tell;
In spite of all appearances
I love you very well.
In partial payment for your toil
To make life soft for me,
I'd like to give you everything
That would bring joy to ye;
And though I do not know just how
This fact I must confess.
I'd like to help you each upon
Your trod to Happiness.
But instead of that or gifts of jewels,
Or furs or books or food
Please take the wish and say,
"Poor girl,
Her heart at least was good!"

L'Envoi

Then here's a string for each of ye
To pull—one at a time—
Except for Dad, and if he wants
It, he may have this rhyme.

Ruth

Also from Hall Take two letters. One is to Uncle Reuben,
One to Uncle James. Tell Uncle James of your neglect. May you
understand they are not writing with Emily. Tell Alice in helping,
but very tired in this heavy
Jan 3. Received a letter from my ...

Dear Mr. and Mrs. Wright

Wife Mary went to

Foley, Ind., on a few days' Anne to visit her brothers.

On the 1st went to Russell and

Dad and sisters to visit and visit.

Return Saturday night.

Having very bad back. Still bad.

Just treatment, but back tired

and money.

Yesterday Fifield of Continental

Co. came. Discussing present situ-

Josephine was sick after Ralph

Infant Sam. Mother, Ellis +

Ellen. All in dumps.

Beautiful to send for help and

help. He has been so very good
to me. I do hope the New Year

will bring a realization of our

hope. It will include kinship.
Thursday 28:
Continued cold weather. Lee and Brown visited me under heavy sleeting weather.
Conditions at Barracks inhuman. Expecting to file letters today.
In bed before 1740. Me and Brown had letters from home, but having trouble with the writing.

Sunday 29:
Made the officers magpie in lieu of torment and writing. I am trying to work it off. The picture is getting back to me. Tried many times, but fruitless. They are getting more serious. A good hand at all ends. Wrote to Jack and John.

Thursday 29:
Ab. Came up from Virginia in 2 delegates. Went to Nancy. Recognized. Called on the Colonel and left back to.

Friday 30:
Had meat up to the east. All these Thomas. Work is in order.
January 11th

Some melting yet.

Saturday 31st

Ruth at Doctors again. Continue at office.

Start an oil well for George yesterday.

Monday February 2nd

Set up 30 acres for I.C. Anderson.

Met by H. B. Hales with team.

 Took two home to make camp and had to double up with Camps team for the sill.

Slower boiler ran just yet.

Tuesday, 3rd

Hales had wired water. Joe reached camp at about 4:00 am. with supplies. Bore new 30 foot. Drilled old bit twice trying to make drilling day.

Wednesday 4th

It will not continue to drill.
February 11th

Wednesday, 11th

Arrived at Richmond leaving Levin T. T. - Turner, well and thin. Leave this day for N. C. In marching across about 4 p.m. at 12:45 they lighted the Richmond Signal and the fire at 7 o'clock. Cloudy tomorrow, like we got another rain, no wind and showed signs of still falling. Going to Virginia to finish Thursday.

Government now. Ordered lying off and head to get lying off again to lie down. Leaving from Virginia tomorrow.

Friday, 12th

Left for Virginia, with Toney, in Pack Car, made Berens. Road between Bevis and Madele Visser back.

Saturday, 13th


February 12th

Sunday, 12th

Spend day with Norm. The rain beginning to fall. Called the 4th for 10th turn. Got the 10th. Our first attempt. Weather cloudy and rainy.

February 13th

Monday, 13th

Found 18.5 by filled with water. Cleaned net and hoisted 11 ft. Told not done. Gave letters back. Fire unimportant. Wanted to make sure to understand what was going on. Told to still keep going. Started fishing, then still. Fishing going successfully. Winds blowing and the fire. Large wind which we understand to say "The whole secret." Called a meeting and go after it. The wind was not even. We have been suffering during past few days with heavy cold on my chest. Very feebil at times. Some better to try.

February 24th

Waking from 5:00. Made 13 miles.
February 17, 1875

But little drilling. Wednesday 25.
Refining crew cleaning up debriss.
Pulled drilling baskets for cleaning.

Thursday 26:
Pulling No. 3. Work pumped.
Pulled 25 ft.
Excavation hurt on job broke its leg. Had to think it.

Friday 27:
Pulled 20 ft.
Exit No. 2, Replaced bucket, returned pumping. Left company after finding oil east of the highway and ran.

Saturday 28:
 Went to J. Terry with M. T. Tell Judge Mixie in about quick look for easy way to equip commingled without intentions of property, which we have met yet. Further inquiries gained.
Pulled 31 ft. Present depth on No. 7 - 410 ft.

But No. 3 on pump again. Ranted well for an hour. Then divided as bits. She must be cleaned out.

Sunday 12:
Pulled tubing in No. 4. Oil stands at 520 ft. 35 ft. of oil and water. Will start work for present.
Pulled 26 ft. Depth 436.
Experiments on blend for gasoline.

Monday 3
Soft field below in drilling trials.
Replaced 15 and made 10 ft.
Got samples of blended stock of Deseret and Hallake. Refining trials to start tomorrow.
Salphenin acid allowed today enabling me to run heroine.
Almonds blossoming out. Most beautiful weather.

Tuesday 3:
Pan one still of crude. Pumped
No. 3 well. Made about 16 ft. in 47.

Wednesday 4:
Tanked free and drilled to depth
of 505. No grey chalk from 470. Time
well pumping. Get off letters to the White.
The text appears to be a handwritten letter or note, but the image is not clear enough to transcribe accurately. The content seems to be a personal note discussing various topics, possibly related to family, friends, and personal experiences. The handwriting is cursive and difficult to read in places. The letter is dated and signed, indicating it is a personal communication.
March 1925

Friday, 13:
Reached home in evening, after traveling all day in car, boat and stage.

Saturday, 14:
Remained at home working on automobile.

Monday, 16 to 23:
Revamping company motors; recommended to board, we join with California interests in putting in Sprague system. Also to call special meeting of stockholders to amend Articles, increasing capitalization from $100,000 to $500,000 and authorizing stock from ten to two million shares. 700,000 shares to be issued in redeeming outstanding stock in terms of one share in new to 10 shares in old. Board accepted my recommendations. Letting out patents, letters, etc.

Adjusted disputes between the Company and Mr. Doxman in friendly manner. Much complaint among stockholders of way

March 11, 1925

The issue will be tied in too many and abstract. We need enrolling.

Aching to hear of returning Wednesday to negotiate for connection with plant. Series correspondence is to be

Friday night I dreamed my uncle Joseph and Neil were with me. Neil was small and stunted in his features and form. I think it like difference.

Joseph, well developed, several of denunciation and grand. In his attitude toward life, while Neil, who is fighting the effects and my family relations, though high in moral rank, is undergrowth and desolate. I pitied him. Neil began to feel poorly for what he had done and dese. I wonder with the expression that his heart was bearing much suffering was getting by and my heart was filled with great tasks. God bless him and grant he shall be

right. Nov 14th a precise view and he died as well in his work. I do want him to come back to the field and sit with me.
Tuesday 24:
Estates from Price arriving 10-25; due to trip to Los Angeles until next week when San Diego plant will be in operation.

Sunday 29:
Took 12:35 train for Los Angeles accompanied by Hilo Ellis, who is much in need of a rest.

Monday 30:
Arrived at Los Angeles 2:30 AM. Stopped at Clinton Hotel. Racingdep.

Tuesday 31:
Rainin most of day. Met Price and arranged for trip tomorrow.

Wednesday Apr. 1:
Accompanied Mr. Price and Lasselle in auto drive to Hollywood, Venice, Ocean Grove, Torrance, Santa Monica, Redondo, Torrance, Alhambra, and the Hill etc.

Had interview with Hartman people on proposed plant. Mr. Kirkpatrick, Esq. and Mr. Richman. No plant in operation. San Pedro coming at once. To start 1st June.

Thursday 3:
Accompanied Mr. Price to Signal Hill, went thru Esso’s refinery. Very stopping plant. Making New Navy stuff. Price thinks he could be used at new plant. Some idea of either San Diego or Hartman plants being of practical value. Had pleasant interview with Mr. Frank C. Wells, stockholder. He is with Mr. Sore. Saw “No, No, Nanette” a very pretty opera.

Driving about saw the Naval fighting squadron anchored near the shore.

Friday 5:

Saturday 6:
Visited Mr. Norton at Monsanto and got him looking at great new modifications of contract in different light. Rainin had somewhat of down.
Sunday 5:
Met my brother Dan and had a pleasant visit with him. Also visited Miss Frane, one of our stockholders. Mrs. Elliot and Miss Frane did the cooking. Met Mrs. Frame and rejected his proposal, at least for present.

Monday 6:
Spent part of day at plant of Sierra Mining Co. at Tonon. Wrote a letter to my old friend Frank A. Milliff, its Manager. Turned out $6,000 gold yesterday. About different from any other I have seen. Corpse of Mr. Milliff.

Wife sold her genuine Elnathan fur cape for $50.00 for which she touched stock, for $75.00, in order to get some needed clothing for the children. Example of absolute motherly selflessness. Also a wonder.

Attended the ward show. I think I have seen no greater - Philadelphia College of Physicians at Bellmont Park House.

April 1925.

April 28:
Tuesday.
Returned on 9th to Salt Lake arriving on 10th to find CCC OK. Had arranged with Mr. Parramore to come to Virginia and look over our plant right away.

Wife had some changes - preoccupation to cling to one and help to get all family united in doing likewise. Has felt discouraged over the situation here.

Thank God for beginning to see.

If my men & children will accept my leadership and stop listening to gossip and idle women stories, they will lead happier lives and bear a greater blessing to humanity. Man is not without the woman, nor the woman without the man in the Lord. Both must be in definite leadership. Both cannot assume the head. One must lead and the other must follow. And man was born to lead - woman to follow. It is the law of the universe - the law of the Eternal Order. To admit the fact down to the last distinct from the sweetness and glory of
place is not it of the grandeur of her mission. But the must learn to accept leadership, and her husband, if worthy of her love and of the fatherhood of her children, is the leader; and her leadership cannot lightly be shifted to other men who claim leadership over the Church. God is in the head, and then his spirit and divine direction every man who heads a family, has the right and it is his imperative duty, to gain the knowledge that his leadership implies. This duty cannot be farmed out to the Pope or Priest or Bishop, or what not. Every man must concern it, and to the extent he does assume it and that under divine direction, and to the extent the more and children back him up in it, to that extent will they stand no mouth and get real joy out of life. In the fact must end women, due to their dogmatic sense of religion and their inner experiences, have been too prone to serve to the leader of the Church, and this is the way that Christianity.
April 17, 1838.

The first question this matter. Try and get it in order now? Such is my conception of the obligation resting on the wielders of the sword of Israel. Seek counsel. Live for it. Pray for the gift of faith and the spirit of humility, and work for those precious, priceless blessings, and then go abroad and live your lives, assuming the leadership of your families, and there is little chance of going to hell.

But remember in mind that when the Lord directs you, you act in action, either temporal or spiritual sense, through the lead of the Church, in the voice of "Thou shalt love," He must do so, and this Church we must hear and act. There is no order in all things. The director of the Church is not human. When God makes a Prophet, He does not announce the same. And the Prophet of God, when acting in his own capacity and not under the direct guidance of God, is susceptible of making mistakes.

April 17, 1838.

As the ordinary common time, when men are in the fires of the important affairs of their lives, President Young's announcement in a certain conference in the following language was reported, in its point:

"This morning, Brother Young talked to you, but now the Lord is going to talk."

He reported that he, Oliver J. Cowdery, related that he and John were standing in the

Word of Wisdom. Well to the extent that he is or was a Child of the

W. of W. on any other subject, to that extent at least, he was, and guides

by the Lord, for God can't fail to

we need a Child. It is same or all things. His word and power, He guides by and we act by. He gives the law and then living

and He acts. The second (of

tea or coffee will act) stands between

and man is not used intelligent.

The Lord our Father's mouth. In a moment of our inact and acting where our mental determination is in favor to save the Church. This is

April 17, 1838.
DEAR STOCKHOLDER:

The Special meeting of stockholders of this Company was held on the 18th in accordance with our letter of March 24th. It was a most enthusiastic gathering. Some two hundred stockholders from Utah and near by States were present and nearly 6,500,000 shares of stock were represented at the meeting. The entire seating capacity of the spacious roof garden of the Hotel Utah was taken up, many of the stockholders being compelled to stand. Frank and liberal discussion was had on the problems presented at the meeting and so far as could be ascertained the voting was entirely unanimous. Our only regret was that a greater number of out-of-town stockholders could not be present and thereby get a first hand impression of the company's operations and outlook. However, so pleased were those present with the operations of the company to date, that a hearty vote of thanks and confidence was given the Management in a resolution presented and enthusiastically adopted. During the proceedings, one young man who has been a stockholder almost from the company's inception, wrote an inspiring and spirit of the meeting impressed upon his mind, in a verse of song tuned to the "Battle Hymn of the Republic," thus:

Our Company is the most important one in all the State,
In bringing in producing wells, of which we'll soon have eight.
The hall of fame shall hold our name; we won't have long to wait—
For we're still marching on.

This is a fair indication of the feelings of those present participating in the meeting, while the sentiments of those living afar off, as expressed in their numerous communications to the office, was crystallized by one of our Minnesota stockholders into the following happy expression:

"I heartily endorse increasing the par value of the stock and having fewer shares out. I want to commend your tenacity and determination to win. Stick to it, boys, and you will win. I have lots of faith in you and the proposition."

The financial report for the year was rendered, discussed and adopted. In his report of operations, the Manager covered the field in minute detail, a brief synopsis of his report following:

DIAMOND FORK:

Work on this test, as previously reported, had been discontinued due to unfavorable weather conditions and lack of finances necessary to economically carry on the same. The hole is 2000 feet deep and in a very hard lime formation which may be the capping over the oil. Some water was encountered at this depth which must be shut off before drilling further. A quantity of casing and a car of coal, with other incidentals are necessary to resume work there. The outlook for Diamond Fork is exceedingly encouraging.

VIRGIN, UTAH FIELD:

The Manager reported his recent trip to California to investigate a "cracking" system mentioned in our letter of March 24th. He was unable to find a system that had proven a success commercially, adequate to handle the present limited production of the Company. One process is being perfected that may answer our purpose, but until it has proven itself the Manager recommended no action be taken to procure its installation at Virgin.

He stated that during the year we have been operating at Virgin, we have drilled about 4000 feet of hole, resulting in Vereeniging wells and the validation of two pieces of property adjacent to our refinery holdings. He thought when our finances are sufficient to properly clean out all the old wells and case them to the bottom so as to avoid the sluffing of dirt from the side walls into

April 25, 1925.
the pump valves, we would be able to pump from 100 to possibly 150 barrels of crude per day. Field reports just received indicate that the latest well drilled, No. 7, is the best well in the field, insuring a settled production of 40 or 50 barrels per day under proper pumping conditions. Comparing the Virgin wells with production in other fields, the Manager was convinced that any size well from five barrels per day up is a valuable asset to the company. He had visited a field in California where some thirty wells were being pumped continuously, producing only an average of one-half barrel per well, and yet, according to the Manager of the field, it is a paying proposition. Fields such as Pennsylvania, Ohio and West Virginia were, according to 1924 statistics, yielding less than a barrel of oil per day per well. Our wells have a demonstrated yielding capacity of from five barrels to between forty and fifty barrels per day and the Managers' efforts are now being directed to place these wells in such condition as to insure their maximum yield.

The Manager stated the refining operations had so progressed that much of the difficulty in obtaining the proper distillation mentioned in our March 24th letter had been overcome and the gasoline and kerosene product being turned out was so perfect that the Continental Oil Company began the distribution of same on the 7th inst., and that Company's officials are so pleased with the product that they are urging every effort to increase the output so the entire southern Utah market can be provided with the products from our refinery. This means A STEADY AND INCREASING REVENUE COMING IN EACH MONTH FROM NOW ON, which the Manager believes within sixty days time will adequately take care of our operations in the Virgin field and give some surplus besides! When it is understood that besides a settled population of some 20,000 people to be served with our gasoline and kerosene, there exists during at least nine months of the year a large tourist trade over the Arrowhead trail from Utah and the East to southern California, besides the enormous traffic into the four national parks of southern Utah and northern Arizona, viz: Cedar Breaks, Zion Canyon, Grand Canyon and Bryce Canyon, one may begin to glimpse the importance of the company's refining operation at Virgin. The Union Pacific System alone, besides spending hundreds of thousands of dollars on buildings and roads in that section, report that the system is putting on some forty 12-passenger coaches to handle the passenger traffic from the railroad at Cedar City to the parks mentioned, which coaches will use motor fuel from our refinery.

"The crying need now," said the Manager, "is a sufficient treasury to take care of our present indebtedness, properly case our existing wells at Virgin; purchase tubing, sucker rods and pump apparatus for four wells not now equipped, purchase some additional storage tanks and, if deemed advisable by the stockholders present, to complete the Diamond Fork test, "while drilling additional wells at Virgin." The amount of between $20,000 and $25,000 was thought to be adequate for this purpose, with the probability that this amount could be considerably cut down through revenues that will be realized from the sale of our refinery products at Virgin.

The stockholders voted for the following changes in the organization of the Company:

The name was changed to DIAMOND OIL COMPANY.

The capitalization was changed from $100,000 to $500,000.

The capital stock was cut down from 10,000,000 shares to 2,000,000 shares, having a par value of 25 cents per share instead of 1 cent as formerly.

Of the 2,000,000 shares approximately 1,000,000 shares were set aside to be exchanged with stockholders for the present outstanding shares on the basis of one share of the new stock for ten shares of the old. The balance of the new issue was ordered to remain in the Treasury to be disposed of under the direction of the Board of Directors.

By a standing vote an overwhelming majority of the stockholders expressed the wish that the Management resume work at Diamond Fork, and rush the completion of that well as rapidly as finances will permit. Steps are now being taken to carry out this mandate.

It was understood that a portion of the Treasury stock would be sold to raise the necessary funds to meet the recommendation of the Manager, and the balance would later be returned to the stockholders in the shape of stock dividends.

The stockholders also provided that before any Treasury stock is offered the public, the stockholders themselves be given the first opportunity of purchasing same. In the proportion their holdings under the new allotment will bear to the amount to be sold.

Under this action of the stockholders, the Board now desires to announce:

First: That all old Gustavson Oil Company stock be forwarded to the office, endorsed on the back by the present holders, and for each ten shares of which we will issue and return one share of stock in the DIAMOND OIL COMPANY. The Gustavson stock sent in must, of course, be in good standing; all assessments, including No. 11, having been paid thereon. Attention to this matter at once will be appreciated by the company.

Second. 200,000 of treasury stock of DIAMOND OIL COMPANY will be offered the stockholders at 10 cents per share. While the Company will appreciate the full payment down on
stock thus purchased, if more convenient to stockholders and so as not to work an unnecessary hardship on them, one-third may be remitted with the application and one-third paid on each thirty and sixty days thereafter. As soon as the stock is paid for it will be issued and delivered.

Third. All communications should hereafter be addressed to DIAMOND OIL COMPANY. It must be distinctly understood that this is not a new company but is the name by which the Gustavson Oil Company, will hereafter be known.

In the exchange of the old stock for new as above proposed, it is understood that a large number of stockholders will wish to make the amount of the new stock they are entitled to receive up to an even number of shares. For instance: Suppose a stockholder now has 5300 shares of Gustavson Oil stock, he will receive in exchange therefor 530 shares of DIAMOND OIL COMPANY stock. This he may wish to make up to 800 or even 1000 shares by the purchase of additional shares; and so on. Stockholders desiring thus to increase their holdings should apply for as much of the new stock they may wish to purchase and accompany their application with their remittance. We will endeavor to see that each request is granted. But should it be necessary, under the apportionment plan to cut down such requests, any over payment of cash will be promptly returned. However, we have arranged with a number of the larger stockholders to waive their rights to purchase their proportion of stock until the smaller stockholders are supplied; and it is the intention of your officials to MEET THE DESIRES OF EVERY STOCKHOLDER AS FAR AS POSSIBLE.

Do not overlook the fact that while there were nearly 10,000,000 shares of Gustavson Oil Company's stock issued and outstanding, there is now less than 1,000,000 shares of the DIAMOND OIL COMPANY stock to be issued and outstanding to take the place of the said 10,000,000 shares; therefore DIAMOND OIL COMPANY stock is readily worth ten times more than the Gustavson Oil Company stock was worth, and even more than that, for in the changes made in the Company's organization, the Company has been given stability. It is now firmly settled on a business foundation and business men who formerly refused to purchase stock because of the large issue of 10,000,000 shares at the 1-cent par value, are now expressing themselves as anxious to buy our stock. Besides placing the company on a common sense business basis for which all stockholders will be pleased, the new arrangement provides means for the raising of needed capital by the sale of a small portion of the Treasury stock thus created, without the necessity of continuing to levy assessments as heretofore. Our policy will be to levy no more assessments, but to raise funds needed by the sale of stock which is made possible by the new arrangement.

At TEN CENTS per share for DIAMOND OIL COMPANY stock, we apprehend that the entire block of 200,000 shares will be readily taken up by the stockholders. Should any be left to be offered the public, application will be made of the Utah Securities Commission for permission to sell the same at 25 cents per share. This, we believe will be the last opportunity any stockholder will have to purchase DIAMOND OIL COMPANY stock as low as 10 cents per share. Since the company is actually a PRODUCING COMPANY, and its products are ACTUALLY being SOLD ON THE MARKET, with the VERY BEST PROSPECTS of a continued increase of output, there is no sensible reason why DIAMOND OIL COMPANY stock should not very shortly command a ready market at par, 25 cents per share and even higher; and with a big well at Diamond Fork, which is sincerely expected, THERE IS NO TELLING TO WHAT PRICE THIS STOCK WILL SOAR. So now is the time to purchase. And the present stockholders who have so loyally borne the brunt of the battle thus far, should make every effort to avail themselves of this rare opportunity.

Intense interest is being shown in drilling operations in Utah by outside capitalists. Recently local papers reporting an interview given by Hon. William Spry, United States Land Commissioner, Washington, D. C., stated, "Commissioner Spry said there is a big development of oil all over the country and expressed the hope that Utah would soon come to the front in this regard. ** ** He pointed out as a basis for his hope in Utah, that the Geological Survey had stated in a number of publications that this State had the best oil indications of any in the Union."

Opinions from such men mean a whole lot and the above is a very general opinion entertained by men of broad experience in the oil field who have investigated Utah's oil possibilities. For this reason we are sincerely anxious that our present stockholders take advantage of this present offering, which will be held open for them until and including June 1st of this year.

As the Management was accorded a vote of thanks for its labors in your behalf, your officers take this opportunity of thanking each and every one of our stockholders for their loyal backing and encouragement of the past.

Let us hear from you AT ONCE in the enclosed addressed envelope and on the enclosed APPLICATION BLANK.

Sincerely yours,

DIAMOND OIL COMPANY.
April 19th, 1868.

On the 19th let a stockholders meeting of Guiteau's & Co. be held under the changes indicated in the attached letter.

We have struggled long and hard to make this company a success. On the 7th the Continental & Co. began the taking and distribution of our issue.
Saturday 2-5
Left Ball Lake for Virginia taking Charlie Saltwire, Editor of Western Mineral Survey, to have him get facts for publication, I to look into offices of Plant.
Stopped at Reesor. Ran into a car that refused to let me pass. Did some damage to his car but didn’t him a lesson.

Sunday 3-2
Made return trip by 3 P.M., more hard lots of the trouble on the trip. At Parawon a car being led across the road by a boy, jumped and turned in front of my car and was struck and killed. The accident was miraculous. Will call in one way limit to all but receive it was. We rained a poor woman just to what I am all day too.

Found condition at plant No. 1 satisfactory. Allaron doing good work. Many favorable comments.

Rosedale, 3-12, up until 1 A.M. talking with Parawon.

Monday 4-
To the offices of Western Mineral Survey to Clinic and saw the filed. We are very much enthused with conditions. Left for Cedar with him for 8:00 train at 8:00. Car trouble near Soudervis and went by ahead on train. I following thinking, arriving ahead of train only about 10 A.M.

Tuesday 5-
Left Cedar, good over. Noticed that track at hand tamping around ready lead to Virginia. Returned to Virginia. All working well.

Friday 8-
Saw Edwing McCollum at something that disagreed with him and made him very sick. I rushed him to Cedar today and got him off for Los Angeles, his home.
New Fruit, Strange Fish Found on Isle Off West Mexico

June 10

Explorers Rescue Unconscious Man from Loney Tropical Shore

SAN DIEGO, Calif., June 10—Bringing reports of the discovery of a new fish and fruit and a thrilling rescue story, the USC submarine Ortolan, bearing a party of American and Mexican scientists, arrived here yesterday from islands and waters off the lower California and West Mexican coast.

The party is headed by Dr. Dallas Hanna, curator of invertebrate paleontology of the California Institute of Technology. The rescue saved the life of Lieut. Neil B. Musser of the U.S. Navy. They were unable to identify the fish. They also found that the waters of the Reyllasigato islands fish of exquisite shades, said by the party to surpass any found in Hawaiian waters.

The Ortolan had to creep back to San Diego, Cape San Lucas the minesweeper's position rigging to the carcass of a dead whale, cutting off one blade and damaging another.
June 1978

Sunday 1st:
Here we are in awful time with lack of finances, complaints from stockholders, executors from creditors, sickness & at times I feel it impossible to keep the game up longer, and yet how can I stop? My children are dependent on me. The last few days have been days of anxiety, doubt, worry, but today I feel better.

The Grand M. J.C. Jubilee occurred last Sunday to Wednesday, last the parade. Deeds, Ellis and Josephine took part. It is said to be the greatest parade staged in Salt Lake.

July 1st Wedneday.
Saw Belchley and Stambeck & Wegg last Thursday in Salt Lake.

Yesterday daughter Naomi was married to Everett O. Wallace in Salt Lake Temple by Apostle J. H. Blackstone. They made a nice couple and I believe will get along nicely. At the reception last evening the regular formalities were gone thru, including the breaking of the bread and wine. Folks were driven off the dance in the house by the rain.

Ercott and Naomi had their endowments in Temple last Thursday.

Also having an awful struggle surviving funds for Diamond Oil Co. Am half sick and worn almost to death. If it wasn't for the few stockholders I would feel like throwing up the sponge. But, suggested some that I forget the Company and settle on a farm in Idaho and quit the worry. I told them I'd like better for me other than "Make good" for the benefit of my children and friends. If I can have my children feel I have not labored in vain, I will be satisfied. God help me to make good!

Took Naomi to Richmond Thursday with Shemwell, last Saturday.

All money along will be for as I know.

My dear child. Yours truly...
July 11th.

We are very sick. She started treatment under Dr. B. last week, and in a liquid diet entirely for

the present. Nursing up a most

atrophical. She is very weak. Father

in the same of 1st August, I pray

the fia at her left and expect her
to health. They will be done, and help

her to abide the ill, well at all times.

Drove me with forth and this spirit

of immortality, and help to guide the

juxtaposition of my children. Help

me to bear all things, and to be

cheerful and kind at all times.

(August 1)

A beautiful rain today July 11.

August 25th.

Here been very busy at office

collecting accounts and getting material
down to Virginia. Ordered water, jump

lead, lead, and various articles. Paid off some

$1,000 in debts and current accounts.

Taking up with stock there in

New York, pleasure and San Francisco

rents, thus making our block of stock

for further development. No. R. M. Finch.
August 1926.

Sent a letter to Mr. Smith last week.

Dialogue:

Officer: Where's Milton?

Sam: Er - Er what?

Officer: Where is Milton, man? Tell me quick!

Sam: Somewhere frightened. Er - Oh, Milton, never think what shall I tell him?

Just like him. Originality is the middle name. He's Johnny on the spot always. Can't wait until he'll be 15 years old. He's got great promise for growth and future mankind.

To help Milton out, I arranged to have him go to the Sale and earn money and give up the premises, agree to buy him for it as bonds much the same amount. But, about two months, when I mentioned the word to some, were very nice one to have him come (I think that this way I suggested it, only that he might help and some time to put a little closer.) When Sam got

August 11th.

To Mr. Whitehead. He didn't want any of his children in the room. That evening when invited to take Riviera there, I told him where my son was not welcome I liked nice to stay. The play is a remedial Pelew and in all the roles went well. I gave the play and told her it was the best time I wanted by the fire. The children would with me, and not very badly, but their mother, who was a friend, gave one child a great Adamant. And so it goes. Whether I have stood and wonder why, yet change and found and my hand is in the same place. And if the 1st and then the 2nd and now the 3rd, and see how I got it all. But in this life will when modify, I fear, but perhaps in others will, understand things. The first time against my chief Mary, until I married Ellin (I am left in debt, said to Mrs. Whitehead)
August 1928

Recently I heard from Mrs. Smith, who informed me that she had received a letter from Mrs. Brown. In the letter, Mrs. Brown mentioned that she was planning to return to New York soon. She said that she was looking forward to seeing everyone again and hoped that we would all be able to get together for a family dinner. Mrs. Brown also mentioned that she had been staying in a hotel near Central Park, and that she was enjoying the beautiful weather and the lively atmosphere of the city.

August 1930

and appreciate your efforts. They are standing by me wonderfully. God bless them and keep me to make good for them. Joseph is also loyal and true, believe it. May Be retained to cut wood by word of fortune. What has his brothers think of people who do with them. When they are away all tries to think with me. I am in the Church and I know that if I can have the 'lockdown' for holding my family together. But if I struggle on and do long as God gives me life, I shall hope and struggle and try to be just to all concerned. I love my beautiful Children. They are wonderful. By their parents and to know them. Say the prayers of my lovely stern face. I am not answered. To meet the world. I very hope I can lead the lives of children together until God in his wisdom open their eyes to
That ordinances will soon I
am done. I know that God created
this earth for Joseph Smith and then
him to the earth. Celestial marriage
was among the greatest principles
received to earth. It is true. With\nout it comes such as celestial, saved.
God has said it and that is enough for me. I believe in it and of it.
With even me; also in the Church
offered to it, I feel that I could
stand and uphold it. The world
is dying from exaltation. Three of
the Latter-day Saints, who have
offered it, are leaving their sons
and daughters and their descendants
in their faith and--as concerning the
remnant of the "remnant of Zion,"
that will not be mocked. The
natural life is in a divine order.
"Multiply and replenish the earth
and subdue it," was not created
completely. God my Father meant
it and the universe were to
righteous men. This is how today
we much in the bodies of old, and yet
today the preservative power of your
and the ones that is not as it formerly
August 11th 35

Of living sentinels to continue.
They sing the thrice, but in verse
the life. This condition is joining
and each day. We sing, "There
forensic, all is well," while the
very flowers of him are dying of
the earth. Heroic acts, smugly,
hoarding, hiding, showing their
heart and legs. Inviting the
male and to the colorful and
crystal crystal, we among the
cold remnant of Zion's--today.
Pointing their legs to attach the eyes of Zion to
the sacred froward of their
body--weary, fiery, but to be
viewed by men. Wearing beauty
clothing that their forms might
be the means to the best fire
and among the armies of the
prevented and preserved daughter
of Zion who refused to have the
bodies of God's children but
want all the truths of immortality.
God tell me. Let me quit singing
"There forensic, all is well," and
don each cloth and value and
so is set to the burning.
August 1925

Friday 7:
Have interceded at length the C.C. Board of P.M. Co. and the National Business Bureau Co., decided to seek help in other companies. Decided to sign up with the latter company for depreciation of 200, ministers of stock at 75%, 15% commission to them.

Saturday 8:
Entered into contract with Nat. Business Bureau Co. along above lines and spent first part of day going into details with them. Elected to remain one more Monday to further acquaint them.

Sunday 9:
Spent the day for the most part in reading my Bible and got much comfort from it. What a shame we do not do much Bible reading. I am just beginning to appreciate the Scriptures and to understand better the great mercy and goodness of the Lord.
Monday, 10:
Collecting Mr. Tate's napkin and framing up first letters on new stock deal. Left home on 6:00 train for home. Rainy all day in Denver.

Tuesday, 11:
Arrived home. Rainy. All well.

Wednesday, 17:
Cleaning up desk. Matters at Virginia reported fairly good condition.

Thursday, 18:
Being at office, getting out mail and things better.

Saturday, 15:
Sitting with Ellis and children. Father, in law, to home of Rev. Well to get daughter married. Also there with business stuff. Leaving house today. Gliding about 5:00. 205 miles. Went by way of Drumville.

Sunday, 16:
Attended St. School with Ellis and all the family. Came home at 1:00. After noon the children were in the field watching the crops.

Tuesday, 19:
Attended St. School with Ellis and all the family. Came home at 1:00. After noon the children were in the field watching the crops.
August 17th.

Belling got back from Virginia Saturday night, with Nanny Collins and Mr. and Mrs. Collins at home a few days. Belling reports all kinds of troubles at Virginia.

Saturday 22.

Spent week with Belling getting things lined up for Virginia. Too late to ship in at Cedar to be included in railroad shipment. We ordered a 5-ton truck to trailer with timber for loading at Cedar for shipment to Salt Lake. Total cost about $7000. People take 12% against our railroad bills. For instance, Belling assures us to get the oil on market to take care of the payments.

Friday 28.

Sent word that Cable to Amos Allen Smith, that a son was born to Joseph Allen a month ago yesterday. Called congratulations to them. The same to be saved for his many good deeds done.

August 18th.

Began a course in drawing for permanent cure of leg pain, etc. Dr. Duchworth, who thinks he can get at root of trouble and effect a permanent cure. Cutting out the red meats, pastries, sugars, white bread, etc.

Saturday 25.

Spent day getting Belling off for Virginia.

Both not as well. Had two sick boys last week, but now are better. The storms have killed all but 12. We are very busy, but keeps us busy.

Sunday 30.

First day I looked at John Wedding mother of tobacco raised at Bole.

Monday 31.

Continued at office. Working on collective co-op.
Thursday 3rd
Went to Wellsville with Bommer and Freeman. Back by midnight.

Saturday 5th
Alignment sale of stock. All stock bid in by Company for assessment that about 10,000 of Diamond Co. was sold.

Bertha and Ceresa down from Brighton, where Bertha has been all summer.

Monday 7th
Cecil, Took Fay, Milton, and Sannuel. They fed the elephants. Quite a joyful day.

Thursday 10th
Aboard ship came up James Kenny on 72. It just continued at home through longer without a purpose. Started back today to work.

Knew a family in No. 8 at Wagon.
Weather remained very poor.

Saturday 26:
Again spent afternoon and evening North with some snowfall. Wife Ellis went to Beloit City last Wednesday to work in insurance.

Saturday Oct. 31
Have spent the week wrestling with the problems of the Company. Found ourselves in very strained circumstances and embarrassed.
Ellis was elected Vice President and for last nineteen of their periodic classes in the C.D.I. Ill during the week. Gave a recognition of the kids.

Sunday 4:
Attended Conference. A beautiful day. Shortly after 9 a.m. every available seat in the tabernacle and assembly hall was taken, and the band officers placed at the north of the Tabernacle. Commenced the proceedings perfectly to thousands of people later gathered on the lawn.

Monday 32
Quite a heavy sleetstorm.
November 19 25

Ejected around the Island. Ellis Island lies near by. Visited
Exposition and spent some time in these New York.

Ed Halliday came over from New Jersey. He and Mrs. Hall-
iday, a New York business man, took dinner with me, and we
accompanied Mr. H. to a show with Mrs. 90th St. in their
residence at 90th St. east side lift.

Thursday 16.

Thanksgiving. Everything had its
Holiday attire. Saw the Macy's shop.
Stores packed, and advertising street
put up the street on a gigantic
scale. Work continued all day with
until dinner at 6 o'clock. Then
work started on the "Little House Raising." I left for home at 5:00 P.M.

Late thanksgiving cake from
Mrs. Halliday family.

Friday 17.

Work on perspective and letters
with Thurston and corrected and
O.K. same. Took all day. Must
leave 1750 for the can or well go ahead
to keep printing expenses.

Saw "Vanishing America" a
screen play at night - a wonderful
defeating of the old Sammies title.

Saturday 18.

This day in New York is one of extensive
activity. Offices closed at 12 noon.
November 19, 75.

Tuesday 30:
Some return. Very cold. Walking with Mr. Clark.

Saturday 7:
Weather notifying. Busy during election stick deal. Got some small deals then.

Wednesday 18:
Getting ready to leave for East on stock selling campaign. Have been raising money for Company during past few weeks. Must it is unpally at all work. Will try my hand on the East.

Thursday 19:
Left for New York at 8 P.M. on Union Pacific via Chicago, over Chicago, NW, and NY Central. Arrived Chicago assisted Mrs. Anderson and Mrs. Cummings from Salt Lake. Made connections for Washington. Arrived New York Sunday 22nd at 8:30 P.M. Registered at French Hotel - 25 per day with 50\% off.

Weather from Salt Lake to New York regular and uneventful with delightful.

Arriving at N. Y. took a stroll to get better acquainted with the City. Went up 8th Ave from 133rd to 57th then back to 5th and down 5th and Broadway to 11th and University Place, thence back to Hotel. For once having hearings.

Monday 23:
Spent day toughing up on my business papers. Drop tests of 100 growth on success. Get off letter to New York stockholders inviting a conference.

Tuesday 24:
Had conference with Wm. H. Keaton, stockholder, with whom I arranged to handle some stock. Said Eddie Wilke and found the way for another conference.

Wednesday 25:
Spent an hour at the Stature of Liberty. Went up inside to the lamp.
November 19, 1925.

Stores crowded to limit. Scarcen opportunity to talk business. Took ride on elevated and look north to about 210th St. to Woodhaven, then back to 18th St. all for 10¢ and could have gone further.

Spent two hours with stockholder from a Hawaiian. He promised to take some stock Monday night.

Sunday 24.

Took each morning train to Trenton, N.J. Penn. R.R. Visited with Mr. Davis,atholic of Trenton. He showed me immense hospitality & took me north of Trenton, 7 a.m. 100°. Calm, 60°, June 15. Returned to New York 9:30 P.M.

Saw many of the Revolutionary land marks at Trenton. State of New Jersey, George Washington, crossing the Delaware and others. Delaware is a beautiful stream, wide, but shallow. Divides New Jersey from Pennsylvania.

Monday 25:

Framed canvassing without result.

Afternoon shopped in N.J. Picture books.

November 19, 1925.

Became very good information. Accompanied stockholder from Brooklyn to Capital Theater, said to be the largest play house in the world. Most of been near 500 seats in orchestra. Everything elegant but the fur coats.

Drafted follow-up letter to stockholder.

Tuesday Dec. 1.

Took trip to Newark, N.J. to see stockholder Geo. W. Fochlen, whom I discovered was working somewhere in N.Y.

Arranged with Mr. Ben Robinson, a very intelligent young business man to represent me in N.Y. also claimed to be the largest play house in the world.

Wednesday Dec. 2:

First day in Brooklyn. Visited the famous Coney Island beach and gathered some shells on the beach.
December 1925.

Sunday 6:

Reached Chicago at 5 P.M. in heavy wind and snow. 5 reported died this cold last 24 hours. Stopped at Victoria's Hotel. Got in touch with 3 stockholders to meet me tomorrow. Wrote A. Newell, sending form of letter to prospectus reported in by stockholders; also went to Chicago stockholders who have no phoens.

Monday 7:

Had conference with stockholders. Got them feeling fine.

Jan. Ries, Calvin Coolidge as he was riding to train after talking to Farm Bureau people. A tremendous demonstration was given him on the streets.

Tuesday 8:

Had nice talk with stockholders. Chisteneres on phone. Launched at home of Dr. O.W. Storke & Mrs. King his mother-in-law. The latter is figuring on taking a good block of stock.

12:30 train for Nashville.
December 1925

Wednesday, 9:
Arrived at Duluth 8:30 A.M.
Dropped at Hotel Duluth, a splendid new up-to-date hotel.
Found J.W. Norain, Mr. J.C. Harris and other stockholders most welcoming in their attitude. Left with them until
11 P.M. - Dined with Mr. J.W. Norain.

Tuesday, 10:
Saw Mr. Harris, Mr.
Sorey of Duluth Herald and Mr.
Jambuth at Rotarian luncheon.
Pleasant time. All stockholders
I met are very friendly. Had
appointed meeting for Saturday
night after 9:30 P.M. to discuss all
23 stockholders at Stewart Theatre.

Friday, 11:
Sent notice to all stockholders
of meeting. Visited among them.
Dined with Mr. Sorey and family.

Saturday, 12:
Wandering among stockholders,
Attended the theatre 3 times and held meeting
after dinner.

December 1925

Sunday, 13:
Stockholders, interviewing me at
Hotel. Came taking stock.
Wombachers came for me at
3 P.M. to take me to his home at
Afton where we spent enjoyable
afternoon & evening. Listened to
Radio concerts and returned from
Texas, Chicago, New York, etc. Up
until 12 midnight.

Monday, 14:
Meeting stockholders and got
some good subscriptions. Took
dinner with Mr. Albion Norain.
Splendid hospitality. Got back work
11:30 P.M.

Tuesday, 15:
Wandering among stockholders.
Visit Mr. Albion Norain.

Wednesday, 16:
Wandering up market at Duluth.
Dined with Mr. J.C. Harris' wife.

Thursday, 17:
went to town at 12 P.M.
December 1925:

Paris, Nov 21st and I took lunch with Mr and Mrs Jones at the Belvedere Women's Club at noon. Took 5:00 train for home at 1:30 P.M. arriving in St Paul 6:00 P.M. Took Chicago, M. W. Ry. to Omaha 11:15. I took train arriving Saturday at 2:05 P.M. after traveling 500 miles in 38 days and visiting a large number of people. My trip was a success and well, I felt well, except in much good to the Company. While it was fraught with a great deal of anxiety for my part, I feel the work was well done and that my cause was blessed. Found all at home in good shape.

Monday, 21:
Meeting stockholders at 10 A.M.

Tuesday, 22:
Working on correspondence and Christmas shopping for our loved ones.

December 1925:

Sunday, 27:
After spending very busy week and a most enjoyable Xmas with my family. The weather like spring - most mild and nose warm. Prepared to resume active campaign and sale of stock.

Met with very pleasant interview with Warren E. Johnson of the F. E. Jones, Inc.

Monday, 28:
Met C.H. Johnson from Dink Creek, Aiz. - a string, study Mormon stock.

Getting ready for Trip to Wyoming.

Thursday, 31:
Last day of year. Very busy on financial situation. Last two months have sold all 40000 worth of stock for the Company. Gradually coming day light. 1926 will be our banner year.
January 1926

Tuesday 12th

Had been rushed meeting bills and raising money for Company. Stood out from Texas on 4th Feb and left Feb. 28th. All well on 1st. Had hard time buying 6000 cgs & selling of it as parties demanded the money. But made it.

Had extension of leave on Diamond Fork from Schoolm. for 300-500 last year.

Sunday 20th, M. Wilton invited me to attend S. S. High Church class in his Ward. Also invited by Joe Romney the Accident. Accepted with thanks. First time any official has shown me a kindness in Church matters since the action of the High Council about two years ago.

If I knew the world I'd tell me to live it.

Attended 1st at Yule Ward and 10th Church class, studying life of Brigham Young, thus his likeness.

Weather since before Christmas dead-cold climate. No snow or
January 1926.

Through the Salt Lake Temple, Oct was accompanied by Sister.
PATHIC 

The river was wonderful, and was never passed from some days as some excellent parts of Thomas and Pearl Mississippi.

Yesterday we stiffened W.J. Bowers.

30 of April, 1926. Sick only two days.

Today I went to Mr. Bowers at Ogden. Found 4 spots on his bed and mouth mucous. However, they are quite satisfactory. He said that there were no one in Utah when Mr. Bowers had been confined in jail.

February 6:

Writing at office on projector. Will later arrive home from Los Angeles Jan. 24, somewhat improved in health. The best many presents for the children, mainly wearing apparel.

On some days the weather moderated.
February 17th.

New Beginning most delightful after

weather. We left Egypt Sunday afternoon
and arrived at the 6 o'clock. Left
Diamond Station and went back to
Diamond Monday night — a remarkable
trip.

Several members in my family
with Piles. Mather, Simon, Charlie,
and Mr. Hiltz etc. All improving now.
Thick fog an integral part of
Daze in Utah.

Important News Announced that
Ames was one of the 10 in U. of U. who
have attained the highest scholarship averages
during five years in the university.
He has been recommended for full
Scholarship in Col. Dept. of Columbia
University, N. Y., the money being
between 10 & 500.00.

Achievements are phenomenal.

Tuesday 19th.

Had to receive them at Hospital.
They are in bed condition with flu
and STEEL FEVERSOM — generally
run down. Ruth and Steve are
OK. Must the Ant-1

February 19th, 1926.

Friday 12th. Took Wife Mary &
daughter Blanche to see No. 1, Pittock,
at S. J. Theater. All enjoyed show.

Wednesday 17th.

Today the heaviest rains of the season. About 1/2 of the
home. We left from Chilton at
Bingham, killing from 35 to 50 life. And doing much property damage.

Thursday 18th.

Calm and clear. Slight mists
here to come. 7.15.17 & 1.1000 of them

Friday 19th.

A beautiful spring day. Having
received return from New York
with sales effort, I am continuing a
campaign from this end and working
hard on details. The struggle is
fierce. No man can ever know
in mortality the degree of the job
of "Making good." To so many
stockholders, with money as hard to
get for operating with.
Saturday, 20th of February, 1926.

Working on literature for new stock campaign. Quite cold and cloudy again.

Walter has a job on Saturdays at Wal GREEN, bless him. It's hard for
the young fellows to work at his age, this dry and age, but it is just the thing
for us.

Yesterday, Friday 19th, 2:15 A.M. at S.F. Hospital to Macy Jeanne Lewis
and my sister Blanche. She is 13 years of age next August; the other first child.

Sunday, 21st.

Attended S. School in Yankvar, after which went to Blanche at Hospital
with Nellie, Louise, Charles and Alice.

Yesterday evening got request from Chicago Carnegie Institute requesting
me to meet with the Committee and Scholarship Awards at St. Francis
Hotel, San Francisco, on the 12th at expense of Institute. It likely means
full Scholarship in Art Dept of Columbia University, N. Y. Oh, it
seems a wonder!

Saturday, 27th.

Have had busy strenuous week trying to make financial progress. My stock
campaign is not succeeding and audience are continually declining.
Our getting out editions of 3500
letters to 10,000 another bunch of
people. The Made up liberal going
satisfactorily, but we are not out of
the woods yet in the money, but
are more or less running on from
intends and great activity, finances.

Started leaving off for San Francisco
the 20th, of which, remained money
to send her with. Had big time to boot,
but she was so grateful for the
money, it's in the bank.
Sunday 28:
South Meth is still at home to see Blanche. Also took Ruth for ride for health.

Wednesday 4:
Lived to feel our bicycled at school during three hours and made left hand. She just recently returned from going to right hand. Had Dr. Jones visit.

Saturday 5:
Got all letters. Up very early this morning. Rose. Got all morning's work done. Took X-ray picture. Smallest ever. Found bad joint. The question is shell we have A-40.1.0.1.0.

Saturday 6:
Consulted with Mr. Rineer (C.71) and Middleton regarding Smallest ever. Separately they advocate watching and together wonder. It is difficult indeed to get a fair and intelligent understanding of the proceedings all of which pass to
March 19, 1926

If medicine is science, 
Davy's Law is that of the victuaries
by which the universe is kept fresh with
a clinical official. The Americans quite
proportionately belong to the church, 
therefore not considered joining Currently yet.
The climate remained "touched".

And so it is with the doctors. When
will the people be relieved of the
burden of giddiness and terror? Will
the law come coordinated with the
state of the economies affecting
their health and environments.
We live good men who are following
the first orders, that the general
poor of America are and keep
are in crisis, on the poorest minds,
become less, that in acting to
the state of affairs. The people enrich
much a continued set.
The U.S. is said to have 16 of the
world's ten, 16 of the world's popula
tion and 17 of the world's telephone and
maybe 97% of the world's civilization
belong to a single race. We are
beginning, back from total obliteration.

Sunday 17:
Attended S. School at Yale and took
part in discussion of lecture.
In P.M. folks had a family gathering
in honor of my birthday tomorrow. A
most enjoyable time. Present were:
Wife Mary and son William and two
grandchildren, (Mary) then in law, Everett
Waters, and Ellis's five children.
Mother, great great mother, besides
Thersia Muncy, Sister Lillian.
Ellis spoke strongly, including me
and Weather pote his remaining opinion.

Monday 8: Off from camp. Feel young
and ambitious. Beside things except of
late have been troubled with some in my
cheek, sometimes. Eared by a very
cold wind across the mountains. Some
Packing came from from Camp.
Saturday, 10:

We left camp at 8:30 a.m. to
return to Yale. We arrived in
time for Sunday school. The
next day was a normal
Sunday. We attended Church
and returned to camp late.

Sunday, 11:

Attended S.D. at Yale. Was
assigned lesson for next Sunday. Took
Ruth and children on a ride. Ruth did
well.

Tuesday, 13:

Yesterday, I was following my
collections and got a letter. 31st
followed by 3000 names.

March 14th:

Cable from Simm, Paris,
ordering seven boxes of
100.

It came to me last night, that
God's purpose in his children is
that they shall marry and raise children,

as the form of the ceremony, the
manner of doing, the motive, the
causes, little, the big thing is to
multiply and replenish the earth and
teach righteousness all the days
of your life. By form of marriage
I don't want to be little marriage in the
Temple, which is always preferable, but
in absence of that privilege, any
marriage is honorably entered into
will receive God's blessing. We should
assist bringing the spiritualignorant
for this planent into earthly blessed.

Sunday, 21:

Have been writing for money for
company. I was up all night.
The start of classes in Yale S.D.
High School Class.

Wife Mary's birthday. Thank afternoon
at farms.
Utah Girl May Get Art Scholarship

March 3, 1926

Anna Musser, senior art student at the University of Utah, has been asked to report before the art examining board of the Carnegie Institute at New York to determine her eligibility for an art scholarship. Miss Musser will appear with other regional winners of the examination held last month in San Francisco by the regional board of the Institute. The scholarship makes provision for study in Europe and has for its purpose the raising of the standard of art teaching in the colleges.

Miss Musser has been majoring in art at the University of Utah under Professor J. T. Harwood.

Utah Girl Wins Art Scholarship

March 3, 1926

Anna Musser, a senior art student at the University has been awarded a scholarship in competition for study either in Europe or America at her own selection.

Notice of the selection came Monday morning from San Francisco where Miss Musser spent the first part of March in competition with other students of this western area for scholarship given by the Carnegie corporation.

Miss Musser has taken an active part in both literary and art work at the University and has received recognition for her work both locally and in San Francisco where she has had several of her works exhibited.

She is one of 20 students in the United States to receive the award. According to Prof. J. T. Harwood, head of the University art school: "This is one of the most signal honors which has come to the University in a long time. The Carnegie awards are given only to students...exceptionally high merit."

Miss Musser is a member of the University Art Guild, Chi Delta Phi literary sorority and has been a constant contributor of art work to the "Pan" University literary magazine.

Wednesday, March 8

Left at 8:15 AM. Arrived in 2½ hours in well furnished, drill and recorder,山谷, Kalamazoo, MI. Arrived at 8:15 AM. Proceeded to store and called Bake for a 1/2 dozen. Found we had no baking tools, so I went to Dr. Fish and had some made. Stopped at Haynes Hotel, 8:15 PM.

Thursday, March 9

Lunched, left Kalamazoo, 11 AM, at Our State 1, 10:00. Gave my collection and supply for kitchen here at Camp, leaving for well 10:30.

Get cables from Dr. Fish and Mr. Stone for return next day to begin digging. Have lunch at Camp. cables, 12:30. Stopped by phone.

Someone I. Smith working for the day.

Arrived home 6 PM. All well but out of coal and salt. Wife in bed, very sick, and discouraged. She is making heroic effort to make some and refreshers.
March 1926.

Wednesday, 31st.

Sunday, Monday and Tuesday and cold wind.

Curtis learned Anna 27J. 2, 9n her New York trip and presented her with 850. He has big heart. Ruth ill very sick - bed fast most of time. God help her to get on her feet.

Cable and wire from of Paris regarding protection of Frances Milton and protection of backing of her company financially. The financial situation with her.

Saturday, Apr. 3.

Drowning and drowning since Wednesday. Getting not special call for funds from stockholders.

Oil situation getting up to fever heat in anticipation of Royal Oil stock scheduled for today, but delayed.

Next, next Monday.

April 1926.

Sunday, 4th.

Attended meetings of Chas. Conference in Assembly Hall with Ellis, children for Ellis Milton, Mr. Coffin and general meeting on Tabernacle grounds in P.M.

Monday, 5th.

Met Joe, the Harry Jones of Mexico and Franklin R. Jones of Salt Lake and received or wonderful testimony from the Lord that him.

Wife Eliza great faith.

Another fishing trip at Diamond. Bears catch again. Decided to under-cam instead of straight tram.

Thursday, 11th.

Reno Day. Planted two large English Walnut trees, one Sauter and Raphael Cherry and rose, planted at home 17N of Yale. Also get off a large meal to stockholders soliciting funds. Last evening attended American Theater with Mr. Miles. 

April 14th.

Monday, 15th.

52 years.

Reno Day. Planted two large English Walnut trees, one Sauter and Raphael Cherry and rose, planted at home 17N of Yale. Also get off a large meal to stockholders soliciting funds. Last evening attended American Theater with Mr. Miles.
April 17 26

Mary, Naomi and Blanche. Mary's children, Mark and Gordon, were exhibited on the screen as first children, which they are.

Jed Friday. Behling, Standish and Papworth came from hearing all the 4 1/2 M. I. to 1500 ft. Mark preparing to under-seamanship. Standish wanted another dollar to write another letter on this job as he considered it very dangerous for Papworth, who is not a letterer, to be in charge of one shift. Papworth and Behling both felt such a move unnecessary and offered it. I agreed with Standish and after consulting with Dr. White and Alvord, I engaged Behling on probation. They left Tuesday 13th.

Ordered 250 4 1/2 Black jiff from Co. A. Frame, Collier and Co. of coal from Mount Coal Co.

Weather has been unsettled until yesterday. Now lovely weather.

April 17 26

Daughter Anna left 300 U. S. C. for New York on 5th to meet with Carnegie Institute on the 9th. She arrived safely.

Wednesday 7th.

Daughter Anna returned over R. R. By, at noon Sunday from New York, Washington. She was unsuccessful in her contest for scholarship, the Western division of U. S. Benzo and one scholarship which went to a man from Washington. She had a glibly educational type and I am proud of her.

Yesterday went to At Fire and met Behling. Dratted under-seamanship in all. Kitting him pocket to take it out with. That Behling back not competent. I told him so. Coming down 1500 ft.

Cleaning room Saturday. Read about.

Ordered all under-seamanship battle through.

Ordered all under-seamanship battle through.

Ordered all under-seamanship battle through.
April 19-26.

Thursday, 26:

Josh Russell to leave on 25th. Also took Ollie Bell to help
at well.

Writing all week on financial
problems.

Cleaning garden and garden at
Gale farm. Put fly screen up
in 27th.

Will Ether today concentrated
work of his farm. Cedar and
certain oil utilities for a
Rush Cedar valued at 1600.

It was a wonderful trade. Alas
it was a good one.

Will sell all the farm on 26th
for States. He has made himself
particularly delightful during past
few weeks. Appears to be financing
his mind this drinking and
becoming some religion. He tried
to drive me away from the farm
last Friday because I would
not listen to his gosper of
alcoholism profile.

Friday, 23: Filed application for Reins
on Salt Creek in T3, Sec. 19, T8, Sec. 17.

COLUMBIA COLLEGE HEAD
FLAYS ANTI-SALOON LEAGUE
AND THE 18TH AMENDMENT

NEW YORK, April 26.—(By the
Associated Press)—Nicholas Murray
Butler, president of Columbia univer-
sity, declared tonight that the Anti-
saloon league was "the most per-
icious enemy of the republic that
has been produced in my lifetime."

Mr. Butler, speaking at the annual
dinner of the Pat O' Sullivan club, said
that the league has United States
senators and representative "on its
payroll—the $5,000,000 they donated
about the other day in Washington"—
and paid their expenses in transport-
ing them about the country to speak
in favor of prohibition.

He said that if such a thing were
done by the steel corporations or by
banking interests "there would be a
hue and cry that would reach high
heaven."

OUT FOR REPEAL

Mr. Butler, who previously has de-
lined the eflciency of the prohibition
amendment, came out tonight firmly
for its repeal. He said it cannot be
enforced "without violating the bill
of rights, the constitution and stat-
utes as old as the hills."

"The eighteenth amendment," he
said, "is invalid and of no
scope of the amending power of the
American congress. The courts simply
refused to say so, leaving it a po-
itical question—and one that the
people must get out of the constitu-
tion or pay the penalty."

He urged the amendment's repeal
so that each state might then take
up the question and settle it locally.

Mr. Butler confounded the future
of the eighteenth amendment to the
history of the eleventh and fif-
teenth amendments, enacted to insu-
ral equal protection of the laws to
necroes and to grant them the ballot.

These amendments, he said, were
practically invalid in large sections of
the country.

"You are face to face with two
things," he said. "You've got to
let the prohibition amendment go the
way of the fourteenth or fif-
teenth amendment or repeal it. If it goes
the way of the fourteenth and fif-
teenth, what is the effect going to be on the-..? How will it con-
tribute to the crime movement?"

FRAMERS KNEW IT

"We must respect the Volstead act,
return to truth, decency, common
sense and law observance if viola-
tions all—it was intended to violate all of
them—the people drew it knowing
what it would do."

Mr. Butler expressed the belief that
public opinion, when the issue is
definitely reversed on the prohibition
question in the near future, would favor
repeal.

He said he had just come from
Georgia, where "It is illegal for a
physician to prescribe whisky for a
dying patient—consequently every
body has it." He said lie believed
the south, and the west would favor
repeal if the question were "pre-
sumptively brought properly."

The above sentiments as clearly voice my
own in the pursuing prohibition law
that I oppose it here. The law working
iniquously. In Utah as in Georgia
all violators for offenses must be
obtained against the law and I
am convinced that 70% of them will
Saturday 23.

Have been in a "jawn" all May to date. Nothing done for our operation, appearing as we are getting details of Company and better shape, etc.

On the 25th met with several complications necessitating delicate operation, and have been hanging between life and death until acute blood poisoning arose. The patient showed some improvement, thanks to the goodness of the Lord. It is costing me over 10" for his care alone.

At S. P. Hospital - Dr. Saucy of Wrens. Ellis Mary has both been down with yellow chills chills, and Ellis has or chills from Shered's ankle. "It's just another thing after another." But the Lord has spared us all and the future is promising.

To make a while in Tennessee on a visit in. I met a Confederate with Mr. Mercer of Pennsylvania, Norwich.
May 1916

We have done some. I tried to give my immediate attention to this work.

Standish, Dick, Walter, and Joe Walter came in to see for money & all having complaints. His friend, but he will succeed.

June 1916.

Saturday 5:

On 29th Took Standish and Cahafan to Diamond Pond
Arranged for a week's work direct pay. Arrived there found Billing, Asphalt and Barney refusing to work. Accepted Asphalt's resignation & kept Billing in with me.

Finally about matters all settled Billing & Asphalt returned to camp June 12.

Mentioned 1872 Coaling
Collared 1000 ft. down. Rated in pulling. Still failing. Now been doing with the tonnage about 350W. 

to the Moerz-Moerz-Moerz family. He told me he and his brother had worked on a second bringing it home to 1872, having over 100 years. His brother had died, and that I could have this record as soon as he could get it from the widow of his brother. After considerable correspondence, I met with promising failure and could get no actual result. Time went on. I felt all the time that some day the first would show up the way for me to procure that record—when, no doubt, we had the spirit of the code. Some two years ago I again got in touch with one of the grand-children of the confederacy of the book, and my daughter Berends took the work over, and by persistent effort finally secured the record back. Saturday 1st by expense amounted for 1000. It is a wonderful record. I feel confident, a military of the "Moerz" descendents and will go into creation of future. Thank God at last.

2nd Can begin some work. In my 90s.
June 17, 26.

Thus with the tumults of camp and financial worries, has just about passed me. Am feeling better now.

Valinda graduated from course of bookkeeping, stenography, and typewriting at S. J. Business College, receiving the "Grant Award for High Marks and Speed." She is a wonder. Jack Gernsheimer received the "Grant Award from S. J. University.

Sunday, 6:

Spent day at opening graduation exercises at U. of M. with daughter Ann, and at Hospital with Ruth. Gals S.S. in morning.

Ann received High Honor as 3.8 of 13 in scholastic attainments and was among 32 honors to be elected to membership of the honor scholarship fraternity of Phi Kappa Phi.

Tuesday, 8:

Attended graduation exercises at U. of M. where Ann received her diploma with "High Honor."
Of Friday night 11th held business meeting of AMM Masonic
Historical Societies. Present: Marshall, Aunt
Anna, Anne Iketa, James,
and Buzz Aitken, Anna
Becker. Messrs. Aitken and
entertained by himself and
wife.

Elected J.W. Mercer, President.
Maurice "Visits to" Nov.
" " " Rev. Music " 
" " " " " Historian.
Decided to arrange for collection
of funds to continue Temple work
and publish Father's history.
Decided to meet at Aunt Jessie's
next year.

Thursday 17:
Calculating costs getting financial
help. Rolling and moving to get out
with Old Cal Ranch. Taking Ben
Shelley and to work.

Thursday 14:

JULY 17 1906.

Thursday 16th

Renee recently busy in financial
affairs for Company. All kind
of trouble at all. Insurance
extremely cruel. Table got stuck
in coming about 2:30 P.M. Crew came
to salt想法 to have short knife
made. Stove broken, with
head injury. Later joined on
drilling machine broke ascent
from pulling coming. Confused
to send to Long Beach for
new frame. Arrived today.
and Crew left for well.

Confused to attend as witness
in Trust Court with reference
to Baker that came in which
I was interested with
Macdonald, Collett, Kelly,
McKenzie, etc. Stopping,
trying to take it away from
myself and well and
with the location. Attended
each day and finished today.
O'Donnell of Anvil and City.
Jenner had charge today.
July 19, 26

June 28th Went to Tiller with rubber and tippers to get bound hurdles to get an extension on our bridge. Met with opposition from owner.

On 30th took Ruth, Charles, Inez and Bill to Mineo to spend few days there. Came back 1st July.

On 4th took wife Ellis and kids to Eugenia Canyon out as far as water works for water. Weather extremely warm during this week, reaching as high as 110°.

Tuesday 11th

At about 11 P.M. baby girl came to Naomi. God bless her. It is a terrible ordeal to undergo now that the world and many of our people are dismissing child birth as birth control. I hope my children will all do their part in "Multiplying and Replenishing the earth."

April 2nd came today. Saturday

Will Ellis had some of the "grill" at home Friday, Saturday and Sunday. Very pleasant气候.

The W. J. Turner and Burt Kelleher visited Ada Alder and Ben Negroy.

Saturday night rode with witnesses on Hill Creek on mill Creek road, and assisted in effecting a compulsion of their rights. New Company to be known as "Hill Creek Mining Co."

Saturday 17th

Busy at office looking after finances. Heat terrific. Reached 101, 600 at 6:00 P.M. yesterday. Pledging reports 1770 ft. Cuming in hole. Breaking of elevator and coupling caused Cuming to stop. 30 ft. No much damage. Water reached to 1800 ft, and load tube leaving string of tools in hole. Fixing took about to get tools out. Job not considered done. I assume that everything that can happen to delay our work does happen.
Thursday 22.
Accents coming in the 370 well and getting some relief from creditors.

Last Tuesday evening had visit from Dr. Johnson of Slatton, who has been giving counsel to Eugene of D. U. We in preparing to book to Eugene of Mormonism, and decided to interview myself and wife Ellis on present Polygamy relations. We had pleasant and honest discussion with him. He advanced some good ideas and he was opposed to Polygamy as practiced among the Mormons, but he really failed to get our point of view. We are always the same with those who are not of us. All our discussions are nothing more than directed by the spirit of the Lord. "The wisdom of this world shall perish," said the Lord and how literally true it is! Dr. Johnson paid me a call compliment on my large family and the fact that all my children are living, credit of course, to dear the Lord.

July 1926.

Tuesday 27.
On 23B left at 6:30 A.M. for Bear Lake, arriving at 1 P.M. with wife Ellis and children except Milton, who was compelled to run away to deliver the Tribune on his route.

We played until morning of 25th, returning home at about 3 P.M. Visited Lake Town, Idaho Beach, Garden City, Felt Lake, Pocatello and Washington Mountain. Had a glorious time. We were in honor of Wife Ellis' birthday.

Accents coming in. Further discussion started to work the well while others Nebens is away on vacation.

August 1926.

Saturday 7.
Bore from 120 ft. Report water shut off. Boring down 1800 ft. Water had been coming in from the 1500 ft. level and not from the 2000 ft. as we had believed. The

...
August 1926.

[Handwritten text not legible]
August 1926

We were desperately in need of assistance and no one seemed interested. The assessment is not coming in fast, and it has so many details that they care of, in our, again, that what a struggle it is. Little do the stockholders know of our worry and grief, and in the very nature of things we cannot tell them as they will not fully understand. I am only an employee in the bank of the fund and whatever this will amount to I hope to accomplish it. I hope to have strength to meet my conditional and every promise of our Father.

Sunday 27:


Ferry Ferris came in to pull canal at Thistle to Pell to Standhill at Vassar.

Going to Brighton today, to bring wife Ruby and daughter Betty home to Salt Lake.
August 1976

During without lights.

Wofford Tuesday and
Saturday, laryng held time meeting
financial arrangements

Blanche had tonsils out and
23.8 P.M. Dr. Hutchins of Murray. It
is the style and I count the
style must be followed. It is a
good style for the lecture on they
called from 35 to 65 for 1 1/2
hours. It doesn't matter with
the patient. It is damm fool that
we have adopted the customs of
setting Butchare out to picke
just because the age and financial
remains does require it. The great
majority of doctors couldn't live their
a day without great arduous
job. They and carrying out any
family as well. If the children
would just a normal life, eat
carefully, keep their bodies clean
and still return, commo
since, this would not be the
operation. While this is all correct.

Blanche is not making a lot of
she is in a lot of pain.

August 17, 1976

Took Ruth in for an XRay this
afternoon. As are still expending on
her, but she is tired and not of
offensive.

Attended S. F. Meeting in Fall
Ward on 39th Anniversaries.

September 1976

Wednesday 19th

Becoming infected inability to take
hold of partid coming 8:36 ft. below
Reconinued. Request not to go out.

Thursday 20th

Left 6:00 A.M. Mr. Beilby at Hoge
county to Privo to have points to map
on coming again. Left lunch this an
took train to Privo on my car.

Back at Camp at 4:00 P.M. Rained
with coming on clear and worked
until 8 P.M. Could get no food,
Started coming gradually, ended against
wall.

Friday, 21st

Worked for hold, falling out pulled
Cows and had another and then.
September 1926

September 8:

Arrived at school. Returned to camp at about 4 P.M. Set about two hours in the afternoon. After working about two hours I came to the Camp about 700 ft. down. Called evening.

Saturday 4:

Replied to Camp in my car with another Caring request for Caring about 7 A.M. Back at noon. Ran in 700 ft. Caring on 1 1/2 hours, took hold about 3 P.M. Worked until 8 P.M. Could not do the job. Left Caring on 10" at 1 A.M. all night.

Sunday 5:

7 A.M. at work with Caring. Stretching and Caring same. For a small crew and gradual pull, just Caring Camp on and used two jacks. Worked jacks and engine until got a stretch of 1 3/4 miles. About 3 P.M. Caring parted at thread about 70 ft. down. Replied left at one for Aven to get another Caring after. Retired at midnight.

September 1926

Monday 6:

Ran in with Caring request and took hold at 7 A.M. Caring parted at 1:50 P.M. Best up the 3 Caring piles, leaving around 7.40 P.M. Caring in well.

Tuesday 7:

Left Camp with boys to have different Caring jobs for the Lower Caring. Best boys in to salt for breath.

Wednesday 8:

Being at office.

Thursday 9:

Returned to Camp with Edgar, Helley, Replied bringing with soap and Charcoal. Back Tong Aven. Worked all day Caring hole.

Friday 10:

 Went to Current for tril cheer. Covered both on car. Took it to Jackson. Made to Pine for fishing. Got out about 3 P.M. Started at 7, till five. Reached Paris at 7 (P.M.)
September 1926

Saturday 11:
Off Call. First trip at Greenville.
Reached Greenville 11:30. Golf trip, failed and started back. 12 noon church at
Greenville. Some 200 men from the
let. Trained three lots about 6
home to make Price - 45 miles.
Stopped at price.

Sunday 12:
Left Price 7 A.M. arriving camp at
11 A.M. During day some 6 or 7 cents.
loads of steamers visited camp.
Two boys had run in well Friday
and found opportunity to casing. Nocurting,
and more stuffed by ludge or stover.
Pulled casing and worked on casing
until I arrived Sunday. Get
hole cleaned for fishing, about 25 PM.
Put on casing. Get hold with 1502,
by evening. Also on great kick with
Edgerton & something.

Monday 13:
Ox trip, cap in shaft by noon. Ran
it down over oaks. All 7 times left with
hold. Need yacka under casing camp
and crossed with talk. 1-11-11

September 1926

Tuesday 14:
Working on casing until late. 10 clubs
leaves some real hard, one big casing
Pulled casing.
Worked on the bills for new bug
ment home.

Wednesday 15:
Bored decided to buy back # 14.

Thursday 16:
Busy on mail and letter to Stillwell.

Friday 17:
Left with daughter Anna for
Mr. Gorn to be treated with and
Exhale from high school. Left 5 P.M.
Arriving Well 90 miles at Stafford

Saturday 18:
Left Well 6:30 A.M. reaching Cedar
2:30 P.M. Visited relatives at Filmore.
Josh Chess to Cedar River. Wonderful
by boat at 2 H. Miles from
Cedar City. The Bishop must surely
be a good man of the Bible board.
Sunday 19.
Left Cedar City 7 A.M. going direct to Nim Canyon with Anna.
Spent about 3 hours in canyon
lunching under "Washing Rock" and going to the end of trail. It was a most wonderful trip, thoroughly enjoyed. This I had been in the canyon several times before. I saw new and marvellous sights. Anna was thoroughly entranced with me.
Leaving Canyon we went on to
Refinery at Virgin and made
St. George by 9:45. Anna was
installed at Mrs. Whitehead's
in the comfortable quarters.
Attended M. I. A. conference
in sessions in Tabernacle. Apostle
Wade and President M. Cannon
were the leading brethren.

Monday 20.
Met D. E. and M. L. twins and
arranged to help some of them bagged
home, permitting them to return via
Pine's Canyon with some comforts.
Anna spent day sightseeing.
September 1926.
Delighted with her work and with the very complete equipment. All
pens in her Art Dept. Had her
to dinner with us at Burnside
Hotel.
Had consultation with Judge
Marie in case of Steinberg v. Guenther. Art Co.

Tuesday 21:
Went to Healy. Checked up on
Finch etc. with Henry Cornwall and
inventor refining Castorine. Very
Warm. Millennium of fire.

Wednesday 22:
Spent day with Luciano, going
over matter. Also our modern
oil. Well's past 10 and 15 for
barrel. The people are building a
Plant near Cedar. They have mo-
ved to move to it.

Thursday 23:
Went to Hurricane to take up
matter with Hurricane. Swearce and
the Hurricane. Left for home at 1 P.M.
at 9:30. 11
Friday 24:
Flew home visited Diamond Fsh. Boys were in Salt Lake. Samuel Ab. was sick during week. All going off tomorrow.

Saturday 25:
Busy with work at office. Received much appreciated letter from my friend who is with the Navy in the Philippines for the summer. He has been offended with me in the past, and now expresses regret and hopes for my future. He is a wonderful chap and if he will allow himself to broaden out, will make a splendid mark in future.

Sunday 26:
Spent day venturing foxed over and attended S.S. at Yale Ward.

Monday 27:
Wife enemy left on 2:30 P.M. train for San Francisco. Took leave of Samuel. Farewell and see u a soon.

Tuesday 28:
Drew at office with Atchison, Heilman and others. Arranged with Heilman to help Atchison on his deep test at Victor. We to pay him 1000 for 2000. for catching one prospect and pumping wells to get additional salary from Atchison. Mrs. Victor Petroleum Corp.

Wednesday 29:
Left for Diamond Fsh. Park was at Cress family lodge. Made Arrangements of Camp about 3 P.M. Truck stalled at bottom of hill, but came down to full rest. Elevation in 1550 feet and mostly clear for a wagon down past the broken fact.

Thursday 30:
October 1926.

Left my car at Camp for boys to use. Thanks out of commission. Boys must have some way of getting around. Cant afford to buy new car for Company. Had trouble telling me to stop. Took it reached home in evening.

Friday 1st


Saturday 2nd

Cleaning up mail at office.

Sunday 3rd

Attended 1st Service. S. D. S. Conference. In Coluame 9:15 a.m. and just back. Back. Hunt spoke well after which he read without comment his "Manifesto" in Albany. "Can't Be Done." Three topics it should reflect on other than knowing of cause of recent meeting.

Have now heard such statements from R. K., B. W., Woodward, Barth and others and the good work.

October 1926.

was established as an eternal institution then Joseph Smith was no man or act of men can stop it. It will go on forever or for as eternal. Rained hard all day.

Monday 4th

Very busy all day at office.

Tuesday 12th

Accompanying Company in very badly. The financial situation is alarming. On 8th I took stick all. Boys came in for fish and just got in at 9:30, went to Mr. Keene and out again on 8th. Work until 11th of getting ladies out. Being shilling and hard luck. The latter in several places.

Thursday 14th

Had large list to try to meet out there offices. Raised them $50. Ronning $50 by Nov. 12th. $35. 1, 200 = $ 50 Nov. 12th. Then
October 1926.
In consideration of the extending payment on bonds. They had to hand the money for Pat Holohan.

Friday 15.
Went most of day working out with Utility Commission, the tax rate on truck at hight, also with Industrial Commission.

Saturday 16.
Tebling came in from South and returned Sunday.

Sunday 17.
Mr. White still well went down to well. Fixing job for Woodruff in Bottom. Needed to get pair of jack and rope after.

Monday 18.
Boys all in. Still Tebling to Bingham for jack and rope after. Ordered 2000 ft. 3" standard pipe from Salt Lake Valve Co., paying $80 = 32c.

October 1926.

Tuesday 19.
Took up Paul's note, that has been running for several years on renewals.
Attended Republican rally at Salt Lake Theater and heard a balance of the other fellows.

Wednesday 20.
Cleaning up deck after heavy week receiving accounts. The delinquent data was the 18th.

Thursday 21.
Anna came in yesterday from St. George to attend the Teacher's Conference. She is delighted with the school work.
Routine work at office.

Friday 22.
Tebling phoned in that tools were still in well. Changed to go over with him, taking standard pipe.

Almack made me a present of pair of clothes. He was so insistent I can't help it.
October 1926.

Saturday 23:
Cleaned up, most of our small accounts. Purchased blankets and other supplies for Camp. A bed for Stickbrook.
Had talk with Holohan about extension of payments from Mess and flites. Helped Stickbrook buy clothes for himself.

Monday 25:
Belling came in yesterday with car. Left for Camp with Stickbrook and supplies all. 20. M. reached there about 5:30. Boys quit, remained with car to. Slept them up.

Tuesday 26:
After working with center peace without success, Joe & A.B. left about 12 P.M. for Accord for 3 Avery Speer.

Wednesday 27:
Fixed roof of barn house and other odd jobs. Boys returned at night with tool. Helen left for 2 days of carvings.
November 1926:

Monday 1
Effluent for 12.38 train to Allentown.
Paid up Accs & Zettie with 55.32 & pay
Holohan on Virginia Seal.

Tuesday 2
Tried Republican Ticket headed
by Sen. Reed. Almost -仙意rific some
County & men of select
Organization until 11 o'clock. Republican
Task Force led by the Stato.

Wednesday 3
Checking on stock accounts &
gathering to settle with Company
or getting a sales agreement with
it. I am almost done. Can stand
the gap much longer. We must keep
capital开支 soon or I cannot stand
much longer.

Sunday 7
Mother reached her 60th Milestone
in good health and beautiful. She
has retained youth and grace,
unbelievable. Her children.

November 1926:

Tuesday 3
Addressed Children and B. C., in
as possible yesterday. Among
three of the latter, from friends
indicating she could live to be
108. Had all my available chilc.
Still including wife, Mary
and Ellice.

Monday 8
Nothing came in Saturday. Same
for Camp today. Days long exams,
dismayed. I went out with him.

Tuesday 9
Having difficulty in getting
straight up on coal cars. Got
it going about 9 P.M.

Wednesday 10
Working with V. Knuff and got
some coal. Cutter went hold up.

Thursday 11
Rained all day. Oak out about
15 ft. One yesterday and today. Worked
until 11 P.M. Making new knife.

Friday 12. New mill 7th at home
November 1926

Wednesday, November 17.

Publicity and Camp Crew came to town last night. Got work done. Stuck to want more tools. It beat hell to have a crew having. Sent Behling to Bingham for tools and proceeded to get money for the other boys.

Thursday, November 18.

Got boys off for Camp at 10 A.M. with necessary tools.

Friday, November 19.

Ordered 25% off all drills and from S.E. Hardware Co. - 34" elk. 400 = $10.00 down - bal. Dec. 11 + 30. Also ordered elk fishing gears from Bill Wellkoff - 34" elk.

Attended 4th Annual at Yale in mining - "Money digger.

Saturday, November 20.

Wrote for Berenger C.J. Wright, Behling, Montana to come back to finance our. Also working on report of stocks. None have been sent.
November 7, 1926

My campaign resulted in selling 3,812 bales of stock at average time of 10 cts per bale. Raised $30,232.00. This when we were advertising at about 2½ to 3½ per bale. I personally put money in the campaign, but I was paid.

Wednesday, 24:
Took P. J. Wright to Secretary. Weather cloudy. Precipice storm in evening as we approached City. Weight much impressed with our operations. Wants to start a well next week. We met with success. Almost home at night.

Had men come in off peg to await perfection of drilling cable about end of month.

Thursday, 25:

Wednesday, Dec. 12:
Fed 100 old to Thursday. 10%
December 1976.

Here new drilling costs and feeling good for them. They should work better. We are confident looking for petroleum soon, after drilling we resumed.

Saturday 4:

Get train of Combination 6½ per cent from Crescent Eagle. Boys think they can get back with some more. Ruth beginning to show some sign of improvement.

Wrote N. Joseph and Emma. Also writing on Hill family letters.

Monday 6:

Setting out new letter to enable him planting for care. To continue our little Samuel Quit, pick. They are something.

Tuesday 7:

Had nice long talk with Mrs. Ehman in our house. He commended one on my work, and commended such that all great blessings come after long and hard struggle. He said when we do get a well it will be worth it.

Wednesday 8:


Thursday 9:

Took some orange check out to Ruth, one away from nurse. R. wished it.

Had Board meeting yesterday, extending any option we think to near, and endorsing my several recommendations.

Belling reported tools and of well today. Has taken about 6 weeks. Will never begin drilling. We are going to get a well.

Friday 10:

Belling received a check for 100.
December 14 26.

Caused by mistake of Book Keeper, Took Milton off with bank and made man of 50. to tide me over for few days.

Samuel much better.

Sunday 15:

Henry came. Took Milton around to his parents S.A.M. Attended S.S. at Yale. Running and drifting all day.

Monday 16:

Running and drifting. Took Milton near his house to go to office.

Boy at well making good progress.

Tuesday 14:


Real winter now. Samuel much better. Ruth improving every day.

Saw Bill Root last night. She is well.

December 15 26.

Wednesday 15:

Emma birthday. The little fellow had good time notwithstanding the Muckle.

Took wife Mary to see "Winning of Barbara Worth."

Thursday 16:

Sent message from Belhing. Went to 11Beer and fortunio to get arrangements to get water from fortunio below big. Didnt water supply in forge suf. Sent the pump out on Olden Rgy.

Friday 17:

Left for H.T. on Olden Rgy. Met Belhing with Capt. Spring and got freight and at Camp about 4 P.M. Had a few minutes later with 1st puff. We got leader and string box jet and had water running six tanks but Ruffer the boys did well.

Ruth not very deep. All 8 in scal left.

Saturday 18:

Milton Authlin.
December 19, 1926.

Dulled about a foot by morn. 8200 ft., Full in, Bore down. Further out about 4:30 p.m. Started to go and went about 4 1/2 ft. When last returned to indicate fact. Mud in soft shape for swiping off water. 8200 ft. arrived. Coming up with troubles. 1700 ft. water and mud. Staying. All bore the encouraging.

Sunday 19:

Boys had off. But did their good. They showed their appreciation of it in language and action.

Monday 20:

After cleaning out half done alt. 14900 ft. Drill getting in 3' coming to make formation. Water shut off. Tightened all couplings and get in 1700 ft. in during day. I am as stiff as a board. Am really tired, but happy.

Tuesday 21:

Finished casing job. 17400 ft.
December 1926

Armed in Salt Lake from San Diego, Calif. by train, having traveled the distance alone. He came to visit with his grandmother, while his mother, who married Dr. W. R. Jayneale of the Intermountain Clinic. They left me until Dec. 13th when they will return to Salt Lake.

Tonight, at 4 P.M., while walking on my uncle's farm, my car skidded on the icy road and collided head-on with a telegraph pole on Main St. Unfortunately, my car was damaged. My uncle, who works for the railroad, came to take me home.

Later, with Melrose's assistance, he helped me to move my car out of the way. I was taken to the hospital at 2:00 P.M. It came from St. George.

Saturday 25th

Christmas: All hands at 4 P.M. I stayed in my cabin until 8 P.M. Took another out of hospital at noon. This was my first Christmas treat.
Saturday 1st.

Spent week working on finances. Getting lumber in last night. Broker to me in shutting stores. Advised him would order one, but not to use it except as last resort. Sent out 100 # fruit to try freight.

1926 is gone. I am glad. But the best I found with all my weakness. Don't want to do it again. Will try and do better in 1927. Hope Ellis quits soon and Ruth very depressed. But she is not forsaking me. This is the oil year. Diamond Oil is to make good this year. I am tired and weary of the struggle, but will "carry on," a while longer and play the fight to the end, with the assurance that win or lose, I will have done my best under all the circumstances and always with the knowledge that every good thing comes from God. I am nothing without Him. If I win, it will be because He so wills it. If I lose, I am still His own.
January 1927

Monday 3:
Kiddies started to school again after the Texas holidays.
Weather modifying.
Spent all day in Ogden to get bond extension fixed up with principal bond holder there. Got them to agree on temporary extension. Paid $100 worth of stock to Mr. Schierer there.

Tuesday 4:
Beautiful spring day. Drinking fountains in town running.
Working on finances.

Wednesday 5:
Bidding phone for 1000 ft. sand line and coal coal. Ordered line from quick to Express from St. George, coal from Utah Coal Co.

Thursday 13:
Left for Thrall yesterday at 9PM. Left off at Diamond camp and after waiting some time, got Aid to camp with walls to serve canvas. At camp, walls were still falling down.

Thursday 13:
This morning left for camp in car at 7AM. Made up hill peacefully, but made camp. Was still working on walls till 11AM. Huts were built now.
January 1917

Friday 14:
Willing and bailing all day. Little sunshine. Sand pump working poorly. Very cold at Camp during night.

Saturday 15:
Bailing left for Cerro to get some needed work on sand pump, about 6:30 7:00. Helped of getting breakfast for Camp. Got dinner for boys which they received.
Bailing returned about 2:00. Couldn't make hill with car. Helped him carry supplies up. Got new pump working.

Sunday 16:
After bailing all AM, I left with Hale & team, catching train for Salt Lake at Uintah. WIFE ELIZA not well.

Thursday 20:
Have been busy on Extension.
Tuesday 27th I went to Ogden got page extension on Underwood and the counted to have it finished.

Friday 29:
10th went up and saw醫to let it go at 1070 this year, and he promised to renew the lease next year if needed on a 12% royalty.

July 5th, 6th.

Today (Thursday) in Grandma Slofts 60th birthday. Home reception at wife Ellis' home for her. Paper announced about 300 peoples with.

Friday 31:
Wife and son left. The reception was highly successful and delightful.

Saturday 1st:
Drove the folks down to farm to visit and fun, and wife with rest well.

Yesterday the boys came in from the well. In finishing corn. The
January 1927.

Last week was difficult. Had to rent for Bulldog repair.

Sunday 23:
Abercrombie. I stayed at home nursing up.

Monday 24:
Boro. Stambrook, Shelley, and Boling got off for well. Am quite sick with flux and colic. Getting some dental work done. Will tell all, went to Boro with Alva. Will tell all today. Public lecture at meet.

Wednesday 26:

Thursday 27:
Shelby left for well. Will tell all. Buggy on mail at office. Also with dentist. Attended water meeting on Mill Ditch Co. at Mill Creek with wife. Mary. They are having to organize.

January 1927.

I subscribed to prepare incorporation papers for. At the meeting,增资 some finances accrued and we argued until 11 P.M. By then finally decided my services were needed. Off all the houses and trials, some are no worse than resulting from ignorance.

Tuesday 28:
Filed papers of Mill Creek Ditch Irrigation Co. Then joined the incorporation. Are singing for money for the company.

Monday 31:
Had bridge placed in upper jaw - 2 teeth and two lower teeth pulled. Preparation of bridge to take the place
February 1927

Tuesday 1st

Word from Billing to effect cant get hold of best man of evening and are trying by it. Just another annoying experience.

Wednesday 2nd

Decided on assessment No. 15 at 14 on Diamond 6.6. for a ram from stockholders. However, have not put assessments in past 72 months. The "Came must go on."

Thursday 3rd

Getting out letter and notice of assessment for stockholders. Weather like spring.

Friday 4th

Raining & snowing all day. Writing on brokeh at office.

Thursday 10th

Billing came over from H. H. 1745 P.M. said I was needed at well. Caught 2:15 on train and reached camp about 4 P.M. Got car to took it all clear came.

February 1927

Boys divided in what to do. One wants to flock and the other to fill it of about 15 ft. & try and get another shoulder. Decided to try filling with first.

Friday 11th

Very cold. Started to dig for rock and hammers it to piece off. Had great difficulty getting it as well as it should. Cut in and end at time 1/2 Min. apart at first, then 1 Min. & 2 Min. later. Notched away braved. Lost about 5 ft. fill in 3" thus evening on what.

Saturday 13th

Sawing all day. Sat in almost half of rock. Having considerable evening trouble.

Sunday 13th

Great day trying to correct hole in 4 1/2" Coaming. Suming blowing too cold. Have been digging around, founding them up, fixing boiler and helping as well, during absence of Philly in Salt Lake. Stanhope wants to go inn.
February 17

Thursday 17:

Friday 18:
That well at 1979 ft. with about 10 ft. loss to F.W. Dynamite. Need two cartridge & electric cap. Hit off by generator current. Was pretty well broken up. Got part out.

Saturday 19:
Started to snow yesterday and exceptional heavy fall during day, accompanied by a terrific blizzard during night.
Got balance of grass out and in running lake. Found bad place in H/F. Coming on, which we pumped all of day. Decided to have welding job on same by going further.


February 19-27

Get coming fixed and some time in by night. Appears to be a big case at hole ells wet very slowly.

Monday 14:
Got about 9 ft. fell in. Bailed to drill at very carefully in order to straighten hole. Bailed 3/4 of 3 ft. Bailer. At start and broke line. Broke of about 20 ft. line on latch jack.

Tuesday 15:
Got Bailers about 1 P.M. Bailed to depth of former hole and got no better results. Get out of hole is being continued along line. Length of casing in correct hole. Decided to try a small shot.

Left camp at 6:30 A.M. leaving 10 1/2 AM.

Now had cold. Not much good.

Wednesday 16:
Got trouble to return to well tomorrow. Stanbridge decided to stay in town.
February 1917.

Sunday 20:

Telling preparing to go to Dr.

Felt to get Moor the Welding man.

We tried to get Car out of mud but failed. He decided to walk to switch and turn CPR to town. But reaching main canyon we decided to come back and try getting Car out again as the road in Canyon was feasible.

We made another vain attempt to help him, finally giving up. He went down to Paine, got a team & succeeded in getting Car off the hill, making from 8.40 a.m. until 3 a.m. with cold & sunburn. Boys very loyal.

Monday 21:

Welding & Moor returned, many small1-underclasses from bottom of hill. Welded Car to Carrying Clamps & returned to town about 2 P.M.

We started getting tools then evening. Worked all P.M.

Tuesday 22:

Welding on Car for tools.
February 1927

Friday 25:
Wired 75 cc to Oil Well Supply for immediate shipment of well packer.

Saturday 26:
Got mail statements of Zitts and Recess on brine.

Sunday 27:
School at Yale. Had Grandma stuff, Doris, Richard, and Darn Stewart at lunch.

Monday 28:
Packer failed to get fed. Mix-up at other end. All legs are awful.

March 1927

Friday 4:
Left for Camp about 9 A.M. with Ashley, Stanbrook, Nakagami, Shelly, and Sid, well packer & content head.
Joe Clark predicted we would succeed in getting good well.
Got at for ox-wheeled Ranch with car. Got team to take me to Camp, reaching there about 3 P.M.

Saturday 5:
Boo'ed down 4" tool and began stingraying cement with well packer at 10 o'clock. Tightened up all coupling but stringing in. Stopped in 1923 ft. in 8 holes. Shelly under weather with bad cold.

Sunday 6:
Late of gas & some oil showing in bailings. Weather good. Water coming down the heavier.

Monday 7:
Mud 560 ft. water settled in during night. Moved packer few miles lower. No perfect cement. Moved again 100 ft. deeper. Bailed stand at dark. Set packer stand over night.
Weather fine. Know going fact. Shelly getting worse. Turn him back fast, went through redhill. Feel well and all with Cleavers. D.
March 1927.

Stainedbook. Pick Saturday Sunday laborful today.

Job is most trying and unless the food comes to one relief, we can't
stand it much longer.

Tuesday 8.

Goodbye, wind, earth and snow. Shelley very sick. Picking giving him
attention while I find hotel. I'm
in town to get car nearer than mile
from Collin & weather prevent
getting him to Car. Citrus-from
is the to be the tumble.

Debid about 5 ft. Bailed. Got
lots of go & some oil. Finally peaked
Crevage up and landed Parker in 

My birthday. The last year was
a succession of labor and worries
struggling with this well. O if the
Lord will only leave me succeed
grateful would be. But this will be
done and rest mine. For the sake
of the many poor stockholders I want
it succeed. They will be the toils
from whom all good gifts come,
and sooner than last week felt

Friday 11.

Gathered about 700 ft. Crevage in of

like Colton would wobble over. All
of " know fell.

Bailed well until noon. Water looks
in again. Pulled Crevage 160 ft.
in 4 1/4 hours. Found rollers on jacks,
also ship completed gone. Decided
to send Billy & Mulholland to Phil's
tonight. Than new pupils made.

Slightly clubbed, but sick.
March 1929

from alt. 350 ft. to about 700 ft. Thus far we could see oil. Tomorrow we will try something else. Samples of oil were collected and we bailed.

Saturday 15
Drilled few weeks in morning. Very slow going. Began drilling with suction pump. 1 1/2 rpm. Back up. Then, at about 10 rpm, stuck and broke line. Had to send 3" in order to get pump out. Did pulling on 3" line. By 6 P.M. all in.

Sunday 16
Got liner out by noon. Drilling again with 4" bore. Fawcett & Harris in, established, came up, washing from 700 feet. Very delighted with showing of oil at 700. Good.

Monday 17
Drilled about 30 miles. Gaining very slow. Drilling became running off at 400 rpm. Rain, snow and sun. Lines of day with snow and cold.

March 1929

Tuesday 15
Drilling in morning. Could not make headway in drilling. Tool rope going creaked at 2 am. Plan at about 125 feet. Decide on shooting again. Setting lift at 11:30 A.M. for 240 feet. For well, the container.

Wednesday 16
Well got back about 10 A.M. Hot shot fired and in well about 3 P.M. Failed to go off. Went some place on 2nd. Drilled up shot itself. Died not well. Putting in new shot. Oil came with generator until 9 P.M.

Thursday 17
Well went well again. Another failure. Accused the line was...
March 1927

Getting water through inundation. Sent Billings to C.P. for 9000 ft. of 227 series. Had 11 ft. of # 14. Got back Friday, 3rd. S.w. made another attempt at shooting. By this time the tin containers were damaged letting water in on the dynamite. The cap exploded O.K. but did not set firer off.

Came right in for new productive container type cafe. Billings left me in to tell Jack. Snowbaggard in Company in reaching Res. Got proceeds in afternoon.

Saturday, 19:

Billings left early for camp. I remained to attend important meetings. Work is pretty well. Building management has asked me to return in order to allow the Cty. for repairs. The original date to have the room in connection with the tax they now occupy. Decided with Billings to stick here to take a room if they move with me.

Found AmanPool stuck with mud.

March 1927

Daughter Anna came up from St. George to help her eyes look after and incidently to let the kids learn to play basketball.

Spent evening with Bill and the other girls.

Sunday, 20:

Spent day quietly at home.

Oscar Cameron came down from Ogdin to get particulars on sale of mineral property to his men. I made tentative price of $100,000 which he is considering.

Monday, 21:

Moved me out of 301 into the room next to 302. Busy on mail matters. Shaking things at Farm.

Tuesday, 22:

Moving and straightening up desk.

Wednesday, 23:

Shutting up papers. Made settlement with Goodard of Western Mineral Survey. (All will come out)
March 19, 27.

To T.J. W. Alttle fr. 15.45. Cash, which I consider fair all round.

Thursday 27.

Resume the Geologist in looking over Fish Creek structure, and see permit thesis. He is delighted with its location, arranged with him to stake Johnson and Jesse Pearson, in which we both are interested for 100 for each to stand their proportionate share of costs amounting to 100 for Johnson, Jesse and myself.

Had about 3 hours talk with J. Golden Kimball about Church matters generally. Among other things he told me he heard Rev. Smith say (referring to Henry Tannouse of Island) Muliwaukeg) "You if anyone try to break or crack one of the affairs we would not approve it." (Yes K. be strong testimony to the importance of the Amealbe and how his Father was Commanded to enter it by the Prophet Joseph Smith, and the Lord revealed it to Caleb Kimball.

Friday 25:

Boy came in from W.S. Gahagan to attend some personal matters. Report much stronger by evening since the shot.

Saturday 26:

Eat breakfast for Belling to take to Well. Also presented up with Company. Checked in.
March 1927

Working in office.

Attended stockholders meeting of Hill Ditch Co. in Mill Creek. Afterward Mary helped get matters started.

Thursday, March 31st.

Bus at office.

Ashwijn, Mary, and Parties in P.M. Heavy rain in evening.

April 1, 1927

Friday.

Busy on report to stockholders.

Birthday of grandson Charles Adams. He celebrated at the "Mal" home.

Saturday, Mar. 2.

A.M. at office. P.M. at home helping in "clean-up" campaign.

Sunday 3:

Work with Allis, daughters Joe, Allis, Anna, and Samuel to 1/2 meeting of conference in Talleymill. Got there 9:30 and with great difficulty got section into meeting. Each section.

April 19, 1927

In his opening address, C. E. D., Head of Y. M. C. A. Stated the fact that the world has turned friendly toward our people. In Europe and America, whereas the leaders of the "hand of fellowship" in years past and the great national papers are often for their own people, their message. People of the world have ceased to speak, and of the U.S. in large measure. "When the spirit of persecution, the spirit of hatred, of wrath, and malice cease in the world against this people, it will be the time that this people have apostatized and joined hands with the wicked and re残忍 with their neighbors."

Brigham Young.

"If ye are of the world, the world will love you."

Heavy rain nearly all day.

Sunday, April 10:

Stormy rest of week.

Held stockholders meeting of Diamond Mill Co. on 7th. About 75 present. I acted as chairman.
April 1927.

Old board elected with Edwin Thorne added to Board. Board and Manager voted confidence and thanks for past labors.

Stiller s firm well. Sure good report.

Rumbling and dillers left for Well Saturday.

Attended S.D. at Yale that A.M. Spent P.M. with daughter Rose.

Monday 11:

Prayed. At special steward meeting today my opinion on Fox No. 33 sinker of which was extended another six months with a modification in the mine. This to enable me to sell in competition with the others. Run on snowy.

Thursday 14:

Left for Shannonwell with Cho. Salateau in his car. Took budger in well about 100 ft. off bottom.

Saturday 16:

Paincture in office. Remain at home working.

Sunday 17:

Attended S.D. Yale, after which took Wiff Ellis and Kiddie to see Aunt Clara at A. H. Had dinner and good time.

Placed crown ball with Aunt C. on her front lawn. Put Paineces for fools.

Monday 18:

Paincture still have me about work of office. Working on letters etc. at home.

Tuesday 19:

Weather very cold. No storm. Had Salateau helping猩猩cads and stone fortifying for sale of sinker.

Wednesday 20:

Busy at office.
April 1927

Thursday 21:
Get letter not to stretch future appeals for funds.

Friday 22:
Routine at office.
Yesterday ordered 1708 yd. drilling cable from Lind No. 5.
Coming by Express from St. Louis.
This evening held a meeting at 1704 Yale residence with about 30 of our friends who believe all that God has revealed and that it will yet reveal more. Meeting lasted until almost 1 A.M. and a glorious time was experienced. Decided to meet at Mrs. Heber C. Kimball's on May 22.

Saturday 23:
Drilling came in from well last night for some sand line.
Tests showed salt and gas, located sand line not good enough to run on bunter. Got 800 ft and the left for camp at noon.
Planted 900 ft of fruit trees near 1700 Yale. Stopped at Dale.

April 1927

Sunday 24:
Attended funeral (with mother) of Aime Sarah Burton, wife of Robert T. Burton, 88 years.

Monday 25:
Went to Almond with Saltent in his car. Started shooting coming in well 1 P.M., completed job at 6 P.M. 1991 ft.

Tuesday 26:
Put new 1703 ft 3/4 drilling line up from Roy, at Thistle, and replaced same into old line after cutting about 1000 ft. off old line.
Returned home in evening.

Saturday 30:
Planted 360 Muskeet root in 30 Black Malvaceae, 5 white deadlocks and 5 blacklocks, at 12 by Yale on south slope. Alb. 10 mins at Fred Dale.
Got roots from Mrs. Ward at Woods X.

Yesterday 16th:
May 12, 1927

SUNDAY 12
Attended S.Q. at Yale and meeting of mutual friends in Alter Pl. at 2 P.M. at which I admired patience, temperance, and action, as we must understand the leading authorities.

Monday 13
Boys came in from Well yesterday. After Bethe had dinner again. Ordered to go to Alter Summit. Cement @ 3 2/3, also furnished 100 pumps from Detroit, @ 5 50.

Tuesday 14
Rohling & Schuyler went to Wayne to inspect pump. Worked all day. Went out by express. Russell's Birthday.

Wednesday 15
Hot boys off for well. Stumbled. Birthday 66.

Thursday 16
Shiff family running held at 12:00. We came. 19. (continued)

May 19, 1927

FRIDAY 6
Went to Well with Sal Reents. Boy had cementing at that off water. By 11:30 a.m. Figured on letting same settle until Wednesday morning.

Saturdays 7
Raining in morning. Running at Bingham.

SUNDAY 8
Heart from fell during night playing horse with keeled tires. Stomach all day.

Attended "Mother's" Day S. S. service at Yale Ward. Dr. Bugg was honored at the oldest mother present.Wife quite sick with grip throat and Fever. We had to go check.
Monday 9:
Stone all day. Working at office.

Tuesday 10:
Got Behling, Steinbock and Gohagan off for well.

Wednesday 11:
Working on financial matter.

Thursday 15:
Beautiful weather.

Sam sick at home. Willim struck.

Got word from Gohagan who came in. Cement not all yet in well. He is leaving for Camp tomorrow AM.

Saturday 14:
Yesterday, after consulting with Drs. Andrews & Pace, we concluded (it also being recommended by Dr. Synder) to take daughter Ruth to Dr. Pace's private Hospital at Merry for a few days, where her case can be better studied and diagnosed. She appears to have serious trouble and Dr. Pace is a real specialist. I arranged and took her down in evening. Do so well, truly medical attention. This may, and I hope will result good, but I feel only the Lord can and will help her. May He use the M. D.'s to do the proper thing. She is patient as can be, a quiet and wonderfully sweet and loyal, the great strain she is under.

Sunday 15:
Left for well 8:30 AM. Jack, Farmworth & I (Glenell went along) for Drilled Well. Poor started drilling yesterday. Circum apparently well set.

Today drilled about 44 ft. & sealed all 1100 ft. water out of hole.
Favor different groups of stockholders visited well. Weather very warm and beautiful. I remained at well.

Monday 16:
Rocking event to Sh. Fork after supplies. Made about 15 ft. hole.
Well tunes came up and got tools belonging to Sh. Fork Co. and assumed the following:
1 Dinker bar, jaws, soft rock and up. Shudder joint 1 1/2 x 2 1/2.

Tuesday 17:
Made 16 ft. hole.
I took joint up to "diamond" on the mountain west-north of Camp. Twenty 1 P.M. reached there at 4 P.M. "All is."
Back to Camp at 6 P.M.

Wednesday 18:
Made about 20 ft. hole. Water practically all bailed out of well.

Thursday 19:
Buck came unlaid. Fixed it. Top muffle of 3 inch casing broke off. Took off clamps & reamed down.

Friday 20:
Busy at office.
Attended graduation exercises of Shami High School at Shami to State Penitentiary. Among the graduates were my daughters.随后参加了舞会。

Gist, heavy rain last night and this morning. Wonderful blessing.
Sunday 22:

Monday 23:
Busy at office.

Tuesday 24:
Left for Diamond well with Salt River. Arriving 1:30 found men in good gaud mood. Water had broken in again, after reach my vein, effort to shut it off. They were discouraged.

returned to city, and got money sent. We will go at it again.

Wednesday 25:
Received valuable suggestions from my brother. Bore an excitement at well. Dr. White much discouraged.
Thursday 26:
Work to well with Doherty and Pilling. Put in two sack cement about 7 P.M. In one way bottom wooden plug caught our drill and forced it down. Had to drill out again. Drilled until 4 A.M. and inside but little improvement. Cement apparently set hard.

During day injector went bad. Then gate had fell down in boiler. With great difficulty we pumped them up and thick 20 as to continue our run. Had to rig up generator for lights. Had to clean for boys.

Friday 27:
Rigged up spudless, sharpened bit, fired grate, boil in boiler and well drilling in hole by 11:30 A.M.

Bailing went for more cement.
Prepared dinner
Made about 20 ft.

Saturday 28:
Got plug drilled out and told claro by 5 P.M. Sunning, running and swimming.

Sunday 29:
Got second cement down by noon. All worked well. Looks like job. Will let set until about Wednesday.

Returned to wild west with crew.
Pleasant day.

Monday 30:
Decoration day. Spent day working at home in garden.

Tuesday 31:
Bidders met and ratified the stock option given me on April 11. A certain stockholder had complained about it.

Closing desk at official to leave for Draymond.
June 1, 1927.

Wednesday 1.
Working at office.

Thursday 2.
Left at 5 A.M. for Diamond Well with Billing, Haggan and Jackson, the latter visiting for few days. Started steam and working on top plug. Drilled about 5 ft.

Friday 3.
Drilling and cement. Found about 30 ft. in gravel. Got down within four ft. of bottom.

Saturday 4.
Drilled to bottom. Not an entire water shut-off, but wefigure enough to justify drilling down. Read about 7 ft. No water in clay, hard sand, lime grey. Shell Oil Drills came to camp and remained all night. 11 A.M. Seventeen men came up without tickets. Named same during night.

Sunday 5.
Drilled about 5 ft. Mud laid.
Thursday 6:
Drilled 6 ft. stuck 4 ft. Station for about 1/2 hr. Weather rainy.

Monday 6:
Drilled 6 ft. stuck pile station for about 3 ft. Whetstone entry.

Tuesday 7:
Put new gasket on manhole of boiler in morning to stop leak.
Dilled 4 1/2 ft.
Whetstone came up to well from salt lake to resume operations.

Wednesday 8:
Whetstone relieved me at well.
Returned home in P.M. on Great Ry.
Bought two orphan lumber for the farm.

Had surprise awaiting my return.
Wife Ellis & Mary with daughter
Mary, Naomi & Andrew & Bertland,
met at Yale gap & supper. Satin each at the table. Gudrin 173191.
June 1927

Joseph remained sick.

Sunday 12:
Feeling very weak from effects of sickness. Must get a touch of pneumonia causing last Friday and have been in bed. Spent some time with Ruth at hospital. All aboard in camp. Uncle Bob Kifford stopped with me in evening. Pleasant time.

Monday 13:

June 1927

Monday 13:
Begat office in AM. In PM took wife Ellis to Pantages where we saw picture of Limburg reception with Pres. Coolidge at Washington, D.C. on Saturday 11th. A most wonderful achievement.

Tuesday 14:
Left with S. B. Rount for St. Rose and reached camp about 10PM. Walking from around the red dugout. The road had become impassable for Charley's Car due to the heavy rains which lasted nearly all day. Boys making poor progress as well. Drilling here than one foot. Something wrong with hole. Then shoring of sides, evidence. Rebuilding left for S. B. Rount to attend some personal affairs.

Wednesday 15:
Heavy fog in morning. Later lifted and day was fine. Went to St. F. for supplies. Boys could not make no heading with hole. We decided it was coming.
June 1927.
Crawled & decided to fill up a few feet to straight hole.

Thursday 16:

Friday 17:
Worked on hole until 2 P.M. when shut down. Sent Edmayton to Pears to have proper made.
Bidding arrived at camp in C.P.M. Good rain at camp.

Saturday 18:
Bidding took steel to Pears for part of header & sent Bob & header back about 6 P.M.

Sunday 19:
With Bmerig & tools out about noon. Boys started drilling out hole in P.M.

June 1927.
Monday 20:
Ordered Car C.T. Small coal from Utah Field Co. 3 25's per ton.
Sent special letter to Stockfleth appealing for funds last Tuesday Wednesday.

Sunday 30th:
Boys came in (St. Mary’s, Jackson) from Well. No coal now. Wednesday Car ordered Monday not arrived. Has it stuck there.

Thankfully hot during week.
Thursday took daughter Louise, Mother Ed to Brighton to record cabin for summer, wrote Ruth will stay in Mountain Dale.

Joe taking morning car出路 to Dr. Ellis P. chief desk, Milton writing at 9:30 C.T. at Camp (near) 9:30 13 8 Ellis working for Hyland Metal Co., day foreman, sparse working on farm. Fruit kids. Next day to mine “Starer” lumber from Camp 14 near the farm.
June 1927

Sunday 26:
Attended S.S. at Yale. Also visited Dale's farm, taking Ruth out for ride and for cherries.

Monday 27:
Splendid rain during day. Estark another appeal to Stockholders for funds. Also completed petitions for extension of Bellingham, Penniman and Dr. White permits.

Tuesday 28:
Purchased 1926 Dodge Roadster used car, splendid condition. $500 - $25 each. Sold twice. Just had to have car as can't get around without it.

Wednesday 29:
Get car only
Mailed another letter to Stockholders asking for help.
Adelott from Bellingham came in and knew him down to well.

Thursday 30:
Adelott returned. Much pleased.

July 1927

Forked his wife & children for ride around city. He left for Polaris, Wyo.
Had nice rain Wednesday and Thursday.
Got petition for White and Penniman permits, extension of time, in mail.
July 1917.

Friday 1st:
Took daughter Betha and Anna to Brighton to their summer cabin which they have rented. Spent day after arriving helping to fix cabin.

Saturday 2nd:
Spent all day at camp "Betha" facing Perenee, down the Traunag part of days.

Sunday 3rd:
Left Camp, arriving home at 9 A.M.
Attended first meeting in Yale where daughter Joe read "Robert of Cicillc" for the education of the audience. She did splendidly. The poem was and states that the meeting passed.
Had Nellie and family up to dinner. Ran out evening.

Monday 4th:
Took Ruth and Charlie to Brighton, with supplies bring a casino back home. Ran out early.
July 1927

Leaving Salt Lake 2:30 P.M. ordained well at Diamond. Heavy rain made road difficult. Sara Billings, on Clerk, with all Billings family arrived shortly after. Hole 70 25 ft. Some showings of oil.

Public in town on Saturday for holidays. Not much sport.

Tuesday 5

Billings came out in evening bringing Director Edwin Thorne. Made about 5 ft.

Wednesday 6

Made 3 ft. by noon. Returned home in P.M. with Director Thorne. Halle hauling coal.

Thursday 7

Wife Ellis went to Helen Cty in her car, taking Samuel along. Business trip to help with the farm mowing business, which we very heavy. I don't like to have her go, but she is determined to help.

Accompanied C.W. Gustavson
July 1917

Wednesday 13:
Finished getting about 200 bonus letters out to stockholders asking for money.
Ran up to Brighton with supplies for Ruth and Bertha. Ruth is suffering. She is doing some hiking and has called for chicken and beef steak—a mighty good regg I calls it.” Took Sam to jot along.

Thursday 14:
Left for Diamond Camp with Engineers Burch and Pohling. Spent P.M. surveying. Hail down about 11.30 P.M.

Friday 15:
Burch and Pohling took trip on north ridge returning about 3 P.M. thoroughly exhausted. They had been without water since leaving Camp, and carried heavy lead, surveying instruments, etc.
Made about 5 pp; drilling slower. Formations slightly changing. Went to St. Fran for supplies.
July 1927

Saturday 16:
Burke had been out fishing with his brother and his wife. They went fishing and came home. Burke had a good catch and took it to market. He sold it for $5.00.

Wednesday 20:
Burke went out fishing again. He caught a large fish and sold it for $10.00.

Thursday 21:
Burke went out fishing again. He caught a small fish and sold it for $2.00.

Friday 22:
Burke went out fishing again. He caught a big fish and sold it for $20.00.

Monday 23:
Burke went out fishing again. He caught a small fish and sold it for $5.00.

Saturday 24:
Burke went out fishing again. He caught a large fish and sold it for $15.00.

Tuesday 25:
Burke went out fishing again. He caught a small fish and sold it for $3.00.

Wednesday 26:
Burke went out fishing again. He caught a big fish and sold it for $25.00.

Thursday 27:
Burke went out fishing again. He caught a small fish and sold it for $4.00.

Friday 28:
Burke went out fishing again. He caught a large fish and sold it for $20.00.

Saturday 29:
Burke went out fishing again. He caught a small fish and sold it for $2.00.
July 1927

Stood at Camp Reed for bedding. Fished up the river. Picked
lunch at Stanley reservoir about 3 P.M. Stopped at the Modair
Camp. Milton they went out on
boat & caught 8 & hit. I
caught one on shore. Stom took
wonders but fish were not
biting. Raned during day and
night.

Sunday 27:
Boys fished early in morning
inland 30 feet. Stom took about
8 A.M. They ran Damdell Camp to
Zeev Midway. Around in 1280
Paces. Took Aspen Highway and
Zeev from Zeev to Camp 10
Miles. Camped this all night.

Monday 28:
Boys & Milton went to Camp. Stom
took fish at almost current go
half hour better, retiring round
12 hours.
Boys came home with Uncle Bill
from Modair. Milton & Marked Elle.
Came home from Aspen Court Weston.
August 1927

Took Geo. F. Clark to Chico and
from Chico to Bend. On way visited the
Bend flour mills at 11 AM, while
we chanced to witness greateur of

covetousness, and probably many

dining records the food in preparing
to come forth forth. Very interesting trip.

Wednesday 2:

Arranged with H. C. Kimball to
give some lectures up Diamond Fitch
needed to make our holdings more
rectum.

Bendich left yesterday for
Diamond Fitch to put notice of
intended application for permits;
also to do some geological work.

Thursday 3:

Went to Diamond Fitch with
with Ellis. Roated the boys were
working 30 lasted a whole day
until further instructions.

Friday 5:

With splendid letter off to stockholders.

Yesterday, appealing for stockholders.

Helped Milton to get his land.

August 1927

Car. Expressed cost him about
500. Would take advice of his
parents. But now needs better. We
must all learn from experience.

Saturday 6:

At office with drillers.

Drilling took course and
supplied well to Drayton also to
Samuel.

Sunday 7:

Returned with Sam in morning
spending balance of day at home.

Monday 8:

Spent day conferring with Diamond
Drillers, S. F. Montoya stuck
Campaign, and Kimball about
beater and fell into drilling
my Dairy Fitch land.

Tuesday 9:

Writing on new drilling details;
also prepared publications. Took wife
Mary & daughter-in-law Allen, to see
"Big Parade" at Park.

Poor to rent new apartments.
August 17 27

Fork daughter Ellis home from work at noon. Sick.

Miss Kimball started working for me a substitute for Miss Billings who left for two weeks vacation mo 6th.

Wednesday 10:

Am moved to new home 144 W. 1st W.

Tm. Luck, Mr B. Moses arrived home from Manila P. I. having been killed from the Navy. He is been there about 17 years. He is a very active and wants to remain in W. if possible and can be had.

Thursday 11:

Had final understanding with Diamond drill people. Setting matter ready to start new drilling firm.

Friday 12:

Bond authorized diamond drilling well at Diamond, a 1st assignment and the taking over of certain permits in Diamond Fork.

Attended "The way of All Flesh" at Enclave with Mr. I. S. Ross & Mehter.

Saturday 13:

At office all day.

Neil accompanied home to Brighton to bring Anna home.

Sunday 14:

S.D. meeting at Yale.

Monday 15:

Consulted with Neil and the girls at home in new home. Decided to take apartments for winter and try and sell old Forest Dale home. The home is 100 feet old and dilapidated, it will end and find at in shape than it is worth.

Billings took Diamond drill firm to Diamond.

Tuesday 16:

We painting furniture and parking up.

Got letter of assurance #16 out for stockholders.

Met with Diamond drilling contractor.
Wednesday 1927

17: Dillen started to work mornings at County Assessor's office. Busy at office in morning. Spent afternoon with Fred, Geneva and Bill Oddie at home of Berton & Grandda. Very pleasant time. Dr. Pendell present.

Thursday 18:

Boys, Mabel, Belling and Shelley got off to West to drill and clean and woodmills machine. Sam had tooth pulled; he is a real lark.

Friday 19:

Went to deal family to St. Joseph, Kensington, North Main. Ned and I had big day. At office in P.M. getting end smart.

Yesterday notice of assessment mailed to stockholders.

Saturday 20:

Left office at noon and took wife, Mary and Aunt Minnie to Mendon to visit with relatives.

August 1927.

Sunday 11:

Spent day visiting among relatives. Attended B.C. & Welling at night at Mendon. Reception whole ended.

Monday 12:

Left Mary at Mendon for five days. Returned to S.C. with Minnie leaving at 10:00 AM.

Boys came down from Belling for Saturday, having finished their work.

Tuesday 13:

Bud came from Carpent. Took to wife, Fred and Anne to Don Juan's.

Wednesday 14:

Working at office.

Thursday 15:

Busy at office.

Friday 16:

Mell left 17:45 for San Francisco. Dock cleared to leave for Major.

Sunday 19:

Attended B.C. & Welling at night at Mendon. Reception whole ended.

Monday 20:

Left Mary at Mendon for five days. Returned to S.C. with Minnie leaving at 10:00 AM.

Boys came down from Belling for Saturday, having finished their work.

Tuesday 21:

Bud came from Carpent. Took to wife, Fred and Anne to Don Juan's.

Wednesday 22:

Working at office.

Thursday 23:

Busy at office.

Friday 24:

Mell left 17:45 for San Francisco. Dock cleared to leave for Major.
August 1927

Sat. at home for filing out
Rescue in Billboard Fulk +

dictated agreements for
Applicants to sign.

On Thursday forwarded Liddy Thomas
to blur Blanche Swennell (750) to enable
her to go to San Francisco. For Angels
to both in public entertainments.
Nurse a girl of rare talent—Wonderful
Voice, and for years has been trying
to get away which her talent would
be appreciated. Think just the
way will be opened. I endorsed the
note.

Thursday 5:00—Set for New York.
Left. Was examined on Wednesday
and accused by Dr. I would lose
in splendid physical condition.

Saturday 27:
Left for Virginia, Company Aints,
with daughter Anna and Mrs. Daley.
Made St. George by 8:30 A.M.
Raining heavy part of way.

Sunday 28:
Went to Mass in St. Catherin's.
September 1st

Thursday 1st:

Sick bed and at the Kensington with illness. Aunt Alice and Mrs. Smith.

Friday 2nd:

Bath, Bath and Brighton with luggage from Brighton.

Saturday 3rd

In the morning, went out to Woodrow, field with children and part of Col. Lindburg came on and had preparatory to a concert reception.

Sunday 4th:

Attended P.S. meeting in Salt Lake City. Took children of Damsa and Alice to a concert and a church service.

Monday 5th

Salon day. ends day visiting members of family, and working at home.

Sept. 7th

Tuesday 6th:

Busy at office in the morning and preparing for Thanksgiving. Took Kenner and children off at 7 A.M. for Honolulu. A wonderful woman, an ideal mother and splendid wife. She and Joseph will make good on their missions on earth. They are admirably modelled, and they believe in the 1st Command, “Multiply and replenish the earth,” a doctrine little believed in this day. Even our own people are shamefully disregarding these duties in this respect. The duty bigger more appealing to them.

Saturday 10th:

Busy at office during week. Completed transaction, starting old friend Doll perfect for 229 N. 7th. in lieu of 3,000 for former. Sold 3000 for letter.

Sunday 11th:

Took daughter Anna to helens where she will teach in high school.
September 1927

This season, receiving very hearty welcome from people that. Francis was fond of from about 22 years ago. She is stopping with Jane Turner.

Monday 13:
Returned to Salt Lake via Diamond and took photos of new district.

Tuesday 13:
Busy at office. Raining hard.

Wednesday 14:
Heavy rain. Great floods at Price, Utah. People dying of heat in Chicago.

Thursday 15:
Suffering from severe cold. Boil in ears. Have getting dynamite drill in action.

Friday 16:
Lively well launched at. Busy at office.

Saturday 17:
At home in afternoon. Return at 4.

Sunday 18:
Spent day riding and taking Ruth out for ride. Had Ted Huffman and McLean visiting us from Annapolis.

Monday 19:
Treated prospectus oil lands over Jordan with I.K. Constantine and arranged a limited field test with him to lease and handle some of the lands. Found a natural gas well on McLean farm being drilled on I. K. Apparent Carbo gas.

Tuesday 20:
Got off with Ellis off for Del Monte Cal. to attend A.Y. Dept Dec. meeting.

Wednesday 21:
Spent part of day with daughter for lunch. Started on entertaining Dr. F. P. Moore with with a special telephone shipment of live and interesting exhibits at the American theater.
September 1927.

Thursday 21:

J.B.'s birthday. Spent evening at home with the family.

Fighting between Tunney & Dempsey tomorrow.

Friday 23:

Busy at office all day. Left office 13 05th. Met B.L. Arranged for Belling to bring all 47's needed tomorrow from Diamond for sale.

Sunday 25:

Took wife Mary & Sister Nell to dinner with Willard Armstrong at Little Cottonwood.

Friday 28th 30:

Took Chief W.S. Cheung to Diamond to get machines on old adventure.


Saturday 29th home at 23.55.

Worked to see J. Barlow family.

October 1927.

Saturday 5:

Took Bertha & student to Hebrew (leaving home at 5:30 PM) to see Anna. Stayed with sister 10.22 Turner.

Sunday 7:

First testimony in 1st Ward S. S. Returned home in evening.

Monday 3:

First day arranging for official stockholders meeting for Thursday. Decided new plant of our situation. Took Lucile, Melba, and T. to Fair on Success trolley. Brought back.

Thursday 6:

Busy at office getting matters in shape for stockholders meeting.

Kimball started leaving over Jordan.
October 1907

Friday 7:
Attended General Conference on morning. Special Stockholders' meeting of December Act to at night. Stockholders being democratic and entered another assessment.

Saturday 8:
Reported that Rev. Grant and his declarative that abused marriage was over against in Missouri. Act and that there entering with it seems manifest and living. It don't.

What a damnable face!

Sunday 9:
Attended two meetings of company with children.

Tuesday 13:
Had Council (Sub-District) go to Ogden to distribute paper and feel sentiment too.

Friday 14:
Writing on literature for mailing to stockholders. Wife Ellis quiet with

Saturday 15:
Get blank 15 letters in the mail to stockholders.

Sunday 16:
At home. Had very pleasant visit with friends Helen C. Remball and his wife. Blessed them at their return.

Wednesday 15:
Philly started working at 5:30 for dear. Sent letter to stockholders.

Monday 17:
Very busy at office.
Tuesday 18: Went to Shamrock to talk to John about deforestation of cattle. Went to Ogden with Shewell to see Little and Russ about lands. But them give up to 9 P.M. remained all night.

Wednesday 19: Arrived at office. Framing up for stock campaign.

Thursday 20: Busy at office.

Friday 21: Came in from Heber City to attend A.E. A. Convention. Busy on stock campaign.

Saturday 22: Getting out letters to prospectors and others for water stock. Berliner.

Sunday 23: Went day at Shamrock with delegation of Ogden people. All well impressed.

Monday 24: Getting out letters & prospectus. Two stenographers busy. Saw front with my father. Called another special stockholder meeting for next Friday.

Tuesday 25: Busy at office. Not at primary election for Mayor & City Commissioner.

Wednesday 26: Sent Mellings, Shewell & Bros. Barrow to Og. Fork to Paul. Walk to camp. Also to inspect site and touring at Og. Fork from city, Og. Raining some little. Shewell & Shull came down from Ogden. Worked half day with them.

Thursday 27: Miss Mellings, stenographer sick. Busy at office on raising fund.

Friday 28: Raining all day. Held meeting of stockholders at 7:30 P.M. About 700 present. Three german agents were present and arranged to go to Russia.
October 1927.

Mr. Sprague was present with his Radio Communications and gave a very Interesting demonstration.

Mr. Barkick and Shell were present as geologists.

Stockholders voted confidence to Manager and gave him full hand on going ahead. Also formed starting to drill on upper structure while awaiting the Diamond drill for present well.

Saturday, 29.

Busy at office.

Attended home meetings at 10 a.m. H. E. Kintzels with wife fishing at night. Bore my testimony.

Sunday 30:

Visiting among my children and with mother.

Monday 31:

Getting ready to move into upper Diamond structure. Got heavy storm.

November 1927

Tuesday 1:

Purchased lumber and other items for new camp houses. But Son Clay, new suit already.

Wednesday 2:

Had boys load lumber. Arriving to leave tomorrow. Got report off to stockholders.

Thursday 3:

Boys left the A.M. with lumber. Dahlgren & Joe B. Barkick. Belling and Barkick also left to survey and find comme on leased land and first drilling will take place.

Friday 4:

Getting supplies for new drilling pits. Also letter to public.

Saturday 5:

Attended meeting of stockholders at Ogdin for 10th stockholders at Ogdin for 10th. Also fund for camps. Also two men to work. Belling and Barkick came in at night.
Sunday 6:
Milton preached on to be ordained
Brick in Yale Yard.

spent day with children.

Supplies to Milling

Monday 7:
Running. Milling left for
Camp.

got letter from Ogden stockholders
87th Birthday of Mother. spent
evening with her. delightful time.

Tuesday 8:
City election. Voted for Bowman
as Mayor. Benton and Peter as
Commissioners.

Thursday 10:
Milling came from Camp, sick.

attended meeting of Ogden
stockholders in Beiers Hotel
Ogden Ethniciastic camp. they voted
the rent of confidence and support.

shelled for refute in bushelt, out
of from salt lake.

Friday 11:
Returned home. got powder
for Camp.

Saturday 12:
Got Milling and start off
for camp with powder and fittings
for star rig.

Sunday 13:
Milton ordained a priest
by Rev. Horrell Romney.

attended T. D. also birthday
of Gay and Mary at farm.

7 P.M. running and running.

Monday 14:
Cleaning off some. Milling
shelled in for more powder.

bent to take up tomorrow.

Tuesday 15:
went to Home with friends.

6 boys working on cabins. Well
more & after camp tomorrow.

snow. more terrible. returned home.

by 7 P.M. H. G. Kimball accompanied.
November 19 27

Wednesday 16:
Busy on mail, advertising and collecting material for camp.
Wife Ellis recovering from smallpox.
Sent off report to stockholders.

Thursday 17:
Isahyas and Barlow came in with truck for lumber, stone, bedstc.

Friday 18:
Got supplies for truck. Loaded up.

Monday 21:

Tuesday 22:
Got supplies at Ab. Fook. Reached Camp No. 2 until 9:30. All lames ready including lunch. Hille & Bellingham till of no consequence.

November 19 27

Wednesday 16:
On hill. Left boiler hooked on to rig. Got it in jack for all. 41/4 Bill 46 red gould after dark.

Wednesday 23:
With Halle team & hunch got rig on road ready for all houses. Going up red gould deep way from well shod off road almost precipitated the machine 20 ft. below. Getting the night, one of the horses fell over the bank. We cut it out of harness and it dropped to bed of stream without injury.

Got machine to drilling site about 7 AM. All felt greatly relieved.

Thursday 24:
Left Camp at 7 AM. with Halle for home. Swell day with children and in getting supplies for camp.

Friday 25:
Left 7 AM. for well, parking halle from Ab. Fook. Left boiler moved. Grass fire on bluff collapsed. Went to Ab. Fook and home ten for two tent. 17 x9 - contain 101 1902 whiteoil.
Wednesday 30:
Advanced Woolley $100 = coal +
30,000 stock. Market went up.
Very busy in office.

November 27

Thursday 1:
Rented Geraldine to Addison
for tools. Also sent Kumbla
& Springville for leases to.
Got large amount of mail
dictated outlined letter to
stockholders.
Wife Mary quits work.

Friday 2:
Busy getting off letter to stockholders
Early day. Ordered shoes from San Angeline.

Saturday 3:
Cleaning up correspondence at office.
Rough check for well.
Yesterday Executive Committee
gave me addition of $50,000 stock at 10 d. net to Company.
December 1927

Monday 5:

Mild for well arrived today.

Arranged to meet in on Wednesday.

Went to 3. Invited stockholder.

Saw Mrs. Ellis at M.T. White.

Theatre.

Tuesday 6:

Heavy snow fall the morning and

Continuing during day.

Arrangements made for Camp

tomorrow to begin.

Brand came in "knocked out" with

Sickness and sickness.

Blanche's Birthday.

Wednesday 7:

Up at 7:30 A.M. for well with

Stovel. Big snowstorm in S.E. Valley.

Very little snow in Pem and south. It

Drizzled my car skidded across

road against tree, completely damaging

A. Went to well with Waterman and

Chinon. Film looks well, about

17 minutes all together.

Huddled in well on 11:30.

Res: 79, 81. S.E. 15" hole. Pleasant

air. I stayed at home.

Thursday 8:

50 below zero last night. Five all

night in cabin with water froze.

 Went out at well. Made about 11.7 ft.

Friday 9:

Came home with Berkic. So cold

took nearly 3 hours to get his car

started. Home by 5 P.M. Mrs. Ellis

had been sick.

Saturday 10:

Busy all day. Hired 5 P.M. Helped

Shelling 6 cord length 15 1/2". Curing to

got other supplies.

Sunday 11:

Shelling off for camp with truck

Louie at J.D. and Rensington got

with Berkic.

Monday 12:

Ailment stuck well. Stuck from

9 ft to 9 ft for blue, the highest ever.

Busy at office.
Tuesday 13:
Rose at office. Redlining came in for a Clamps. Boy down on Ths. 3-65th. Monday morning.
Writing farm for Angell's, Mr. Velton, a stockholder says, Dec. 5-1927.

"No one will be more pleased than myself to see you make the grades, because few indeed has ever maintained the confidence of the stockholders that have grown against similar conditions that you have overcome in spite of all the red flags; and I believe your stockholders will soon receive the reward of their confidence in you, that you have to none could have given it to them, only a master mind could accomplish it."

The above is a sample of the many testimonial given me by different stockholders throughout the county. I naturally feel proud of such a record, but the accomplishment has cost me much in strength and anxiety. If was a tremendous task, but I am winning and I believe the end is with my efforts. Without this work I cannot win.

Wednesday 14:

Tripped wind all night—Big blizzard. Some rains.

Redlining got off for Camp about 10 o'clock.

Thursday 15:

Arranged with Santages to send film of Redlining in.

Got heading off to Photographer.

Samuel's birthday—8 years. He is growing to be quite a man.

Wife Edith is coming.

[Horoscope box: Today's Horoscope]

The spirit of folks such as are born under the sign of the Archer on this date makes for progress in those things which they are most interested in. They are forever busy, and, possessing energy to maintain the gains they keep for themselves.

This very thing may cause much unhappiness in home life if joined with those born under less active signs. It is possible to be so busy, just as quickly rows over their good nature. Fondness for painting, music, needlework, etc., is a common attribute, and many artists of real merit are born under this date.
Friday 16:
Busy at office.

Sunday 18:
Milton's Birthday - 16. Got a man. Accompanied Pertich, with his
daughter and some - Snell, to Diamond
Well #2. Deep sum in canyon. 18°
Algo less. Made Camp by 1 P.M.
Well shod down. Bumped from 2 to 5 A.M.
Riding to 9 A.M. went back 9 to 11.
Started sand with oil coloring at
about 150 ft. Then finishing
Angel's machines.

Let dude car at Freemont.回到
ill 7:44. Reached home 8:44.

Monday 19:
Aunt Cleowing with raise. Also
getting (Railling) tins up with
suitcase. Still very cold.

Tuesday 20:
Let full of letters off to Stock-
holders regarding Company's Views of
spudding in well down at Pantigo.
Also oil mineral works to stockholders.
Ordered to drive 17 1/2 tons 250 lbs.
Sunday 75.
Christine. Up at 5 A.M. Wonderful
morning. Santa very kind to me all.
Took Ruth to doctor 11 A.M. Mary
quite sick at Feen, stomach troubles.
All else well. Feel grateful to the Lord
for his burning blessings.

Monday 76.
Attended pastor given by grandmother
Charles. Cloudy day generally. Very pleasant
weather.

Tuesday 27.
Slight day getting boys fixed up with promise for camps.

Wednesday 28.
Justbilly off about noon. Fishing
with Louis and Sahagon with Car
promise for Louise of mine.
Deep snow during night.

Thursday 29.
Busy at office cleaning up
dock.

Friday 30.
Continued at office. Porting up boats

Saturday 31.
Samuel Baptized at Salvation
Pond by Kenneth E. Fairweather
Sahagon came in last night. Spent
with softball. Pool in Baker. Need ship
anchor. Left me at Eroton Island
with 20. Very cold.
Sahagon reports better showing of oil
and some gas at 185 ft. Looks very
good.
Tosh daughter came & fetched to
show - So headquarters wonderful.

Sunday, Jan. 1, 1928.
Samuel confirmed in Yale Ward
by Apostle George Albert Smith.
Spent most of day with Sahagon
getting his family difficulties solved
with. Ruth very sick again.

Monday 7.
Sahagon left for Diamond.
Weather modifying.
January 1928.

Tuesday 3:
Working on table and letter to stockholders. Got word of striking of oil slaming at Birmingham. Some in accordance with thought previously.

Wednesday 4:
Working on Zette and Reeves Bond etc. Took daughter Blanche to Dr. Tindel for cold in the head.

Thursday 5:
Mrs. Geo. Shewell passed away quietly about 2:30 A.M. Heart trouble. Reduced family in getting funeral arrangements made. Met field Blanche at Los Angeles for plane.
Getting letters out to stockholders.

Friday 6:
Taylor and Ballard came in for telegram yesterday. Got from 13 1/2" at Everett Iron & Metal Works, beginning repairs. Left today at noon for Camp.
Ordered 13" bit from Old Wellfields.
Los Angeles 16t for prompt. Mailings out (table & letter to stockholders).
January 1928

Friday 13:
Busy on finance

Saturday 14:
Reeling Tahangan came in for carine after, to pull 17½" ice water had broken up. Finally located one at Kramer's Wyo, getting it by express, 15° daily rent.
Benchik left for camp this AM with Willi Mahoney.

Sunday 15:
Sunny here. Samuel down with cold and fever. Spent day at home.
H. C. Timent visited me in evening with wife and their children.

Monday 16:
Reeling Tahangan got carine, spear and left for Camp.
Grandma Bell dying. She has been lying unconscious since last Friday.
January 1928

Wednesday 25:
Working on financial matters.

Thursday 26:
Hired 20 derricks from Wyoming to work with Mahoney.
Packed. Loaded up to leave for well tomorrow.
Weather modifying.

Friday 27:
Ranch hand left for well with new tool derrick.
Belling Came in for supplies.

Saturday 28:
Got new gasoline engine 3 HP.
119.50 five drums lubricant and
other supplies for Belling. He is leaving for Camp tomorrow.

Sunday 29:
S.S. at Yale.
Sunday visiting my family.

Monday 30:
Ranch hand, Skaggs & crew came—
not too much to do—had

January 1928

just got a check for 15,000 from stoke,
and they evidently said if I come
in. Don't blame them. They want
4-5 percent as we are going to get them.

Tuesday 31:
Arranged with Ed. Norris for
two lots, tank, winders etc. 17 1/2% 4-5
percentage. Instructed Belling to get them.
He is at Greenrison with Ranch.
Also ordered Box for Item 4-5 to
be shipped to Paro.

Wednesday February 1
Got logs off for well at 1 P.M.
Still wrestling for money.

Thursday 2:
Working for finance. If we help
come by tomorrow it means and
arrangement. It's tough to drill a well
without finance.

Friday 3:
Wild and pleasant day.

Monday 3:
With Wodley all day trying to
get fixed up but no success. Took
into Ellis & Bellew's Theatre.
February 1928

Saturday 4:
On firing line all day for money. Running during night.

Sunday 5:
Spent day visiting among children and my mother. Beautiful day.
Buckich came in from Well last night.

Monday 6:
Ordered Walking Beam timber for Well. Able working on finances.
Some rain last night.

Tuesday 7:
Buckich left for well.
Billing came in to attend some personal business.

Wednesday 8:
Hold Board meeting to decide on assessment #18.
Running some. Much colder.

February 1928

Thursday 9:
Attended meeting. Get out letter for Printer on assessment.

Friday 10:
Get assessment letter ready to mail.
Will Hill came home to the farm Tuesday night and he is being cared for by his sister Mary.

Saturday 11:
Tahayan in for injection, gave him food & wine with money, and tools and out. Still in ragged edge.

Sunday 12:
Attended S.D. at Yale. Also looked at farm of Crescent, contemplating head of my well with salt for same.

Monday 13:
Cleaning out correspondence on my desk. Got Billing and Buckich out for Camp.
February 1928

Tuesday 14:
After T.R. Wootley all day on financial matters.

Wednesday 15:
Mr. Raulne came in. Gave job of cooking at Camp. Had falling out with Mess.

Thursday 16:
Bucknick came in. Better wld on stein. Got other supplies and left for camp about 4 PM. Taking cook with him.

Friday 17:
Still working on finances. Have $10,000 2d promised. Will soon be able to take care of my creditors.

Saturday 18:
Bucknick reported strike of oil at 375 ft. with all conditions favorable. Busy at office.

Sunday 19:
S.S. at Yale. Started demurrie.

February 1928

Monday 20:
Beautiful spring day. Got stove rehandled - 34.25.

 Tolkien came in for fuel oil.

Tuesday 21:
Put Tolkien off with supplies. Working on finances.

Wednesday 22:
Washington's Birthday. Worked all day on my 1927 expense account. Church accounts and dictating letter on dictaphone.

Thursday 23:
Stormy. Bucknick came in with Mahoney, who quit to take another job. Got Ambush, better to our last success, down from Kansas, and the Bucknick left for camp in PM. Boys reported good showing of gas at 530 ft. Till very much encouraged.
February 1928

Friday 24:
Working on finance.
Also on annual statement.

Saturday 25:
Buckskin, Ron, me, Eugene broke down yesterday. Had Moore put it well service. New bit came from Gorman.

Thursday 29:
Joe B. Black told me in service of the Ford, it was my mission to assist the Church in its financial policies in the future. Am much concerned over the poor people. Want to help them. As many need a little lift and directing. Hope and pray it may be my good fortune to help them get started.

Sunday 26:
Sundays at Yule S.S. and at Farm. Aunt Annie Spencer visiting.

Monday 27:
Working on finance. Buckskin reports bed fine.

Tuesday 28:
Buckskin in town. Had lunch.

Thursday, March 1:
Working on article for Utah Metal and Oil News. Made a trip from well.

Friday 2:
Ordered stem yesterday from Oil Well Supply, San Angels, and another 10 ft. stem (extra) needed from them. (Tanks.)
March 1928

Saturday 3:
Went out looking at property with the Barlows in P.M.

Sunday 4:
Wrote Mary F. letter signed at 1264 Yale to know my coming birthday. Brief.

Monday 5:
Got boys off for well. Beautiful day. Talked with Mr. Morton about attaining in Arizona. Love story for Diamond Oil Co.
Did first work of season in garden at 1765 Yale, digging, trimming, digging.

Tuesday 6:
Getting newspaper off to Stockbridge with latest developments written up.

Wednesday 7:
Writing on finances for company. Also getting out papers on market to stockholders.
Had talk with E.R. Willey on money matter. He suggests to get behind this company.

Thursday 8:
56th Birthday. What wonderful event has taken place in the world since my birth into it! From it became to flying machines, tall ships for light and wood for heat to electricity. From the four corners to the radios. What next? The last year has been wonderfully filled with events in my experience. I'm my work with Diamond Oil Co. must forgives in bringing people toward the final success. The signs of final destruction are becoming more clear and accelerating very rapidly. During the past six months, I have read the Book of Mormon, Doctrine & Covenants, Pearl of Great Price and much of the Bible. Never before have these sacred books meant so much to me.
March 14 28

Never before was my understanding of the scriptures so clear. Never before in the history of the world, as far as we understand it, has so many wonderful things happened. Truly we are living in a great age and an important one.

May each year find me wiser, better and stronger in the battle for truth.

Friday 9:
Work at office with P.C. Palmer to fill some dryness.
Went with Ellis to Pantages, compliments of the show house.
Some rain.

Saturday 10:
Busy at office. Nellie M. Kenney gave birth to daughter at U. S. S. Hospital.

Sunday 11:
Running nearly all day. went day S.S. Gall and with folks at Richmond, after.
Rained and rained all night.
HARDENED

I'm fifty-six years old; that guy called Job
Can't come it over me--I'll say he can't.
I've worn that ashen crown, that sackcloth robe.
And done my share of whoop and paw and rant.
I've seen it all; bring on whatever's left--
It can't scare me; of shudders I'm bereft.

I'm fifty-six years old; I've seen it all.
I can't grow gushy over anything.
I know there'll be red foliage in the fall,
White snow next winter and green grass this spring.
There'll come some moron warbling all is wrong,
But I'll not buy a copy of his song.

I'm fifty-six years old; been married long,
And have a family much like yours, my friend.
Life hasn't been one burst of rippling song,
And goodness knows what lurks around the bend--
But let 'er lurk! I'll stick around and see.
There's no more dread that can be squeezed from me.

--Strickland Gillilan.

3/8/28

Dear Daddy,

It wasn't till this afternoon that a
fitting birthday greeting for you occurred to me.
Then I remembered this poem and thought
you might like a copy, even though it
reaches you at a late hour.

Love,

[Signature]
HAPPY BIRTHDAY

If I could hide my years as well
As certain folks I know,
I'd mount a ridge pole all alone,
And CROW and CROW and CROW!
Monday 13:
Spent day at office on correspondence.
Last day of assessment #18. All went
smoothly. Passed and summed during
night.

Tuesday 13:
Took Mr. Y. Barron out to see
the farm. Decided on one at
East Current as best buy. Founding
I can increase the deal.

Wednesday 14:
Sunday and raining. Heavy
pour at night.

Wednesday 15:
Helping Bill with supplies for
Camp. He reports can't get beyond Pl. Beach
with trucks for mud.

Took Willy, Mary, Blanche and Narcissa
to the "Student Union" at Fortege.
Summed work during day.
March 1928

Friday 16:

Sunny day. Bedding left for camp. Paid $100 to James D. Bane for bedding on my uncle's property. Ordered tent and mat. 3,000 ft. 7/8" bedding cable and haw 1 ft 1" canvas line.

Saturday 17:

Bedding report by 8/10/19. Arrived home of oil at 7:15 p.m. Roads improving, but not forcible yet. Daughter Anna is from Helen to attend the Utah basketball finals at D. S. Gym. We are watching for her, driving from Salt Lake. I attended with Mr. Stoddard from St. George. Attended with Mr. Stoddard from 7 to 10:30 p.m. Great and pleasant time home back contestants. D. C. 08. 19. Ricci goes to national games at Chicago's next month.

Sunday 18:

Sunny day with mother at 209. Mother took dinner with me at the farm. Beautiful day. Flowers hanging up. Birds singing. Niles Lamb, 0

Monday 19:

Started packing getting LA on Park Creek, altitude in Northern Arizona, North of Virginia. Took up matter of Cedar City, Fost. lease of timber - with Mr. of W. B. Douglas. We agreed to let Utah, Cal. half of lease if they pay their back rent for one year. Took wife Emily and Mr. to see Kelly and Chen in Paris for interview.

Beautiful day.

Planted the poppy route at 1:00 Yule, got from farm.

Tuesday 20:

Came to delinquent act for paper. Rented at office.

Started gardening at noon in evening.

Wednesday 21:

Kellogg came on with French last night. Belling has completely gone. Will do some needed work on French L. late this back with him upon arrival.

Planted 1/2 week later at 10. 10. 10.
March 1928

Attended entertainment with wife Ellis at home of Joseph Ally, Yale, by invitation from him. The occasion was a get-acquainted one for High Babies and their wives. Since I am supposed to be out of the Church and dis-favored of all Christendom, I cannot understand why I should be invited to such an occasion. But the Motion treated me fair and a splendid social dinner preceded.

Whether ideal and rebuilding. Prepared special letter to stockholders, reporting progress.

Thursday 24:
Beautiful day.
Writing on leases in Beamont with Kinnell and in Arizona on Rock Creek with Coligan (Buckh.)
Rained during night.

Friday 25:
Raining most of day.
Working on fences. Setting hedges repaired.

Saturday 24:
Took Ruth to Hospital again. She is very weak. Had long conference with the Doctor yesterday. They are at the ropes end, know not what to do. It seems a case in which only God can help. Would to God we had looked to Him from the first in stead of appealing to science. Yet a need Package for Engineer Dept. 150.00 Fred in Buckh. Car at 100.00, plus 150.00 in Carl. Bal. in 8 monthly payments.

Sunday 26:
Raining part of day. Spent day at Hospital, Gale S. I. and helping with Nellie's family, while she is at Hospital.

Helie Charles Kimball has been excommunicated from Church for proclaiming the Fullness of the Gospel. The work still goes on.

Monday 26:
Nellie operated on for it. So far, so successful. Raining part of day.

Took Ruth to Hospital again.
March 1928

Tuesday 27:
Quite a heavy snow storm.
Helped get farm lost !$$z$$ & 1/2" line
and lost 1" coming line 370 pounds.
Left for Camp about 10 A.M.

Wednesday 28:
Storming (showing) most of day.
Quite some bitter, but very weak.
Writing on financial matter at office.

Thursday 29:
Storming and raining.
Writing on financial matter.

Friday 30:
Weather settling.
Dr. White returned to city from
his vacation trip to Cuba.

Saturday 31:
In afternoon took Sally, Barlow
and Charleston to see the Common farm.

April 1st 1928

Sunday 1:
Met daughter Anna at Keller.
Drove her to Charleston and back to Keller.
Arrived home with Barlow about
7:30 P.M.

Rancher Rounder sent. Tomeball
is getting an option on same.

Monday 2:

Beautiful day breaking into a heavy
snow during night.

Get Best's last for Lesatells.

Went from Boling to effect, Boling
from Mrs. Renfroe, Friday, getting back
to well, D.H. taking it out from.

Putting fences.

Tuesday 3:

Aurral had in A.M. Sunshiny in.
A.M. grandson heard for Charleston.

Ranch in evening with Barlow,
Tomeball and Buck.

Wednesday 4:

Working on financial statement,
and content as office.
Thursday 5:
Weather settling.
Glen Rolohan left for Arizona to return. Belling to go with Burchill.
Spent evening with Daughter Norma in her new home 2721 S. W.
Jake and wife came to farm grandparents.

Friday 6:
Conference day. Bros. seem predicted that the Ryan would shortly be back forth.
Weather cold.
Strong wind during night.
Belling came in from Wiel. Replying to go to Arizona and Burchill.
Fed cow 7000 feet west of 75
Belling line and 7000 ft. ½ land line.

Saturday 7:
Busy at office during day.
Cold but clear. Belling Burchill.
Belling ready for Arizona.
April 17, 1828

Friday 13:
Rec'd clear but cold. Busy at office.
Ruth feeling bad at home.

Saturday 14:
Office in A.M. Attended funeral of child of Mr. Jackson.
In P.M. Srake and visited the Celestial Fair of Messrs. which is being observed by Rev. Jones.
Dined out for occasion.

Sunday 15:
Took Mr. Geo. Brown to Charleston, and attended with us and Mr. C. Turnbull on arrangements for 250 acres for Maj. Brown.
We are having a box of 25-50 Ark. Turnbull & Co., and we let Brown into 25 by offering prepayment of his former promises. I am putting in 500 acres as Joseph Jackson, 25.7.7. West. Turnbull and putting an equity in his Charleston farm.
A field talk for me. We assess the indebtedness of Ark. 78,000.

April 17, 1828

Monday 16:
Arbor Day. Quiet day at office.
Mr. Jackson visited his farm and visited the Celestial Fair of Messrs. which is being observed by Rev. Jones.
Dined out for occasion.

Clayton.

Tuesday 17:
Daughter Ruth very sick again.
Successful operation on her.
Dr. Adamson did the work.
Started under anesthesia at
11:40 a.m.; ended at 12:20 p.m.
Poor kid. She is a wonder to stand so much.
Her patience is no less than Godlike.
She is filled with faith.
I watched the operation and watched 1000 times I could take the pain
for her.
God bless her for strength.

Took Srake with Mr. P. for Savannah.
Took Turnbull with them. Left for
the Charleston trip.
Wednesday Apr. 18th.

Birthday party at home as well as possible. Suffering much.

Bought 120 boys' cars in for settlement. We are short of cash for shipping. Boys short dealing today. Beautiful day.

Thursday Apr. 19th.

Arth had very bad night. Looked like she was going. Doctors and nurses working hard. Had Dr. T. Clark here too today. Hoped after the blessing she had so had a time. He related the trouble and showed his love to fill in the measure of his creation.

Mrs. Clark is administering to Bros. Clyde Nelson and W. being married blessed her baby and named it as follows:

James Nelson. Born Apr. 13, 1928. Father, Jos. Clyde Nelson and Mother, Margaret Olson. Bro. Nelson. It was understood was handled by the Word Authority for showing the Gospel of Jesus Christ.

Friday Apr. 20th.

Arth after funeral night, showed signs of improvement today. Thanks be to God. I feel she will live. She is a wonderful spirit.

Writing with T. R. Woolley on money matter.

Sawing hard during P.M. and night.

Saw Saturday night I slept, it seemed like all night dreaming a neat vivid dream regarding our ship. In it I got a check for 1,000,000 then Dr. White.

T. Clark tells me I will get the check.

Saturday Apr. 21st.

Dahagan reports 3000 head cooked, about 37 at bottom found to be cartridge and powder. Said unexpected good showing of oil at 1300 ft.

Sunday Apr. 22nd.

Left for well. Dahagan left with fire. Staying red came good. Helped to fix it. Got him to camp with water and food.
April 19 28.
Ellen left for Salt Lake with
wounded back. Got back putting
and line on wall on march.
Ellen up to late to shoot
well today.

Monday 23:
String pant line on reel. I
fired carcass helped the boys in
absence of Ellen. Paired well until
11.00 am. But in that 100 pounds 60%
lost time to come against. Defect
at bottom of hole. Apparently
successful.
Return home by 5.30 pm.

Tuesday 24:
Many matters interesting. Going
hospital about 300 miles to the S.
Ran into men about 500 miles which they are
demanding (the men whom we hid
off) and lost about 50% to meet
the situation. Are doing all I
can to meet the situation.
Weather warming up.

April 19 28.
Wednesday 25:
Killed about 700 to get men
paid off. Got rid of them.
Bucklee and Telling returned from
the south.
Beautiful weather.

Thursday 26:
Following up Wolly on prune:
all day. Got 600 pounds for
well. Backing over in plans with
Bucklee and Telling.

Friday 27:
Busy at office.

Saturday 27:
Sagayan comes in last night
for more powder to finish straightening
hole. Got 400 pounds for him. He
and Telling went out together.

Sunday 28:
Bucklee took photo plate and
up well, with Swell, to feel well.
Shot got back, came day.
Proofed it was useful. Was able to
send Swell the rest.

[Signature]
April 19 28.

Monday 3d:
Spent part of dayome working on my car. Also fixed up fly screen. Ruth feeling much better. Boys felt well again, straighten hole.

Tuesday May 1st.
Beautiful May day. Busy at office.

Wednesday 2d.

Thursday 3d.

May 19 28.

Friday 4th.
Decided to buy Act #19. Mr. Woolley disappointed in getting settlement from Government and can meet former with me.
G. A. S. came in with report boiler in dangerous conditions. May have to have new boiler. It bates and yet in trouble comes how.
Glen took cement out this A.M. at 6:30 a.m.

Saturday 5th.
Sent G. A. S. and Frank out to have boiler inspected for trouble repair.
W. H. S. family reunion held at Mrs. W. J. Yale home.
Rutkis reported boiler beyond repair. Instructed he and Ab to look up another boiler.

Sunday 6th.
I. J. J. Yale. Hospital to see Ruth. She is hungry. A good reg. Fourth day at home.
May 1928

It's a lucky day to be released from his concern after making the smallest record he has. After all, life is only an experiment—school. We face from one class—immortality—into another—immortality. He has graduated. God bless his memory.

Monday 7:
- Found and purchased Cartels of Eastern Iron & Metal Co's. 350.00 equipped. Had no money, but the people trusted me.
- Getting all letters for stockholders.
- Ceremony at Yale.

Tuesday 8:
- Arranging in 90% due time for funds with which to meet immediate demands. It certainly is an interesting game.

Wednesday 9:
- Took special letter to Special Stockholders asking for immediate help.

Extended funeral at Read Mill.

May 1928

in Fruit Dale meeting house.
- It was indeed truly that we reached into the 7th Heaven, although I did what I did to get service from the Church. What a contradiction! What inconsistency! Truly the ways of men are strange. How wonderful it is to know that final judgment rests with God, who judges and mercy shall shall hand in hand and act in righteousness.

H. C. Kimball left for Phoenix, Arizona, to look up some land matters for me. He is a faithful servant in whom I am pleased for his loyalty and determination. He can be relied upon.

Thursday 10:
- Mr. H. C. Myers of Long Beach, Cal. called with the companions to lease Company's Texas property, today.
- My influence signed over details of proposed lease. We began Belton & Holton, 50 for sale with belton.

Friday 11:
- Worked on lease for Mondale.
May 1928

Friend John D. Black is trying to arrange me to join him in mining district in Farmington Dist.

Saturday 19.

Belling & Tahagan came in for more cement. Belling took out 250 lbs.

Said I, Black will not last night.

Took him home and cared for him.

Better this afternoon.

Sunday 20.

Took wife Ellis & children to Charleston to confer with Belling on new farm matters.

Monday 21.

Shimel rich. Went to well yesterday. Belling came in and got some more cement yesterday.

Tuesday 22.

Threatened with flu. Slept all day.

Belling came in with wood cement, 100 lbs.

Wednesday 23: Thursday 24:

Belling left for Camp. The 25th.

Belling returned on evening with sand & cement. Belling to stay in a few days and Tahagan to take hand out to buy cement with his state officials of cement dept. looking into material. Also dumped trailer made.

Thursday 25:

Implementing on hand and cement.

Friday 26:

Tahagan left for Well with truck load of sand and new trailer.

Purchased from Rodney Kelley his 1926 Studebaker 2 door sedan for $1000. She. Diamond and truck $300 = Cash in month's payment.

Saturday 26:

Took wife to Charleston to talk with them. Left after wife returned home.

Wrote to Bertie, Hendrick Samuel.
Sunday 27:
Spent day home as third day of rest.

Monday 28:
Acted in organizing Kabel Oil Co. to operate the company's properties. New company is offered as follows:
K. C. Meyer, of Long Beach, Calif.
A. W. Abbe\*\*\* , V. P.
S. F. Barrett, Pasadena, Calif.
C. W. Adams, Monrovia, Texas.
J. M. MecRAY, president, Director.
Spend the day escorting the gentlemen about the city.
got word from H. F. Paddock and walking team broke-in for repairs.
Fort cement job O.K. & drilling to commence next week resumed.

Tuesday 29:
Buckhaw returned from Arizona. Spent part of day with him. Arranged matters.
Tuesday 30:
Acted in office with him and others. Packed up & sent to Santa Barbara to help him to live.

Saturday 3:
Went to Diamond with Buckhaw, New York, Swan, and Jackman of Blackfoot and Mrs. Stewart. Boys still trying to stay in bed.

Sunday 3:
Went to Charleston with wife, Ellis & Lucile and Samuel. Had pleasant conference with Milton. Returned by 12 \(\text{P.M.}\).

Monday 4:
Kimball returned from Arizona. Spent part of day with him. Arranged for matters concerning ranch.
He left for Charleston in 9:40. Saw from Gallopin, who was straight and regular drilling resumed. Neurah! Six weeks of it all over with. May it only be all over with. They would feel differently.
Thanks the Lord He is out of trouble again.
Tuesday 6:
Working at office on money
matters.

Wednesday 6:
Kimball returned from Charleston
and reports all OK on Ranch. Took
up with 9 + boys. All Arizona land
matters.

Setting out report to stockholders.
Gallegan in, and decided to
come across - 10. He left from
Albuquerque to get his blanket.

Thursday 7:
Field day for school youngster.
Took Sam to Park. He works on road
pacing team. Came in 2d in
about 100 other contestants.

Friday 8:
M.P.T. at Primary Conference.
Many people in City.
Gallegan returned from Crescent.

Wanted to give rains for paper at
May 28. But in 14 ready for
Crescent.

Saturday 9:
Completed filing first facts in
Vineyard at Yale.

didn't off for well to start
Casing job. Bucking going out
tomorrow.

Took wife Ellis & Frank Clara
Vera, Grandma and Nellie to S. D.
Theater to see "Just Like It" a very funny
play.

Sunday 10:
Took Fred, Clark, Brother
Allen and Will to Alpine to
visit friends where the "scoundrel" was
supposed to be last. Joe I inflamed
again that Red Wourfuss had all the
friends up in. That almost unmod,
wealth had been lost to the
early Mexican. Indians, and that
the time was almost up. for the
braving of them forth. He is the
one to claim to bring them forth.
His claim to be the "most liberal
descendant of Jesus Christ in North
today." While I think a lot of Thomas
Clark, and had read his many
Political Address which said
June 19, 1825

filled with famine, I am not
convinced that he in the Church of
the Lord is in the "Mighty and
Shining" to redeem Israel. He may
be. I am seeking light. What is the
Lord's will to join me. I shall
seek to church. To me, John's claims
don't ring true in their entirety. That
too, important must to do, I do not
doubt, but that it is chosen to lead
this house, I do doubt, and shall
continue to doubt, until, at least,
the Lord shall make his mind and
will known to me.

At the spot mentioned at Alps, I
noticed some digging had been done
since I was there before, and
it would seem an effort is being
made to tame something. All
had prayers on the spot, each of me
eating as much and each of us
dedicating ourselves to the Lord.

Of late, I have lost many promises
of wealth. Mr. Clark rejected The
famine today. I appear to be
invited by some of my brethren.

and to help the poor and needy of
God's people. How much of these
predictions come thus, desire to
flatter, or thus the desire of the
individual that the thing happen,
and how much of the Lord. I
know not. Certain it is, I S1. to be
regarded by some of my
brethren as a benefactor and
an instrument in the hands of the
Lord to handle great wealth. This
just as certain, we alone of min-
cers and among some of my
associate, just as much and
I mentioned. I don't mean
tell such a situation. I can
filled with doubt. Certain is it
that I promise in doing good to
my fellow men. I like to help
them. I feel a burning desire
in my heart to make money and
to use it in relieving the distress
of my brethren and country. Whether
the Lord or to use me as agent
an instrument I know not. All
I know is that I have to serve Him
and help the commandments
in this.
June 1928

Wednesday

Weak of the weak. If I can be used in any capacity, God, please inhuman, help me to be straight and true. Help me to go straight, and not to be led away. Bless, Mr. Clark, that he shall not be deceived. Help me to understand they will need to do it. If I can be united with wealth, for the glorification, please forgive me for it, and cause that my children shall not be

Humbled by it. Help me all to salvation. I am for their new and forever. Amen.

Heard sermon at Palmetto, Mr. Aslin. Some I could understand, some I could not. If the people in rejecting the counsel of God, and taking are only accepting a part of the Gospel. Bro. Beant's case.

Summer speeching of tea and coffee, and in failure to preach of the Order. Ordained, nor Celestial Message and other points of doctrine, and

help me to do right and think right.

June 1928

Monday 11:

Very cold. Stormy. Rained all night. Will Abel's Birthday. Was eating with them. Took Anna and Mother to Pantagee.

Washing on finances at office.

Tuesday 12:

Retracted, reported. Coming job successful. 135" 10" Coming placed as Well

Raising, quite cool.

Wednesday 13:

Tossed free Ellis, Sam, Sidell, to Charleston. Roused to 22s.

Willing to get plant in condition. Rained heavily at noon. Also hailed. Bro. Baillor

threw plant. I believe he will make good.

Thursday 14:

Brewed at office. Tossed Sid England to Charleston. land. soon

Street 2. Football took it. Weather warming up again.
Friday 15th:
Went to Roundout with Steuel, Stimmel & 3d. Help about 1345, when we left. Men felt grim. Everything looks good for farming well.

Saturday 16:
Up earlier hoy for starting on the farm. After getting duties done, ordered corn for camp.

Sunday 17:
Learned that Comans and Curt came in. Parked walking team rattle. All shut down.

Father's Day. Just as if every day were not Father's Day. Day for the preceding genius of all.

Widder treated me splendidly.

Monday 18:
Buy new paddle rubbed for Bellingham Damper. Also tone and title for water.

Tuesday 19:
Sore my voice. Bad cold, but improving. Weather modifying. Getting data on Emma's trip to Burbank, to attend summer school.

Wednesday 20:
Left for Ogden in PM to get up and meet with Tette and to get modification of Virginia from John. Met the gentlemen at PM. Got all I asked for. Must buy oversized tank of oil for boat.

Thursday 31:
Get bonds - No of them. Tette and returned according
June 19 28

Finished in evening, planting fence for grape vines to climb on.

Friday 22:
Arranged with Sister Samuel Niff of Oak View City to take Ruth a few days when she leaves the hospital.
Buckett completed work on outside and report on Arizona stuff.

Saturday 23:

Sunday 24
Got Ruth out of hospital at 10 am. Bill to date some more.
It is just 3 months since entered. Best girl. Took her personal effects for few days back to Centerville for cheese.

June 25 1928

Monday 25:
Find Ruth cannot stand the place I have taken her to. So Niff has large family and little influence in caring for patients. The situation is not encouraging.

Boy in from Well. Feeding job. Well head broke. Took hold of rope with shear. But tools to top, when pole broke, letting them down 1500 ft. The sand tumbled them condition. Got on section rope, including shift hook, jack (shock) and winged nut, brokeelman upper wrench spanner. An awful miss. Sent Sagar and Simplicity to Wyoming for special welling tool. Reds 1500 ft. Billings sent Eph. from Denver and will award rents. Well down 1150 ft.

Tuesday 26:
Saw for first all girls tonight and today.
Up at 5.30 am. Breakfast and left cheese for Vida, phone. Anti-35-1 which is dead. Listened to First Col. vol. 1.
June 17 25

Mar 17 25. This Dr. Peace, after coming with Dr. Andrews, found Peace for Ruth, Mrs. Emerson 1713. 47 Car.

Made the call on Wooding for money he had promised. Visited Mrs. Emerson. Communicated with Ruth and Anne at Neff's. Then made final arrangements with Mrs. Emerson for Ruth's help.

Stanhope came in for money. Dr. White came to comment the fitting job at well.

Ramball came to discuss obtaining of money for Alfalfa at Charleston farm.

Milton came to claim on deal off for share he.

Got Ruth at Eva M. Cochrane and took her to 1713 if Carl.

Ramball came with note to sign for Woman.

Got Hands off for Brighton with no coal for girls. Granted my car to Lath Butt and bought nothing at all. Got girls straightened and look them.

Before leaving for Brighton, made special call on Wooding with no results.

Then the folks want to know why I can't do more for their comfort and earn a little living for them. I am as a man that had and foot and expected things, not in a foot race or throwing sand ball. And the frontier part of it is my frontier, with prejudice. I have exception. Can't tell the suddenness of the situation. Must now make all the necessary to their business and succeed.

With me, I must now become only an incident in life and all the more expected to succeed.

Wednesday 17.

Working on financial matter. Very warm.

Thursday 28.

Get Anna's Josephine 28 for Burke in attend piano school in University. Miss.

Richard, at 12 to 4.
June 1928.

June 19th and play tennis.

July 19th 1 P.M. in San Francisco

6 P.M. back tomorrow.

Friday 29:

Ftyard work. No dinner.

Made potato salad and luncheon.
St. and Sunday. HIA. Size dinners large.

Very satisfactory. Talked with her to 6 p.m. Stayed until all night.

Saturday 30:

Arrived home 6:45 p.m. Wife.

Ellie's sick. At 6 p.m. home.

Got sick at 3:30 P.M. 

Wife off for well. Took him.

of tobacco by midnight. Had

any of clothes in suit.

Sir. Boreham came on for

money. Read rest to him.

Timball helped. Think it will

him good.

Sunday July 1:

D.S. Fort met in cut

next day at home.
Thursday 5:
Bidding on awaiting ship pocket
from Remmey to take out to Well.
Heat terrific.
Working on financial problems.

Friday 6:
Bidding light for well with
Heber L. James of Los Angeles.
Fine rain storm.
Reported night boys had completed
making a pin on tool.

Saturday 7:
Left for well at noon with
Stanbrook. Found boys had not
completed in making a pin and
mill tool were not holding well.
Renderer had it at Fresno. Got back
at 1 A.M. Boys ran with it
out of sight.

Sunday 8:
Boys not working. Too
hot. Trigging to kill pin in pinited tool.

Sent in for 2nd tool.

Monday 9:
Spent day at Rawlins getting
lawsuit on tool. Went to Parco.
Bought ice at 90 c. original price.
Wired Willing and Toyne
for prices on pulling tool. Got
in touch with Mr. Chane of
Brown - working for Utah Oil.
Ref. Co. also Burch a drilling
contractor and Associated Oil
Tool Co. - Cooper. Finally decide
to wind oil well quickly so made
our tool. Left Stanbrook there
to superintend and
I took 9:30 P.M. train for
home.

Tuesday 10:
Arrived S. Lake 7:45. Spent
day with Woodley on fish
matters.
Wife Ellis not well.
Wanted.
July 1928.

Wednesday 11:
Local business.
Busy at office.

Thursday 12:
Took Ruth to Brighton in evening, accompanied by her mother. Bertha & Charles are at Camp.
Getting after people to drill Arizona structure.

Friday 13:
Nothing had happened so far as I know. To finish draft.
Busy at office. Awfully warm.

Saturday 14:
Took for Milling 7' pin on new winged lead, got in. Boys left for Camp. Toot & Sump 23/27. Had to hustle & get money to eat at and Sump Office.

July 1928.

Monday 16:
Well out to work with Burchett. Formed milling tool making and little progress, stayed at Springville.

Tuesday 17:
Got Camp supplies. Returned to well. After milling all morning and taking measurements, we decided to adopt a tamping method. Mrs. Suhagin & I assemble tool, Milling coming in with much for material.

Wednesday 18:
Getting material together for milling work on back tests. Burned 305 ft. milling holes from former Eggleston Pits.
Started at Ruck extended few days. Slight chance. Cooler.

Thursday 19:
Nothing of Burchett. Off for well with material to store.

Friday 20:
Night quite cool.
Friday 20:
In putting driller down in hole, part of string unthreaded and fell about 20 ft. to bottom. Boys made a tool and picked them out without serious damage.

Saturday 21:
Went to well with the well.
Got milling new pipe good about 4 P.M. Stopped for night living.

Sunday 22:
milled reach took over 4000 ft. of pipe, each.
Left for town 11 A.M.

Monday 23:
Sent Combination ship, bracket
From AT&T Ltd., 
Benton, Wyo.
Excess Rental. Buckwheat took

Wednesday 25:
Busy at office. Went to Brighton a evening. Had engine trouble for
the climb 9 P.M. Found Ruth and Bertha O.K. but needed help. Stayed during night.

Thursday 26:
Took back to City. Hourly by 10 A.M. Spent day working on fence.ene

Friday 27:
Relatively hot 107%. We are all hot, but feel comfortable. Working on fence.

Saturday 28:
Belling home to. All well. Making up for progress late to have new fence in.

Sunday 29:
Spent day in meditation, prayer, and prayer. Helped with fence and helped in my church.
August 1928.

Saturday 4th.

This week much trying to get financial matters fixed up with E.H. Woolley. He is taking 100,000 shares stock. His money is tied up in the Red Line rules of the Government, and every hour it expects to get it.

Went to Well Monday. Back Tuesday evening.

Buckehill went on Wednesday with generator.

Buckehill Melting Camp in Friday that new pocket, made, it went in cleaning the hole.

Sunday 5th.

Took supplies to Milten, at Charleston.

To Diamond. Decided to get a boat and back. Boat to Synan's.

Monday 6th.

Got back, not with tools. 2nd outfit. Buckehill stages.

Buckehill came in late.

August 1928.

Tuesday 7th.

Following up Woolley.

Money matter. French leaves Los Angeles tonight for home.

Rector James arrived from 24th Street for lunch.

Wednesday 8th.

On money matter.

French arrived from Los Angeles.

She was elated with the experience abroad. What a wonderful time she had! And how happy we are to get her back with us.

Thursday 9th.

In deep water all day. Money matter most distressing. My creditors all threatening all kinds of trouble. Woolley becomes worse. Coming close to bankruptcy.

Friday 10th.

Attended the funeral of Mrs. Recker Phillips. Robert Phillips was a beautiful child.
August 19-28.

Much for the Gospel. She died at the Celestial law. She was present with her husband for the Gospel sake, and by members of the Church—by those who pleased her. She was the first to befriend her. Now she has gone to her eternal reward. May her happy she should be?

Saturday 11.

Writing on many matters with Woolley. Helped Richard Shippe out of some difficulties.

Sunday 12.

Traveled with Ruth some supplies to Brighton. Ruth is improving some.

Monday 13.

Being all day on Woolley money matter, helping Mr. Richard Shippe out of embarrassing situation, and with Tumalo on lands of Ranch.

Tuesday 14.

Purchased came in for furniture to shoot well at front when drilling pump water.

Wednesday 15.

Having failed to get money as promised, from Woolley (it appears to be fixed up.) I made arrangement with Bank for loan of 500—removal of note, and had Bradbury check #7. I got no letter from Stockholders.

Thursday 16.

Writing and letters to Stockholders, agreement note for.

Friday 16.

Emlal Bambergen nominated and C. ticket at Ipswich to move for U. S. Senator and W. S. Governor.
August 1928

Friday 17: Went to Well taking F. Thomas and others. Boys just started drilling in hole after shot. Wells working well.

Saturday 18: Sat all day to stockholders mailed yesterday.
Took Mary and Helen to Brighton with supplies for girls. Stayed for night.

Listened with prayer. Wife Mary called upon to speak.
Prof. Mother home from Casym.

Monday 20: Tank left for her vacation.
Swimming in many places.

Tuesday 21: Boshart came in and said little progress. After Well boys bluffed a 200 feet.

August 1928

Saw some like emergency in hole but none.

Wednesday 22: Went to Well. Could not get load of grit. Decided to try a good drill with 8" and 6" tools. Got done 10 P.M. Picked up tank day for children.

Thursday 23: Resuming drilling well along with other methods.

Friday 24: Geo. Baben came in from Charleston. Advised him to go back on the Rand for the New owner could stay this next final settlement be made.

August 1928.

Sunday 7th:
I.S. of Yale. Spent part of day with my brother Bob discussing drilling conditions.

September 1928.

Saturday 1st:
Working on new arrangements for drilling on well.

Discharged old crew and engaged Mr. Standfield and Kerns, the original driller on the former well. Kerns comes from Texas.

First Kerns and Standfield off this morning. Ordered C" car, sea from Wyoming and bacon from S.D. Plan to begin drilling next Monday.

Best Ruth Martin down from daughter on Thursday. Ruth standing not too well, but better.

May way to a more normal condition was quite disconcerting.

May dear wife & daughter.

Sue for Vancouver, B.C.

To San Francisco, the former being connection A.T.

Train Jan. 26, went home.

Having written 200.00 paid a canceled insurance, being guests of company, all expenses paid. Ellis made the goods. Ellis Jr. went to school for year in Mills College, San Francisco. Czar Kuklman, who has been keeping up night and day for hard work and almost killed the foreman to a grapple, leaves for Worthington, Ind. 2nd Am. to resume law studies.

Took Mother, sister, Blanche to Panguitch, compliments of Mrs. Milne. On Monday, Blanche leaving for St. George, and 1st will she receive, with her invalid Pendelton, a warm welcome.

Sunday 1st:

Attended funeral of sister in Millard. Spent the afternoon.

Went to Oquirrh Branch. Car & I called there, made them return and they came back. Sat and talked.
September 1928.

Sir:

This seems to be no limit to their demands. Parents must feed a

household at all times, just for joy sakes. Hoping to help them on

gradual, and when a smash of success,Repair the car. What are

we coming to? In the last days, according to the Prophet, Jacob,

Children must become the officers of their parents, and women will

rule over their husbands. This is being literally fulfilled. There

was a mock council yesterday. The nation is being ruled by women,

and children are literally

ruled by their parents. They are

satisfied and will remain in

order and all hands of

me to accomplish their ends.

As the last days come we

keep steady, the Lord will

prosper and work on righteousness.

By [Signature]

September 1928.

Employed standard time to

be and correct formula as well. They bought Monday 248

stained diamond on 5A found

men making some headway later, also. Both Cole both in Law-

and Martin, Buckholt.

Buckholt took men out Monday.

Bedling following with truck.

Buckholt went down Friday

reporting some progress but

night and took Carmellos down

Sunday, reporting more formal

progress here, etc.

This morning had conference

with Barlow Kimball and

found we were not coming back

anything. Kimball is trying

with, but the Ranch foreman

Barlow is discouraged—

fellow wish I could help him.

He needs some one to take hold of

him, state himself well, and

then finance a project

he can make good at.

For the 3-9 Labor day, the

Children to Empanesa.

John Seaborn, Empanesa 4.

[Signature]
September 1928.
Also accompanied by Dr. Hulda Shriver, 82 years old. She made the climb to the cave and back without undue fatigue. It was a wonderful feat. Several younger than she gave up the effort before reaching the top.

Pooh. Miss Billings wrote a column on cave and enamel Discussion of my business policies. The Sunday one on Jul. from her vacation. She is most competent, welling and conscious. She has been a wonderful help to me in the office, with her sympathetic understanding and willingness to stand by me. I hope we can do right thing by her and her a long time.

Tuesday 11:
San Neel arrived on train from San Francisco accompanied by Miss Pendleton from St. George, whom a close friend of Anna. Tod from Fair, with the girls.

Wednesday 12:
Rumbling enameled logs had all decided the hole was plugged and my much to chide. What would have! I ordered them to. With the help of God, I will yet dwell in well this!
Turned off icy cold!
Money situation. Very strained during night. Handed check to on hand and half of 12 which, until morning. Am in bed. shill from worry, but I will yet succeed.

Thursday 13:
Boys came in. Steinbrook said don't wish Rumbling to report hole plugged. Wants him worked and to lay quiet. Am having a fight with Dr. White Rumbling on Mon. hand, Steinbrook, Shull, at, to the other. Can no longer go Steinbrook another thing of making.

Get back, Mohawk. Thank you with Steinbrook, to see if Red...
September 14, 1925.

To have another luncheon which we
and get general information on
others.

Friday 14:

Beg work with Rube
Campbell at Diamond.

Beg forming committee
Associated Syndicate to take
Care of George Strow, etc.
Committee elected to find interest
on $75,000 and
10% of interest.

Wish some one from
S.F. Anglolican regarding
Virgin stuff.

Saturday 15:

Working on syndicate
stuff, also Virgin matter.

S.F. Evening report.

11:30 decided that what the biggest
thing in America
is modern. Very interested.

Sunday 16:

Left Bees returned from her
vacation trip, via San Francisco, etc.
and prints.

September 19, 1925.

Monday 17:

Morning warmer.

Regent at office; working
on syndicate business and
writing creditors.

Have Belling good talking to and
arranged for him to go back with
Stanford to try and closed bell.

Also report greater enthusiasm
than ever our Diamond structure.

Tuesday 18:

Made actual settlement with
Old Wellbait Co., owing of $5,
and wrote last week.

Working on syndicate matter.

Wednesday 19:

Burke, Stanwood and Belling
left for Camp. With Enoch at
with horn and bell and fell out.
to commence the filing job.

Thursday 20:

Working on syndicate papers.

Friday 21:

Completed деле in Cartels.
September 19, 1828

Petroleum Syndicate.
Capital - $1,000,000 - 10% for Interest.
Hunts - J.H. Muscare, Secretary, Montana Billings.
Pitkin 600,000 shares for $156, 298.
3. Francis, sales agent.
Taking over Pipe Rock Camp.
Taking over Camp in Atwater.
Kitecamp loved from Cedar.

Saturday 22:
Left for well at Diamond. Took place of Buckner at Bozeman. Rented him back to City in business.

Sunday 23:
Fired boilers for Steinbrook.

Monday, Wednesday:

Tuesday 27:
Left for well. Returned home in PM. Bringing well along. 14 went out with another party.

Monday - Saturday 26:
Rushed in financial matters. Trying to keep up with my brother-in-law and getting a farm in Salt Lake City. Got the first string tickets on family leadership. The husband and father should lead. The wife should follow.

Orders are essential to progress. Keep near the ground; let him solve your problems. But let the husband be the leader and the wife the conciliator and assistant, loving, obedient and helpful. We should find a suitable place for John, but may later.

Took folks out from P. H. "Wings" a most remarkable. All pictures of war scenes. Boyas drilling at Drax.
September 1928
in canyons. Had difficulty getting up.
Men successfully drilling by 10 a.m.

Friday 28:
By noon we figured we were almost 75 ft by the tissue with the bit working splendidly. It was a great achievement. Many said it couldn't be done. Stanford said it could with the help of the Ford. Shaw done. Can now in O.M. Weather cleared up.

Saturday 29:
Busy at office. Had long talk with Mr. Colling, an agent from New York, on clinical marriage and the Bible. He is studying Mormonism with intention of embracing it.

Sunday 30:
S.S. at Yale. Went to Desmon in P.M. with Mrs. Ellis and children. Gun shot to clean and fix hole and set.
October 4,

Left for Virgin 4 3:31. washing Night 90 miles. by 1:45. stopped
at Forest Hotel.

Weather blowing in Salt Lake
till past here.

E.R. Woolley, still struggling to
place money in Company, but
failed to do so today. Seems
like all hell is arranged against
me, and we will win.

Friday 5:

Started 4: 30 A.M. No. 2 Well,
Ainsley Virgin 200. Farm.
Cheney and Salton, flying over
Rome still No. 3 Well in Turkey, claim
30 barrels per day. Waiting for 10".
trip to check off good sand in new
well drilling across creek. Some
10 ft. Fine.

Went to Salt Lake to see
Ward for Ruth. Left return with
my sister, Blanche. Raymond
and Mary had lunch. Stopped at
Rome. 12 1/2 p.m.
Saturday 6:
Spent morning looking for time for bath. Saw Mr. Leach, Gray, Whitehead, Fremont, joined only one person. Had, Mrs. Gray, left for Elko from 10 A.M. Making N. P. with intention of going up Diamond in morning's boat bone.

Sunday 7:
Drove head in car. Had trouble getting started. Left N. P. at 9 A.M. Changing Battery in the F. Ranched Rainbow 11 A.M. 1h. S. At 4 P.M. start to Lake. 7 P.M. a day. Friends. Cleaned very encouraging, hills back, feeling. Cashed! will now in morning with day. Miss Bertam and wife left today in his car for San Francisco.
Covered home 3 P.M. All well.
 Aunt Nora visiting.

Monday 8:
Beautiful day.
Arranged to see Mr. Collings, Lewis.
1000 to 2 P.M. Back. 2.10 train.
October 1928.

Friday 12:
Running and cold. Struggled about 7 ft. beaked bit trouble. Going into a tighter line sand. Went to town in evening. Ordered new 6" bit. Also got bit gauge made.

Saturday 13:
Reached Camp at 17 Noon. Found injector on blink. Routed to Smith and ordered new one. 5 ft. to No. Fort. Reached home 3 P.M. Weather improved.

Sunday 14:
S.J. at Yale. Spent an hour with J. Golden Kimball, who has been sent for past 10 days. Also visited Grandma Platts. Enjoyed balance of day home resting and with the Kiddies.

Monday 15:

Tuesday 16:
Had conference with Mr. Peigle. Whole Company is talking into our Virgin interests. Has since been in Virginia with.
October 19 28,

Saturday 20:
Left for St. George at 2 P.M.,
with Sam. Samuel, after cleaning
up matters at office.
Made Beaver for night.

Sunday 21:
Picked up Ruth and
Celia at 10:10 A.M., which the
next train, took them to St. George.
Ruth stood until
wonderfully well. I felt no
more this change and do feel
good. But Celia I hear in
the name of Jane (the band).
Started back about 3 P.M., stopping
at Beaver for night.

Monday 22:
After having tramp and slept,
About 9:30, saw three live wild
ducks on the road. Baby chickens.
Beautiful animals.
Gave one a real kick out of them.
Reached St. George about 9 A.M.
Found Celia had encountered water
at 168 feet. Celia shut down awaiting

October 21 28.

I continue drilling until I
came and again, tried to get
through that slide and take new
measure. Certainly small
static of water and above the
oil layer.

Weather on this wonderful
excell to total absence of

Tuesday 23:
Busy at office. Considerable
excitement concerning diamond
well.

Wednesday 24 - Thursday 25:
At well. Water interfering with
drilling. About 300 feet Wednesday
Thursday bit stuck and gave up
pulled. Bit broken and chucked
hole about 3 P.M. Coal out. Shut
down and look. Steinbrook to
turn for 3 days (at)
Ran out light to Diamond on

Friday 26:
7:00 A.M.
October 1928

Signed up with Colding for financial backing to put Dutch Continental in motion.

Saturday 27:
Ran at office in Ass.
Left at noon with Wif, Merv, daughter Blanche, Aunt Mmie and daughter Bolivia for Mendon, in my car 7:30 P.M. to meet skis. Had good time around Wistler listening to their tale of "poor health." I think it has never been away a trip that gained so much pleasure in "enjoying poor health." Stopped with Aunt Mary Seaver.

Sunday 28:
After spending the day at Mendon and Biggar, left for home 7 P.M. Trip made fine.

Monday 29:
Got matters straight and left for Assl with Stambrock at 5:30 P.M. Came home and

October 1928

Stopped at 24r. Fri.

Tuesday 30:
Took check here to Camp.
7 A.M. First day trying heavy trees. Snowed most of day past lunch time. Changed back to small trees and drilled about 6 rounds.

Before leaving yesterday for Camp found nail with Colding on additional 1,000th Diamond
Stick. 3000 card and 2000 when well comes in.

Wednesday Nov. 1, 1928.
Made off. Same conditions. Felt oil Cheming. Rained all night and practically all day.

Came down at night. Bp'th Oct. 16 11 a.m.

Thursday Nov. 1, 1928.
At office clearing up much. Packed left with Texas oil and gage.
November 1928

Friday, 3.

Heavy rain in A.M. Cleared off in P.M. Ran all day at office with mail and bills.

Saw Ben Lindsay's fool play on Companionship Marriage. They fool, because one cannot understand what he is trying to get at in the play, except to distort the Marriage Act, and certainly we are all trying to do that under the present system. The only proof Lindsay seems to make is that under the Companionship Marriage system, the contracting parties will not be marrying until they get good and ready, or find out definitely they love each other and they can be divorced by mutual agreement. It is an advocacy of Birth control, which I consider a damnable dangerous doctrine to introduce among young people. It will lead to the decay and final destruction of the Nation. Only the Uncreated Grace Church and the Collect — Clerical Marriage will save

November 1928

the world. Nothing else can. Men who have left the "straight and narrow path" are continuously trying to accomplish great reforms by some other route than that favored by Christ, but their efforts are in vain. There is only one way: seeking God and obedience to that way or it falls from God. Marrying young without anticipating children or it is a failure to begin with. Young people should not get married until they learn to love each other. This must approach the situation in solemn prayer and humility, and then they may ask the Lord's guidance. Thus directed, they should assume the marriage state with a view to bringing forth issue — multiplying and Replenishing the earth. A barren woman is like a barren tree of no value, especially so if she is intentionally barren. To read men she is obscene. And barrenness is a curse to the land.
Saturday 3:  
Beautiful day.  
Rut and office.  
Wife Ellis sick.

Sunday 4:  
Remained home except for  
a ride out with wife Ellis and children  
to Ogden and back.  
Heard Pres. Grant at Yale.  
Fort Scott Meeting.  
Tell me to learn  
forest as well and earn as  
much money.

Monday 5:  
 Went to Dell returning in evening.  
Made 3 pt. in AM and 1 pt. in PM.  
Very hard drilling.  
Arranged for  
men to get here at 60 tessers  
without shutting down.

Tuesday 6:  
General Election.  
Herbert Hoover elected by a large  
majority of any previous President.  
He is my choice - a Republican.  
I ran against  
W. A. Smith of  
New York.  

November 1928  

Very prominent and high minded  
man according to all accounts.  
In Utah I voted with the  
Democratic ticket, in order  
to assist in killing the "Demo"  
organization which in a  
recent combination given up  
in the Republican party five for  
the purpose of demonstrating  
liberalism.  
I believe we have  
hilled it.  Nearly the whole Dems.  
ticket were elected.

Wednesday 7:  
Strong.  
Gripping down after election.  
Working at office.

Thursday 8:  
Dealers took a sudden jump  
past 40,000 shares changing hands  
at from 6 to 10  
for share, on the  
Exchange.  
Get word from Pocahontas that  
Mr. Roosevelt was nowhere in well, and  
nothing but going that was there  
the hole and dealt another.  I  
Instructed him to continue drilling  
until I come out.
October 1928.

Clyde Nelson quit yesterday.
He couldn't stand the work.

Friday 9:
Wife Ellie getting ready for
raising the tenant for the benefit
of the Amos good daughter who are
raising chickens and all in future.
About 25,000 lbs. of stock changed
hands.
Ran at office.

Saturday 10:
Almost 140,000 sold and
Exchange at 9:10 a.m.
Ran at office.
Saw Joe at "Cousin Ellie." 300
of the auction present. Ellie
is a wonderful lady. There
is another man a local glad
with her industry and character.
That only filled.

Sunday 11:
Went out to Well with Etwell.
The bottom of oil was surprising
the best I have seen. Beautiful day.

November 1928

Monday 12:
At office all day. Mme. St.
Pauli. Mercer from Oakland,
With clip. Heated. Took them
to the Springville at night leaving
for well in morning.

Tuesday 13:
Left for well 8:30 A.M. Rainy.
Had great difficulty getting to
the canyon. Saw wonderful
showing of oil. Best yet.
Got back in well for
about 5 P.M. Missed from foot
to head. Car resembled a
prairie schooner.

Wednesday 14:
Sitting up understanding
of Wyoming land which I
have been negotiating for
for some time. Looks good.
Took Dr. Mercer up for
City. Antwerp.
Rainy practically all day.
November 15.

Thursday 15.

Working on Wyoming stuff. Mrs. Dr. Parley Mercer, somewhat ill with throat trouble.

Friday 16.

Took ore the Gillette Hall Permit in section 27-38, 31-38, nor 110-113 and 4-41.

Wyoming.

Organized $750,000 Co. at 75¢ par, 30,000 shares. The Deamont Act 51 gives at 100,000 shares of its stock and takes 150,000 shares in new company. This land is considered real estate for oil. Adding wells all around it. Have been working on this deal six months and finally landed it. This gives Deamont Act one more stake and a good one.

New Company:

J. W. Mercer, President.
M. J. Morgan Vice Pres.
M. W. Ahearn Vice Pres.
H. H. Ahearn Treas.
J. P. Martin, Secret.
John T. White.

November 17.

Wednesday all right. About 6 o'clock this morning. Put paper filed in Empire Act Co. Storming all day.

Sunday 18.

Very cold, clear day. Left my brother Dr. Parley Mercer takes off on train for San Francisco. Attended a meeting at Mr. Timble's home and spoke in length on the future of the Gospel.
November 1928

Monday 19:
Hat got a bad cold some
thorn. The very prevalent sin trout
and thumb would now.
Working on financial matter.

Tuesday 20:
Mrs. Dr. Lees, Mercer came to
town from San Francisco to visit
my cold.

Wednesday 21:
Wife fine down with flu.
Humbert, Vince, came in afe.
Spelling line,based went to
rock welling job.
Went home early afe. Had cold and
one thing.

Thursday 22:
At office in A.M. Instead of line
looked, left, Ext. from business. Went
home to stay up. Very cold.

Friday 23:
Remained home all day. Dr.
Inverse to Baylor getting in it's work.
Thank clemence on that man and.
Wednesday 28:

Well Brand meeting and adopted recommendation of the Manager to take
an additional permit at Lafayette on
basis of 50, and share Beamont still.
This came to be placed on Ensign C. A. and
All directors present felt good about it.

Wishing on finances.

Thursday 29:

Thanksgiving. Beautiful day.
Had Thanksgiving stuff, Richard, Forrest
Hill & Nellie, family at dinner
Samuel, Milton and Hard, Martha
all done with final services. Took to bed
later in day. Pool we are thankful
for all we have and left to accomplish
our mission. The Lord has
surely been good to us. In fact
better than we anticipate. He
would in turn. The signs
of the last days are more apparent
in the kind. God will not be

November 19, 1925.

November 19, 1925.

Preceded much longer. The agents
of destruction are at work on their
life mission.

The flu epidemic is spreading
fiercely through the land. May the
Walt of the Lord be accomplished.

Friday 30:

Busy at office on mail and
getting finances in shape.

Saturday, December 1st:

Left 8:30 A.M. with mother 83 yrs.
of age, for Mt. George, by auto
arriving at Hecks Blanch's at
1:30 P.M. When all need to make
that trip, it took from 10 to 15 days
by team.

Found daughter Ruth somewhat
improved, and arranged to send her
more into an apartment house,
of Hecks Woodbury, at 12:50 P.M.
Now, furnished, as soon as
same is completed.

Beautiful weather. Snow and
other flour in store.
December 1928:

Sunday 2:
Went north for visit & tea, Alice, Bess, & Arthur. Attended dinner with Blanche at 10 P.M. Left 7:30. Visited Virginia. Found Robinett still in charge, all tanks filled with oil, and a very hopeful situation. 

Made Newdon where I stopped for night.

Monday 3:
Ran 960.5 km. Very dusty. Weather still hot. 

Shopped for coffee, tea, sugar, etc. at one store.

Tuesday 4:
Paying at office.

Wednesday 5:
Went to Diamond. Roses in plenty. Boys down all the way.

Thursday 6:
Appliee line in AM. Indicated boys to drill until 7th. Right & wrong. While we arrange to shoot the well.

Weather extremely cold.

Left for Roy. 11 AM, worked in PM on financial matter. 

Mr. Backlund returned from Kansas yesterday.

Friday 7:
Left Executive committee, Diamond Asst. to together and toured Ash. 

Wrote out letter and report for stockholders.

Requested Backlund to leave for Diamond for general inspection tomorrow.

Very cold.

Saturday 8:
Wife Ellen down with flu yesterday.

Some letters today. Dr. Kiff very sick.
December 1928

Sunday 9:
Dr. Schiff somewhat improved, still slightly sick.
Wife Ellie sick with flu. Spent evening at farm.

Monday 10:
Boys came in from well. All calme. Depth 1691 ft.
Had conference about shaping it.
Ordered 72x4 gelatinie from California.
Send Western Powder Co.

Had taken the infected finger.
Sent him to Inter-Mountain Clinic.
Weather moderating. Preparing to come.

Tuesday 11:
Spent during day.
Working on finances.
Wife Ellie better. Dr. Schiff very cow.

Wednesday 12:
Weather improving. Working on finances.
Attended party of Sliming girls and end show of Cal. Tech. Dance at par-

Home in Mid-Ohio Ward, by Earnie and daughter Darlene.
The ward was a forms affair and the palates of our kids was shown.

Thursday 13:
10 years since organization of
Heckman Co. Now Diamond

Act Co. Have had a wonderfully

A few times and lots of fun.

Act Co. Have had a wonderfully

A few times and lots of fun.

About 80% are active in Wyoming, Diamond Fork, Weber County, Washington County, M. W. Wis-

Small Bingham of Raccoon.

Friday 14:
Pleasant day.
Working on finances.
Came back during night.
December 1928

Saturday 15:
Samuel's Birthday. He enjoys it immensely.
Met former nurse, with Archie. Standish & Heeding. Arranged for shooting next week.

Sunday 16:
Attended funeral service of Mr. Geo. W. Woolley of Centerville. Got stuck in snow and stripped gear in one near wheel. Had to leave car there. Took gaslight with me. The proceedings were a combination of minstrel and kitchen band. The brother singing and preaching. Mr. Woolley spoke into the Capitol glory and another box in for them, hell fire. What a strain on reason. Mr. Woolley has spent his life defending the faith and the Brethren. There has been no sacrifice too great for him. He made, and nearly won, after such a lift of infidelity, he will be fully rewarded. God is just and will reward Rightly.

December 1928

Monday 17:
Very cold. Seems yesterday. Working on finances.

Tuesday 18:
Financial troubles flattering me. Brother came for call.

Wednesday 19:
Got Turkish standish and. Woolley expecting bigger settlement 25c a month & been with him. Very cold. Mrs. Blank called. Woolley earnestly beseeched Woolley, because he has invested so strongly for his rights.

Ewen & Woolley told me today, that Joseph F. Smith (Park) married his father to his present wife in federal marriage, with the Mompets. Said they say it can't be done. Fomon said no concern. It can't be done and is impossible, for the law is eternal, and has been reected for the best things.
Thursday 20:
Gas power - 200 # 100 to 100 # gellan.
From Western Power Co. - also
about 20,000,000.
Prepared to leave for well tomorrow.

Friday 21:
Went to well with Mr. Fasam,
the driller man. Could not make
a shot today, etc. defect in wire.

Saturday 22:
Went up from Ehrenville and
shot at 35 ft off at approximately 1630 ft. spr. Calculated the force lifted 25 tons of water all 35 ft and the 128 of well.
Returned, cleaning driller soon
to clean out hole.

Sunday 23:
Attended P.S. at Yale and
visited kiddie.

Monday 24:
The day of Christmas. Have
done no shopping. Have been
visiting Mrs. and Mr. H[alston].

December 19 28

and in consequence, decided
putting on coreramant. Now we
are in bad shape. Men in for
chimes. Have to give them some
chance. I'm tough t be up.
I have to raise some floor after before
without the help of the team.
Distributed my gifts, but I cord
and stayed at farm for the night.

Tuesday 25:
Quite mild day. Enjoyed the
day. Fine Dr. stuff down to our
home yesterday. He is recovering
from a very severe sickness, but
is able to be moved.

Wednesday 26:
Men report of the shot done, the
last shots in the well. This means
the hole is bored for good. We have
lost it. We must now dig out
higher up on the structure. We
are preparing letters of recommendations.
Weather becoming very mild.
Thursday 19th

Busy at office on reports and
on finances.

Weather cloudy.

Friday 28:

Held Board meeting. Dr. Carter
ended my recommendations to
abandon present one in Diamond
Fork and start new one higher up.
Said Act 29 #21 1/4 for 20.
Spring weather part of day. Some
storm in morning.

Saturday 29:

Outlining work for Diamond
with Seehy, also working on
stockholders letter

Sunday 30:

Slept at Yale. Some balance
of day.

Monday 31:

Cleaning up old year business.

Took trip to Ellis, Joe, Eds &
Lucy to
see Alice in Merchant of Venice @
Pantages Theater. 10-31 W 4-1/4
January 1st
Spent day at office and in consultation with Stanbrook on future drilling campaign.

Wednesday 7th
Borrowed $2,000 from Bank for Company for temporary relief.
Saw Drilling Superintendent off for Interior to get correct location for well.
Flew Cooks back.
Running slightly.

Thursday 3rd:
Spent all day.
Josephine started working at office yesterday. Go do for me. She got out about 11:55. Better first day.

Friday 4th
Weather modified. Working on 1928 accounts.

Saturday 5th:
Cold and clear.
Still at office.
Joe doing good work.
January 1929.

Sunday 6:
Made effort to move Germaine on to ship back to 1244 Yale, but she refused to remain at 713 - 75 Ave.
Spent day entertaining Ellis J. and his charm, preparing her for leaving for Mille Lomnes.
Very cold.

Monday 7:
Left Ellis off at Pacific Limited train for Mille College, at 7 AM.
Spent day with Robinette, seeking to get Virgin perfection adjusted.
Very cold.

Tuesday 8:
Ordered steel deliv. from Oklahoma 1928 to be used at new well.
Met Topley and Collett in connection with lease on Virgin property. They declined to join Robinette in the matter.
Robinette came down from Ogden.

Wednesday 9:
Cancelled old contract with Virgin, leased, and renewed same with Robinette and associates. They will begin drilling immediately.

Thursday 10:
Met Engineers Dept. with Norman. Yesterday and now have a secret office.
Busy at work at office.
Dr. Anderson says Effie may be feasible cancer and wants to treat her. I am thinking it over.

Friday 11:
Mary having X Ray picture taken.
Rome had one, as Dr. mist to Arizona. Dr. A. A. Anderson in attendance.
Billing list for freighter to Oklahoma and Fote.

Saturday 12:
At office.
Letter Thursday from Smith Fielding Smith containing fee,
January 1929

Taking testament. Outlined several of them. I regret leaving to take care of some of the business, but one of me is coming, and this effort may decide which one it is coming.

Monday 14:
Writing on financial matter. Worry and permitting relief.
Found wife in ice to Dr. B.S. Hospital.
Suffered from colitis and chills from stomach sickness and lavel attacking to stomach. She is in great pain.
Belling returned home from illnesses.

Tuesday 15:
Busy at office. Stated stockholder letter.

Wednesday 16:
Spendily on finances. Worry trying to come this.

January 1929

Thursday 17:
Busy at office.

Friday 18:
Closed meeting of Diamond Oil.
Made Belling stuff. Diamond Oil.
Other items taken up. Have taken three years to sell 250,000 at specified price, but had to look very closely in the country, and also to manage affairs of company.
Held meeting of Keller land interests with Cellett, McMurtrie, Keller, Benson, etc.
Considered the fact that the Sec. of Interior had received Belling, Land Commissioner. Is our favor fully combining me, after it had been advertised that we had tried to get this Government.

Saturday 19:
Belling headed up to house with bunch Monday. Friday to go and come. Neele to go with them. "Know full well tonight. Meeting found."
January 20:
Saturday at 12:45 going over my paper; also at farm. Took Paulette to hospital to see her mother.

Monday 21:
Sent Paulette off with friends for the farm. Also went with Miss. D. and Epstein to the farm.

Tuesday 22:
Very cold. Busy at office.

Wednesday 23:
Heavy blizzard. Snowing heavily. Got no letter from Smith. Fr. Smith, answering his letter to me.

Thursday 24:
Extremely cold. Working on the new agreement with the flowing.

Friday 25:
Writing some. Working on financial.

January 28:
Quit moderate. Busy at office.

Monday 28:
Turned off wide. Working on Dept Creek structure. Getting furnace in shape.

Tuesday 29:
Thawing. Working on furnaces. Agreement coming in very slowly.

Wednesday 30:
Got in from Mary out of hospital and home. Could see the doctor, and hope to get her discharged with hospital.

Thursday 31:
Left for the St. Georges to see daughter.
January 1929.

Visit for oil field at Virginia. Went to Cedar. Much snow on the road, especially near Cork Fork; when it was piled up thin a drift, Car flagged.

February 1929.

Sunday 3:

Weather with snow head for riding and exposure to strong weather.

Monday 4:

At office.

Tuesday 5:

Prepared for meeting of the board tonight, 9 P.M. Hotel until almost to present. Everything went off O.K. Old board re-elected except for Dr., Blaney, Haed, Bloomer, and R. E. Blacklock. Three members wanted to be excused: B. E. Rand, John W. White, President; Geo. R. Monson, Geo. W. Rouse, Dr. S. John Hurrel, the others: C. W. Bushell, E. C. Herring, and F. H. Fields. Signed Billings, W. C. Reed.

Friday February 1st.

Visited Virginia. Went over road for 10 Wells with Rowberry, One well new drilling. Much improved with activity. Went to Dr. George, spent P.M. With Ruth. She is gradually improving. Came here with Swfflance.

Friday February 2nd.

Worked with Peter Blanche (Clow) writing Ruth and Alice Ruddle. Adelade Staine. Rounding hands.

Saturday Feb.

Started home with Ruth.

Rounding hand at Dr. George. Scared up the road, especially heavy between Cork and point of Mountain. Mother stood well. Arrived home 9 P.M.
February 1929

February 10:

Joined Rev. T. Clark in meeting with Kimball, Allen and Nelson, after which we left for farm and administered to Will M. Mary had splendid time at the home and I feel she will now get well.

Monday 11:

Will Mary much better.

Busy at office. Getting out delinquent list. A very long one.

Tuesday 12:

Said mass with Sundays, at home. Office got out delinquent list. Lincoln's Birthday. Closed office in P.M.

Outlined letter to Joseph Fielding Smith.

Wednesday 13:

Weather greatly modified.

Health improving.

Busying at office.
Monday 18:
 Resume at office during Sat.
 Wife Mary still had first but
 improving.
 Getting lines up for drilling
 operations on Rock Creek structure.
 Learn that Deputy man has been
 installed at Virgin, and Robinett
 was badly hurt.
 Also getting stock campaign going
 on Ensign Oil Co.

Tuesday 19:
 Getting off cards for prospectors.
 Purchasing Ensign Oil Co. stock.

Wednesday 20:
 Mrs. Chealey from Virgin came
 in to get the White Account at
 Virgin. Her husband is now drilling
 for Tapley at Chafton.
 Writing on campaign to sell
 Ensign Oil Co. stock.

Thursday 21:
 Wellington's Birthday. Slept late.
 Went up cleaning up.

February 19: 29.

Saturday 23:
 Getting out letters to engineers
 of Ensign Oil Co.
 Snowing.

Sunday 24:
 Warm and fair.
 Wife Mary had new attack lasting
 all day and night. Administered
 Morphine with little effect.
 Grandma White arrived last night
 from Los Angeles. She, Robert
 Wells and family, dined with us
 today.

Monday 25:
 Received promised money today, but
 failed - says tomorrow and
 heavy rainstorm during night.
 Writing on financing of company.
 Wife Mary in bad shape. See her
 anotherHope to return the favor.

Tuesday 26:
 Close and clean up.
 Writing on finances.
 Took soap, Twilight Wells.

February 12 1839.

Wednesday 7th:

Snow fell during night; quite heavy.
Day marked with little brightness, snow, and lamplight.

Joseph Woolley, in office today and
affirmed the constitution related to
himself and Pres. Smith about
the non-monogamous polygamy, whose laws
should respect a great perfection
than many I. O. S. who was not living the
full law.

Thursday 8th:

Clear and colder.
Work on financing of Company.

Friday 9th, 1st:

Knowing facts of day. Prepared
during night.

Work on financing of

Company.

March 19 1839.

Alone and Melvin Johnston spoke
very positively of his being chosen by
the Lord to set the Church in order
as outlined in the 85 here. P.T. Came
in to appear to begin immoral faith and
gambling and is absolutely clean.
I am yet unconcerned of the execu-
tion, and am trying to keep an
open mind on the subject. If
the Lord has chosen him, I shall have
my full support. For me it is the
judgment of God on nothing, and I
am trying to get the light and hold
fast to it.

Our pastor dreamed that Pres. Heber
J. Grant died during the coming
April Conference and was as surprised with the dream as believe
of future events.

O Lord, harken, I pray thee, the time
of that thy people will know where
to follow and what to do to get back
into thy confidence. Take away the
refuge of lies and disclaim the
Covenant of death and hell, that Zion
may begin to grow and prosper and
above coming mortality.

John T. Clark
Monday 4:
Attended Inaugural exercises of United States over the ladies from Washington.
Heard terrific proceedings, the first I have witnessed. A most wonderful experience.
Weather greatly modified.

Tuesday 5:
Regular Spring thaw. Streets and hill filled with water.
Washing got up from Diamond.
Snow is deep on hill and upper location.

Wednesday 6:
Director meeting. Second week.
• Getting out reports and unifying finances.

Thursday 7:
Get building off for Diamond. Getting out assessment notice, letter to stockholders.
Very wet.

Friday 8:
Wife Mary having bad spells again.
Start for poster part for Diamond at 5.

Saturday 9:
Wife Mary as much worn out for two to C. D. S. Hospital. Dr. frown on operation. Says she cannot stand frequent situations much longer. Operation may not be, but necessarily remove. Am not convinced. We will ask for God's help.
Setting out with @27 to Stakesbaker.
Riding back to old camp after visit, and visited for Mrs. Stewart at Rockford who leaves for New York to-morrow.
Incredible fog to get car up Diamond Canyon.

Sunday 10:
Took frost Clark, Allen, Nelson, and P. C. Kristal to hospital to administer to wife Mary. They made definite and glorious promises for return to health without operation.
We went down to decorate the house for dedication this Sunday to the Lord S. C. J. P. Also administered to Clyde Nelson's child.
Thursday 14:
Wife Mary, steady improving. Thanks to Dr. Smith. Still at Hospital.
Working on land matter and finances.
Dad took Mrs. Williamson to Diamond on Tuesday. Left her at Dr. Hayes. Creed sent sold my car.
Attended meeting with some of the boys at Better Beaks S.S.

Friday 15:
Work tonight and on Corporation matter. Remit threatened. Working on same.

Saturday 16:
Spent most day with Attorney trying to fix up Patent matter.
Beautiful day.

Sunday 17:
Rode out. Roy called for fun.
Took boat team. Aunt Sarah, Ellis, Pearson stopped in for few.

Monday 18:
Sent No. to W. O. Earls at Ellin Texas, advise money to be used by him in regarding in getting oil lease for me. Dr. K. furnished back of deal at balance.

Tuesday 19:
Beautiful day. Cleaners started on 17th by galle.

Wednesday 20:
Parked job in from camp.
Reported roads impossible. Walked 9 miles from camp to戊. Got remedy out of well. OK. New money with canyon.

Thursday 21:
Finance & getting selling firm to go back.

Friday 30:

Saturday 23:
Henry Arrives home during night and practically all day.
Writing on Rent. Car of the Swengel Fuel Co. was placed in Advisory Board. Mr. Hayes present. He is the inventor of the most successful process. He was much impressed with the Company's future.

Sunday 24:
Wife Ellis decided for a moment to go to San Francisco & left on 12:30 train. She is a wonder.

Monday 25:
Met with Director of Swengel Fuel Co. S.A.M. Joseph R. Murdock, at Advisory Board. He is building over with enthusiasm. We raised 1000% of Hay's 1st installment.

Writing on finances.

Tuesday 26:
Rainy weather.

March 1929.

their Diamond Falls lease without payment of money.

Saturday 29:
Get Rock and Tom to go off for two days to survey White Plains and to Arizona to talk Clause, Billings and Billings permits, which have been issued.

Giving considerable attention to this permit matter, endeavor to save the Company's title.

Sunday 30:
Spent day at home enjoying Easter atmosphere.

Monday Apr 1st:
Went to Lots Rock & Pears. Respond to our bid out of Diamond Falls into Tangle. We bought over the two rooms. They will occupy, giving me room for let. Writing on financial matters.
Thursday 4:
Somewhat Improve. Stung by Ward off by tablet attack of Flu or something.
Cotling returned from East.
Wife Ellis arrived from San Francisco on 2:50 PM train.
A general abundance of presents for the children—cooking and household both for one.
Began sneezing during night.
Saw that Wells College had offered Ellis & Deborah & I free room &. If so could be persuaded to remain for another year.
Also, Anne has been offered a place at Princeton, if Cal. still stays. The kids are making a pretty good record.

Friday 5:
Conference. One of the greatest acceptances. The children all well.
Tuesday 9:
Lizard. Fell about 9 inches during night. Arriving from Hill, to get a loan.

Saturday 6:
Spent nearly all day. Hilling came to office. Wife got back from Mt. Zion on stage. Met her.

Sunday 7:
Attended conference at home via radio. Pleasant day.

Monday 8:
Rat fishing off for Diamond.
Took cousin, Robert, Flaherty, Clayton, and wife Ellis, Mother, and Aunt Ellis to see Paramount Melody at Paramount.

Tuesday 9:
Conference with Mr. Morgan on spring valley oil lands for energy, Oct. 10.
April 1920.

Having old room remodeled for Engt. Dept.

Thursday 11:

Writing on Wyoming stuff and

Commenced Oil Permit

Friday 12:

Held meeting with O.C. Co.

directions and ESPN and Oil Co. getting

authorization to take on new lands

in Wyoming. The Government went

out of the way in attempting to

split all people of their vested rights

in Oil. They permit, sure thrown

a bombshell into our camp, and

we are doing all possible to

recover from the shock.

Saturday 13:

Returned Simon Emerson as

an Attorney on land matters.

Draft letters to oil on Wyoming

lands. Put oil drilling Board

soon to be vacated by Government.

To drills in Gunsight Valley located

on East. beaches.

Wednesday 14:

Beautiful weather.

Out to look for blue lands to rent

in Hope they occupy it.

Attended S.S. A. Yeal. One

invited to occupy seat on the stand

while witnessing objections of Mr.

Joseph Fielding Smith.

Monday 18:

Labor day. Let girls off 1/2 day.

Worked on garden at home.

Writing on oil lands matter.

Building started for Green family.

after work.

Tuesday 16:

Negotiating with Rockefeller

for sale of Refinery. He wired me

from W. George. Also getting

paid out of Wyoming funds.

Wednesday 17:

Received authority from Goverm.

To begin drilling on Wyoming

Land at Brigham Young Spring.

Working on land matters.
Thursday 18
Painted some
Writing on Wyoming letter

Saturday 20:
Rained all day yesterday.
Clear and cool today.
Writing on Wyoming letter.

A third of the men of the earth will be slain! What cataclysmic scenes will follow! Men will cry for the mountains to fall upon them to hide the scene from their eyes and to end their sufferings! We are crying peace but there shall be no peace until wickedness ceases! War! War!!

Awful War is coming to destroy all nations, get out of debt, but what capital you can and where it will be soft. Pounds of good stuff a year ahead—two years if possible. Stand in holy places and sense the bond. This is the only salvation. The world will stay the landed and rested until our first direction—this fellow world. The more righteous will come to Israel for refuge. The nations must repent or they will be destroyed. God will plead one "righteous and holy" to all the church in order and lead his people out of bondage. But war will stagnate and go down. Only the righteous call upon. God
April 19, 1927.

Sunday 27.

Had Mrs. Annie Rick Greenwood for dinner, a friend of wife Ellis. She is an entertaining soul.

Attended S.S. in University Ward with wife Ellis and family.

Monday 24.

Rainy and cold.

Employed Rick @ $4 per hour to help get home in shape at 12:45. Tell all.

Ordered 17 3/8 ft. 3/4" Manila Helving Cable @ 20¢ # wt. 1.9 # to Fort Seward Res. - F.O.R. R. 17, 100.

Tuesday 23.

Raining all day.

 Held meeting of Board of Ensign, Art Co. and took over office and Rumi at Lyman, Wyo.

Wednesday 24.

Raining all day.

Took our permit for structure on Alkaline flats near the Fort.


Writing on Ensign & Diamond Art.
April 19, 1929,

Saturday 27:
Sent R. E. Brown of Grantsville to Willard Field to commence work and well.
Left for Virginia and St. George 3 p.m.

Sunday 28:
Made Blaine 10 p.m.

Monday 29:
Left St. George 8:45 a.m.
Arrived Eureka 1:45 p.m. Pleasant trip. Some snow.
Travelled 74.7 miles.

Tuesday 30:
Consulting with R. E. Brown.

May 19, 1929

Wednesday:
Slept and dined off for well.

Thursday:
Working on finances. Warm and settled weather.

Friday:
Consulting with Brown.

Saw that Don had undergone operation for hernia in Los Angeles.
Reporting on improving.

Ruth and Mrs. H. St. George.

Working on finances for Brown.

Told off for well.

Don had undergone operation for hernia in Los Angeles.
Reporting on improving.

Ruth and Mrs. H. St. George.

Working on finances for Brown.

Consulting with Brown.

Working on finances for Brown.

Consulting with Brown.

Consulting with Brown.

Consulting with Brown.
Saturday 4:
Busy at office most of day.

Sunday 5:
Summing, coming and term
pling. Had to work fire in house
all day.
Had stuffy family luncheon at Yale
time.

Wife Ellis trying to sell her house
and personal items on Yale, with a
view to get in smaller place
and save some expense. The tasks
will be accomplished.

Monday 6:
Got off chauffeur in nem.
Case. Had tea with Reed and his
partner, matter of sale of Bixey
at Union.
Sent letters to prospect at Tolle
and Grantville - all too.

Tuesday 7:
Spent most of day confering with
Wilson and Nick regarding log
holdings with a view to con

Wednesday 8:
Spent day considering Wynn's
lands with DeMee and Wilmer.
Rode horse came in at 3 A.M.
from Alkali Dome.
Had conference with Isern C.
Woodley on vital hygiene matters

Thursday 9:
Working on Ensay, Oil Wats.
Woodley wants to take stock of Co.
and amalgamate it with
Wilson & Johnson.
Give Standrock job - no from
Oklahoma with host dinner
Johnson.

Friday 10:
Working with Woodley and
Wyoming staff.

Saturday 11:
Heard from Bellamy and
Decum and stuff. Ordered
Standrock to go to Duncan by
morning.
Working on Wyoming stuff.
30 April 1991

Brian C. Hales
3112 E. Tanglewood
Layton, UT 84040

Dear Brother Hales:

In response to your recent request for a transcription of a line in the 14 May 1929 entry of Joseph W. Musser's diary, the line reads, "in his friendship and the Lord's blessing."

Sincerely,

Ronald O. Barney
Archivist, Sr.
Sunday 15:
Attended Mothers Day feature at Yale Ward S.S. and heard nothing of the program given by infants in a large and enraptured congregation of women and men.
Took Ruth & Dutta for ride also the Yule kids.

Monday 15:
Stock sale date
Belling came in from
Diamond
Mrs. Steinbrook and told us we
left yesterday for camp.

Tuesday 14:
Wife & Bells on Radio tuning to KLL

June 15:
Getting ready to have fun for camp tomorrow

Vital Points to be Considered:
  Patricia
  Gerald
  Family tree - Britain - Israel
  Rich in Kingdom & Church
  Humble
  Wise

Wednesday 15:
Working on finances.

Thursday 16:
Left for Spring Valley 7 A.M.
with N.C. Morgan, Billie Cunningham
Buckholt driving in his car.
Inspected land at Spring Valley and
entertained Bill at Spring Valley house.

Friday 17:
Getting ready for pitching on
next Tuesday in Diamond Fall.

Announcement was made that
Infield has been awarded at
Achilles Jack at Mills College, San
Francisco, Cal. This is wonderful.
Job doesn’t pay much but the thoughts

In his friendship and the Lord’s blessing.
Saturday, 18:
Going for pudding on at Diamond Fork on Tuesday.
Met Brother in my home from Utah and took up new deal
with him.

Sunday 19:
Glent day at home with folks at Yale and at Farming.

Monday 20:
Next day preparing for
to Diamond Well tomorrow.
Visit with President and Mr. Loom to Farmington to have
them married. President attended
the ceremony. Blanche Steward
accompanied me.

Tuesday 21:
Left for Diamond Well at 8:30 P.M.
Dinner at Rodger's home. Left.
Jo. H. Maxwell, Farm and
daughter Josephine.
Grand Camp in fine order.
Departed at 11 o'clock about
1000 PM. 21st, 46.

+ + +

Picture of scene.
About 50 people present.
All went off without much
Buckbuck explained the geology and
drilling operations.
Everything seemed confused with this situation.  It looks like
success now.

Wednesday 22:
Working on news paper items, letters
to stockholders and financial.

Weekly Board Meeting. Toured Feb. 22.
17. Also met with Barnwell,
to accept his letter of Virgin. D. Dow
C. Franklin, Los Angeles, upon written
promise of Franklin to spend some
money and place perfect on paying
basis.

Thursday 23:
Very Warm.

Writing on finance.

Letter to Stockholders list. # 23.

C. A. Ross article.
Friday 24:
Sent Bucknich to Laramie to
inspect cont'd.
76 ft. Fishing for Bailer. Well
careening. Boy feeling fine.

Saturday 25:
Bailing went to Elkhorn fer
some 15½" casing, etc. Casing Condition
of Well. Would Authority it seem,
Consulted with Brown about
จำหนาย์, stuff. Also Texas
Perforator Co., in Abhi Dome,
Also Halmun in Fort Smith
land. Also Bucknich in various
locations.
Get Halters letters on
work.
Day dark, cloudy, and thundering
storm.
300 people fishing main along building
front for Foster Dome, natural.
Gas. A fearful noise and
commination.

Sunday 26:
Snowed. My coal. Took Ruth to Ruth
May 19 29.

associate will win top the grade triumphant, because nothing com-
plete that kind of integrity, not the
will one himself.

Wednesday 29.

Getting letters out to stockholders,
and stuffing in stock. Also subscrib-
for Dell Wall Mining Legal News.
Consulting with lawyer on affidavit
for Dept. of Interior.

Thursday 30.

Decoration Day. Everybody
putting flowers on graves. Chimney-
units fine one. This has been and each
year. The thing seems to be that the
dead come back with their packing
cases and each year, and they
watching funeral people marched,
place flowers on the grave and have
to have a good time. The flowers
have commercialized the day. They put
the flowers which are placed on the
graves, Thiers come along and
pull them and sell them new when
they are again placed on graves and

May 19 29

laid to rest of in and said.

What a pagan mockery! Why
We speak one day, in 305, to remember
the dead? Why not remember them
ever for their good deeds and
see them active and useful at all
times, rather than dead in con-
controlled lands? The Cemetery &
flowers on their own estate
hedges? Custom is to remove
each 10th of a year and them.

"by the flowers on decoration day."
They will always belong to us
many. "by its decoration day I find
that we the sun and substance of
its this affair. We do it today
because they did it a thousand
years ago. No peace. No that.
"No, no one-land it was a
custom and that ends this
agreement.

Friday 31.

Milton graduated from the D.A.
College. Attended proceedings.
My 9th time to graduate from high
school.
Saturday 4:
Boys report having hard time fighting grass. Hole down 100 ft. Worked at home in a.m. fixing water system.

Sunday 5:
Day with my heddie.

Monday 6:
Milton began work for West Glebe Club $100 =

Tuesday 7:
Shut day with Son L. Francis, Mr. W. C. Barton, A. W. Polonette, Cherry & Bischofberger, getting Virgil all cleaned up. Looks more as if something is doing. They have ordered a car load of supplies for the field.

Wednesday 8:
Billed and sent Starnbrough Cameron, the letter for his car which was not finished and Marchall took him back with.
June 1929.

Saturday 8:
Due Stetson Carson on for his car. Belling informed that Children and Taylor lost theme. We used Old Place of Ennis, Oklahoma to come out with food dinner.

Sunday 9:
Attended E.W. A. Conference with wife Edie, Milton, Samuel, in morning at Tullahoma.
Had Mr. Greenwood, Rellie Olea, Gramma left thursday to dinner.

Monday 10:
Bundling money for payroll. Food dinner Taylor came in for his salary. He quit.

Tuesday 11:
Had Conference with Nichols of Security Commission. on Ennis. Carl Co. W.T. Morgan accompanied me.

June 1929.

Took folks to Ogden where we met daughter Edie on 6:30 P.M. train, from San Francisco, Mills College. She come to visit. Tells for wonderful girl.

Wednesday 12:
Belling reported late at Danville (No. 2, Burchfield) down 77.5 ft. with good showing of oil at 735. Took off to day. Working with Morgan and report of Engr. Co. to Securities Commission.
Last few days very cool. Rain on Monday. Today warming up.

Thursday 13:
Burchfield returned from Wyoming on Engr. Co. business.

Friday 14:
Daughter Ruth was visiting in City Creek near Mingus. Gave about 9:30 P.M. studying bird life etc. when she was instantly attacked by a friend in human
In the struggle, she was frightfully<br>burned, blinded, and thrown into the<br>pouring stream to drown. The<br>defender fought her. The burying fell<br>out of the stream up a steep embank-<br>ment while she recovered, and was<br>saved by a Mr. Washington. In<br>conscience, she was taken to the<br>Emergency Hospital, and upon<br>regaining her senses, told the experi-<br>ence and a search was being made for<br>the friend. She will return.<br>It was a most distressing ex-<br>perience. O God, why did such<br>a sweet, pure, gentle, modest and<br>grand spirit have to fare through such<br>an experience? She is among the<br>charmed daughters. Her every act has<br>been in harmony with thy design.<br>Oh, mortal life can be--oh, so per-<br>fect! Then why such an<br>outrage? I know dear Lord that<br>they are just. I will trust thee in all things. Better in thy<br>daughters. She was only learned to<br>me. And yet, Oh how we lost her<br>and cherish her presence with us.
ATTACKS SALT LAKE CITY.

Bertha Musser
Over Head, He
Water in City

Canyon Victims
Degen Tea
Bertha Musser Struck Over Head, Held Under Water in City Creek

Degenerate Leap on S. L. Teacher as She Takes Hike in Canyon

MURDER ATTEMPTED

Clothing of Victim Torn to Shreds

Every available police officer in searching the city for degenerate who attempted to assault and murder Miss Bertha Musser, 24, daughter of Mrs. and Mr. J. W. Musser of the Kanalping apartments and a teacher at the Hamilton school, in City Creek, canyon, about 8:46 o'clock, Friday morning.

The girl was studying botany and bird-life and had strolled Almstrov Memory by the creek when a man leaped upon her, struck her over the head, attempted to gag her, and then dragged her several yards to the creek, where she held her head under the water until the believed she was drowned.

TAKEN TO HOSPITAL

John Worthington, of the Lindon hotel, saw the girl lying unconscious by the creek bank about 10:30 o'clock. He realized the situation at once and notified Robert S. Slater of the park department, who took the girl to the emergency hospital in his truck and gave the alarm to the police.

Later, when the girl regained consciousness, she furnished the following description of her assailant:

A man of about 24 years of age, dark complexion, 5 feet 6 inches in height. She said he wore a blue suit, a light-colored, soft shirt, and a felt hat.

"I believe he will have teeth marks on his fingers," said the girl. "I bit him as hard as I could. The cold water was terrible. No one knows how much water they can drink until they have to."

SUFFERS BRUISES

According to physicians, the girl suffered a laceration on the forehead which required a stitch, a gash, and severe bruises about her legs and body. They said that the cold water in which she lay for some time did her the most harm.

"Bertha left home about 9:15 o'clock," said Mrs. Musser. "I had asked her if she did not think it was dangerous to walk alone, but she said there was nothing to fear in Salt Lake City.

"She was a great lover of nature."

(Continued on page 3)'
Verse 18:
He said, "We do thank thee, O Lord, for her deliverance and we pray that her body and spirit—her soul—may be completely healed, and to the shall he give the honor and glory forever.
Amen.

Saturday 15.
The new drillers arrived from Oklahoma. Ole Hardon and "wkleen Fishi. Riddle came in and took them out.
Sent Berclick to Pickering to meet Mr. Hanks of Midland Counties Com. to show him our land at Alkali Dism. for Energy Oil Co.

Dear Father, delayed supplements this morning and during day. She plans a reception that we remember. I am beginning to realize the well is more of heaven than of earth. She is almost whole divine. That is only enough matter in her to keep her on this earth. God be thanked for her.
Jas. C. Howard. Blessed for this.
Monday 16:
Tremendous rain accompanied by high wind storms, doing considerable damage, but more good.
Spent day with Ruth and Bertha, the latter improving wonderfully under the loving blessings of Father.
Talking to making up her "Memory" book.

Tuesday 17:
Bertha greatly improved and cheerful. Negotiating with Brown for the acres at Spring Valley surrounded by pines.

Wednesday 18:
Visited this morning carried notice of burial today of Bertha Mother. She died and said "Mercy," it caused the Dutch to mistake happen to annoy those who are most sensitive to such.

Thursday 19:
Held Board meeting with Ensign O & Co. to plan formal resolutions.
Chatted with Buckhich about of Virginia plant, taken May 1928.

Friday 20:
Saw Buckhich at Beaumont. Reported getting $12.75 "Covering" at 3 3/4% "Need Cover.
Got accounts to sell stock on Ensign O & C. Regular time.
June 1929.

Had birthday party at Aunt Mame's at Farem. Aunt: Ruth, Mather, Marjorie, Mary, Nora, and Mabel. Mrs. Nanci, Mrs. Nellie, Mrs. Ellis, Mr. Josephine, and Louie. Also Misses Mary and Ellis, Rose, Lily, Milton, and Sam and 5 grand-children.

Had most enjoyable time. Strawberries and ice cream take jewels.

Union Pacific "old timers" reunion convention in Salt Lake today with enormous crowds. Very warm.

Saturday 27:
Ordered Car of coal for Diamond.
Closed up contact with Geo. Munn for No. acre plot at Spring Valley, Wyo. Two small wells in land. 14% Oil.
Left 3 P.M. with Will Elwood and all the "kids" for Bear Lake, Perry. Ideal Beach Camp. 7 P.M. 1 20 miles.

Sunday 23:
Katherina spent morning swimming and getting info. 7.30 P.M. Home by way Randolph, Emond, Custer, 12. Alt. 5000. Miles 4. 6 P.M. Very enjoyable time, and probably the last of such a trip where all four children will be together, for at least some time to come. Both Ellis contemplating marriage and Washington and Joe are征求 for Mills College.

June 18:
Saw on Mountain peak at Bear Lake. In fact a detour near the divide was necessary, an age of deep snow drift on the lake side of the divide over Logan Canyon.

Monday 24:
Tamar returned to office after week's vacation, getting married. Retailing best. Truck down for repairs.
Working on Ensign Oil Co. matter.

Tuesday 25:
Working on finances of O.D.C.
June 19 1929.

[Handwritten text not legible]

Thursday 27:

Friday 28:
Left with Rushick and Stowell at 7 A.M. for Alkali Dome via Blue Ridge, Boston Pass. Arrived at Denver about 3 P.M. Rode down 38 miles to the 3000 ft. Well with Jerry. Wells of the old 11 acres. Well with Jerry and old wells at the site. 8 miles to the South, and outlook on land in 1912. For the good roads and of good things. 50 miles for town and 15.5 miles for town and 15.5 miles for town. 5 miles for town and 15 miles for town.
June 19, 1929.

Had long talk with Thos. A. James
invited him in with me.
Flew well undisturbed.

Saturday 29.

Left Kansas Springs 7:10 A.M.
arriving in Salt Lake, via Provo.
1:30 P.M.
Rushing in the cars for
Canning for Diamond Well.

Near Provo, saw Ammer’s Monument.
Estimating Ammer passed this July
12, 1847. He took them 12 days
to reach Salt Lake Valley to drive
on Mt. We made it by 9 and
3:15 and 26 minutes. All left
Can much in less than
instead of 288 hours which it
took前期.

Sunday 30.

Went to Diamond Well 6 A.M.
Bore coming well for water shut-off
at 383 ft. 12 1/2” coming. Took
wife Ellis and family.
Friday 5:
Bertha left with Dr. Hopkins, and family for Los Angeles via Santa Fe for vacation trip.

Took up Spanish & Barrick to Dambord. Found coming party as it was being pulled (171/2) ft. lengths on well.

Spanish read with machine and claims this last center to 139' ft. Still hoping to make formation shot off in alt. To 2 ft.

Saturday 6:
Ponded at 9 A.M. at 137' ft. Left at 5 P.M. with daughter Ellis, Ethel - Jan. Martin, Francis A. and Frank Kicham for San Gabriel Peak. Went 14.7 miles to Camp at 11 P.M. with flash lights. Crossed along trail obliterated by snow, so as to make it very difficult to follow. After it was of hiding, who was all in, and I dropped my end was gone, I made a large fire and watched the glow of the rising sun. The mountains were magnificent, birds and

Traf at 6:30 A.M. Heading camp at 8:15 ready for a review.
Texture & Roger fell out at the foot of the high ridge at 43 foot hill. They will give out and they hit the trail. Milton and Frank made the summit. They were certainly all in when they got back. It was a great trip and one I intend to repeat and finish.

Reached home 1:30 P.M. Sunday.

Spent balance day resting and writing with family.

Monday 8:
Working on finances. Enjoyed day.

Conference with J. S. F. M. Claxton.

Salesmen:

Tuesday 9:
Daughter Ellis (19) married to
Frances Robinson Kicham, by
Rev. Mr. W. C. Ray, ace. Still taking pictures.

Born Felctum Aug. 23, 1904.
July 19, 1929

Wednesday 10:
Board meeting of Foreign Oil Co.
Creek authorized to proceed with Ad. campaign till 8:00.
Thursday evening came.

Thursday 11:
Working on finances.
Attended funeral of son of Annie & Jean Spencer, who died in Idaho, and was laid to Will Creek for burial.
Family reminiscences after service. Wire to Hill for Idaho.

Friday 12:
Wrote letters. Arranged finances. Arranged a surprise for Will.

Sunday 13:
Writing on finance at office.
Attended family Sunday at farm. Eating dessert, almonds.
July 19 29.

Sunday 14.
Indulged in unusual leisure by staying home all day reading and persecuting all heat.
Sailed left for Brighton with one of neighbor family for few days outing.

Monday 15.

Tuesday 16.
Sent Mr. S. Penn to ascertain to inspect Mr. Sitting Marshall and coming.
Working on advertising matter.
Dinner evening at Sagamore with farm family and Pikes Valley Relatives. But few present.
5 to 7 P.M. heavy rain return in Salt Lake zone as far north as Sagamore.
Saturday 73
Washing one ton of wheat to be sold in Elgin.
Welded. Well 300 ft. yesterday noon. Water in bore. Found some
which says he improved.

Sunday 71
Sick at Yale.
two Ruth and Ivan kids for

But Miss Susan Adams. of
DeKalb, Ill. 322 College Ave.
old friend. Columbia U. Y. University.
Churn of girl Alice. Found Alice and
wife and children for long time ago.

Monday 73
Answering inquiries on Emery.
Art from full page Ad in Telindur.
Yesterday. Some money came in. Also arranged for England.
Diamond Drill Machine for
an upcoming undertaking.
Helped to settle family difficulty.
in home of H.C. Kimball.

Blanching, which caused my frame
to tremble, with the force thereof. Mrs.
Kimball felt better. She is
amended concerning joint Mass.

Tuesday 73
My long at official on Emerg.
Art matter. Also getting ready
for Birthday dinner for Wife
Ellis's 25th year. On 25th year.

Wednesday 74
Pioneer Day. Celebrated 50th
anniversary of my dear wife.
Mrs. Kimball. She has proven a woman
in the world, and a woman
may would I must found to
have a companion.
We held "friend house" and most
understanding it was a holiday
and frightfully hot. About fifty
people called in to extend
greetings. It was a very pleasant
occasion.

Thursday 75
Patrick reached home from
July 1929.

Commission with Eggleston for use of his drilling outfit in our Wyoming fields.

Mr. Challen & Richardson went to Rock Springs to sell stock.

Working on finances of Empire Oil Co.

Friday 26:

Burtch's birthday. Celebrated at home. Then the blessings of the land all appear to be gaining ground. Mother, Ethel and Alice Criswell were present.

Working on finances of Empire Oil Co. Plan cutting 3,000 ft.

Saturday 27

Burtch and Eggleston left for Big Spring, Wyo., to inspect drilling outfit.

Burtch returned from California trip yesterday.

Went to Ogden for P.M. with ad for Ogden Standard.

Sunday 28:

Went to Diamond Well and took steam bath, 9:00 a.m. and making favorable time.

Monday 29:

At Ogden. Mr. Challen arranging to go back to Evanston to sell stock.

Applied for and was examined for $5,000 life insurance by New York Life. Dr. said O.K.

Sam and his chum Bauers gave 5 (or 6) act show at home, charging 50 cents admission. I attended.

Joe jinxed in his French Studies with 13. He did good work.

Tuesday 30:

Burtch got back last night from Big Spring. Having him work on Exp. Report.

Following letters for Empire Oil Co. Miss Shears.

Wednesday 31:

Went to Ogden for lunch with Mr. Smith & Miss Shears.
August 1929

Married. They are at two beds with a new toy.
Working on finances.

Thursday Aug 1
Working on finances.
Hale, a new driller came down from Wyoming to take Portland's place.

Friday 7th
Sent Hale up. Rockwell reports says both worked on by recent storms another useless hole giving troubles.

Saturday 9th
Got off 600 feet on Ensign act to.
Took Ruth & Alice Cent. to spend a week for her health.
Wife May went to Mesilla with Judge F. Mirumford for two day's visit.

Sunday 10th
Spent day at home reading Church History around the 1835 record which.

August 1929

Attended on finances and otherwise. When I think of his day and his struggle and compare the same with present day conditions, I am lead to wonder how we as a people actually stand with the Lord. We are not treating our neighbors as ourselves. Far from it. Each man for himself. This seems to be our policy. He seems to be no charity, no humanity. The poor are tortured on and the rich live in the pride of their estate and the poor live bitterness in their state. It would seem one need not stand nor be necessary, to root the Church in order.

Monday 5th
Held Sunday Meetings of Ensign T.G. and of Diamond
Aug. 1929

of stocks for Ensign and a
Council Point and another
Agreement for Diamond Co. to
Getting new sales literature for
Ensign Co. etc.

Tuesday 6:
Get Nellie off. Get printing
started for new Ensign. Get stock
cake. start two homes in evening.
Reading Church History, of time in
1836 when the English and other leaders
were receiving accountsings before
dedication of the temple at Kirtland.
Show a time of spiritual facts:
Reign, Tamer, lost and
saneity. Oh, how vast the
power of those blessings now. Turned
up all the sleeves and closed against
me.

Wednesday 7:
Working on Ensign Co.
Literature.

Thursday 8:
Working on finances of Ensign

August 1929

Friday 9:
Went to Enniston, Wyo. to get
beef planted on new financial
plan. Several people interested.

Saturday 10:
Returned to office and cleaned
up desk.
Went to Paris Creek in evening
to spend evening with Ruth. Stayed
for the night.

Sunday 11:
Finished 3 Vol. Church History
and started on 4th. Could not
realize a history could be so in-
teresting.
Came to City and took Amy, Paul
and Miss Budworth and to Cond
Creek to see Ruth. Alto dinner
there, returning to City at night.

Monday 13:
Working had at office on
Ensign Co. Literature.
Ordered 1000 sp. shipping cards
then S. Lake Hotel.
August 1929

Tuesday 13:
Being at office on business
for Oct 16.
Took Samuel and Joe to see
"Thunder" Lee Chang, at Union.
A most excellent show.
Belling phone line still worked,
and need sand line.
Extremely hot.

Wednesday 14:
Asimoff came in on way home
to Long Beach and discussed going
into Wyoming to work on
production.
Accompanied to send Bursick and
Spanoff to do some work in Spring
Valley field - testing for oil.

Thursday 15:
Sent Bursick and Spanoff into
Spring Valley to locate drilling
places with radio compass.

Friday 16:
Dell and Della somewhat ill.
Put about letters in mail
for envoy and to after money.

Saturday 17:
Being at office.
Went to Pine Creek in evening
and back Ruth home to Farm.
Quite a storm.

Opening ceremonies of National
Fire entry into field took place
beginning at 7:30 P.M. at
Springfield, R.C.

Sunday 18:
Took family, Altho, Joe, Louisa,
and Dave to Cascades to Camp Clark's,
and Uncle Rae, Ann and the girls
to Diamond Well. Had Red 100 enemy
and were drilling at 6th 10 1/2 ft.
Soon after we left Canyon.
Cloud burst played havoc with kneck.
We gathered tail end of it going out
of town.
August 17, 1929.

Monday 19.
Steadwork ceased down and reported all O.K.
Conference with Bushnell and Sproul re Wyoming Properties.
Also the Morgan and Himan firm of Phoenix.

Tuesday 20.
Had Sproul down explaining firm dealings to N. B. Morgan. He wants to get in and work with us.
Entertained Joe Thompson, his friend, Jesse Lewis, and Austin Richmond. Had dinner after work and at Pantages, a splendid time.
A most unusual electrical storm during night, considerable rain and much thunder.

Wednesday 21.
Talked with Ellis to fly. Talk at noon to get home. Left next morning in affairs of Company.

August 19, 1929.

Thursday 22.
Deadly Hot.
Conference with Sproul on radio machine.
Confirmed A & N in mail.
Starting work cleaning the ball to my farm family.

Friday 23.
A hard day in office working on finances of the two companies.
A great job— if we don't break it.
Bushnell went to Golden Summit on geological work.

Saturday 24.
McSproul and I agreed to make effort to finance form on 50-50 basis. I sent A & N of Concessions.
Took wife Ellen and family to Slim— "Chains burned."

Sunday 25.
A good day pleasantly at home.
With Company, had fruit. Clark and
August 1929.

Rum & wine girl May, who has been replaced by a nurse.

Keeps house, full, but not overly.

Monday 26:
Renewed visits to Diamond and took the steamboat.

Sent hotel bills letters for Diamond Oil prospect.

Spent part of day at Liberty Park with Sam and Edith, getting away from office awhile.

Tuesday 27:
Received report well 890 ft.

Stopped to shut off water.

Discussed Spangh matter with several people & Spangh.

Took Ruth to Shattuck.

Wednesday 28:
Busy at office.

Thursday 29:

Held Board meeting of Diamond Oil Co. and spurred on AT & S.

Discussed advisability of pleading.

Friday 30:

Rabbing Case down from Diamond, & reports still trying to shut off water.

Need a truck.

Went to Ogden - took Shattuck to see some of our board holders.

Friedman, had.

Saturday 31:

Busy at office.

Arranged to leave for Wyoming tomorrow with Shattuck and Spangh.
September 19, 1879.

Sunday:
Met Skinner from Virgin who has lost interest of Francis in our Refinery. Offered to recommend a new lease to him or sale of property for $30,000.
Left with Terchick at 10:30
Finished up at Ogden and made Rich Springs, Tygs, and oil investigating teams.

Monday 3:
Visited Salt Creek and Tim Pat Dome, passing by Fulchacker and Union Finder, stopping at Cooper for night. Quit a fairly storm at night.
Met brother Tull at Cooper, and spent part of evening with him.
The oil lands around, Refinery, and town of Cooper were relativly to me, as were also the railroad of 1,700 miles at Salt Creek, belonging in the main to the Mid-West Oil & Ref. I remember now I could not purchase their stock about 10 years ago or like A.
September 19 29.

The only two times in Wyoming
up to date are 110c in Redline
and Casper, and they are oil towns
and made as a result of oil.

Tuesday 3:
Left Casper for Sanse Creek field
pressing thin, Big Muddy, Sam C.
for about 24 miles. A Carlton black
plant and Amundson's activity. We
were furnished the support of the first
if we enter.

Pumped practically all day. Very
COLD. Stayed at Casper all night.

Wednesday 4:
Ran up. Left Casper for
home. Road blocked near
Wesmiller, also in Echo Canyon.
Left Punchbowl and THIGH at
Ethan and rode in with Bass arriving
at midnight.

The trip was highly successful
satisfaction, and their oil
great potentialities in the
plane, we are perfecting.

Traveled 1400 MILES.

September 19 29.

Thursday 5.
Third day at office.
Wife Ellis sick with bad back.

Thursday 6:
Wife Ellis sick with bad back.

Wife's health during month
Wounded C. and fox Euler around
and hound for grist in forest.

Looking at home for wife Ellis.
September 19 1924.

I could not listen to her complaint, for fear of exploding. Steel, no matter how well tempered, will break under strain. I am strained to the limit. Women who prefer Alpine can hardly expect to bath in eternal sunshine. But all will come out in this world.

Saturday 9:

Lute Eddy left for Mille Collage, Calif. on 9:10 Am train. He looked wonderful and is wonderful. The first touch of love, she is responding splendidly to the affairs of life and in much confidence.

Ellie can go to meet Joe on getting settled and to help her through condition.

Start Helling off for Denver Conference with W.H. Morgan on Emory Oil matter. Preparing maps and reports to send to Washington on Petrol matter. Looking for a home for

September 19 1924.

Sunday 8:

Spent day at home. Missed Sam & F.S. I spent most of day reading Church history Vol. 3. Read of work of the Prophet Joseph Smith from Liberty Jail, Mo. and the distance popularize of that section. One could hardly imagine that in 1830, where civilization as stupidly wicked, and lukewarm people existing, and sustained and upheld, and nourished in their diabolical pennies by State and National Governments. Surely the Lord of Command withheld his hand much longer from rousing wickedness from the earth.

Wanted a nice lot of grapes off my Yale Ave. Vineer.

Monday 9:

Busy at office on financial matter. Petition of A. E. Heard 1868 A.D. 3000 - Log at $8.00 lot from 3000 - Log it $8.00 lot from Brand "D" 7 Ms. 10-20, in month 1884.
This place is very warm and the weather is hot. It is an old plantation and comfortable.

Tuesday 10:
Attended Court at Princeton to testify for H.C. Kendall whose farm is to be sold for taking hay belonging to him off his own farm. It is funny how anything goes. Had Spanish in office.

Wednesday 11:
Took a permit matter with Atty. Reiner. Took Ruth to Dr. to have stitches taken out of gums. Rode to Pensacola and brought the 
Spanish Syndicate. Arranged with Bank for temporary over draft.

Thursday 13:
Spanish matter taken up with Morgan - Spanish in court. Agreed with Mrs. Forman to turn 
her permit over to us. Monday, 13th, 9/18.

September 14th,
Talked with Simon - Settle San Francisco, about sale of Virginia property. Offered it at $7,000. Belling got to hunt for a new truck.

Weather warming up again.

Friday 13:
Sent Boshich on to well - Dr. Aivinson in charge of Belling and looking for Frank.

Selling credits until money comes in to pay bill. Letter from Collette about sign.

West to Co. Commissioners of State to look after permit and with Ed. Money then Rotary.

Saturday 14:
Selling & looking for Frank. Coffman said ready to go out tomorrow. Driving at farm. Chalk Belling got turned down on Tunk. They
September 19 1914

Sunday 15
West Collins returned from San Francisco by 11:45 P.M. train. She is feeling better.
Took Ruth back to farm for few days.
Mrs. Greenwood (Annis Lake) visited

Yesterday I picked Concord grapes from the vines and made grape jelly.
Picked one barrel of grapes 2#.

a beautiful specimen. These vines are only five years old.

Monday 16
West Collins and Stambolschick back to well. Stambolschick came in on Sept. 22 remained

Found freonist at Camp, refused.
Resigned with willing to get matter straightened out.

Returned to Friesville for night.

Tuesday 17
Arranged to buy Cher. Finch from Young brothers at $5 50 each

September 19 1914

Started to drill water well at Diamond Alt. 3 P.M. on 15th. West Collins drilled 53 ft. in his shift. West Collins drilled 8 ft.

Conference with Atty. Serious regarding action of Washington on Jim Burnet.

Ordered Car Coal
At Hunt's school fair in Yale

Dict. Samuel F.L. 1st prize on

a 3# barrel of grapes, Black Hamburg, we raised this year.

Wednesday 18
Complete purchase of Farm 168 3

Al for Wife 800

33 for logans. Took no money at present.

Discuss farm condition with
wif. Mary

Money matter extremely tight.

Wm. H. Collins returned from Diamond

Reported completion of water well 140 ft. Water stands Alt 30 ft.

Thursday 19
Worried on financial matter

of 0.15. 0.13. 0.22. 0.30
September 1929.

George- Wife Mary attended.

Friday 20:
Went to Diamond. Rain all the way nearly. Had hard time getting up the hill without chances.
Found Milling had left for Bell Lake to get Engine to pump water from Well. Jet wouldn't work. Car of coal on switch.

Work with Ellis, Mellin and Samuel to Asphalms, the first with we've made since the Pantages became the Asphalms. Good program.

Tuesday 24:
Morning to 186 "O" Ch.

Also busy at affair between times.

Took P. Montier told me today that in the nearly 30 years he has been associated with me, he had never seen a curved penny deal from me. He regarded my honesty and integrity highly and felt honored in my association.
September 1939.

Wednesday 25:
Got word from Robinson wishing me to come to Virginia and confer with Freeman. Concluded to go Wednesday.

Got applications off to Washington on warrants to Nellie, Pettus, and Clems. Had to turn around and get collaborating witnesses and signatures of Permits.

Belling got off with truck. Replied, can't be 285 and this title.

Abt. 190:

Thursday 26:
Cleaned deck up and arranged for trip to Virginia tomorrow.

Monday 23:
Hustling finances. Tiring to make life bearable.

Josephine birthday. She is a real wonder. How good she has been since going to wonderful children. She is destined to make a mark in life and the world will be known for and wide for her accomplishments.

Tuesday 24:
Belling got in for truck. Having to carry on mounted. Foot carry:
- 500 lb. 35
- 36 x 6. 33 lbs.

Get preach, pass and fumes for W. P. -- setting up!
September 1979.

Friday 27:
Left at 7 A.M. for Virginia with daughter Blanche (family) and also Suana (on back seat) giving the girls a holiday. Arrived at 8 A.M. Luncheon at Blandy's.
Had talk with Mr. Francis and Robinette about lease. Since I have sold his interest to Mr. Sims, he requests me to hold off action until some can be communicated with.
Met him again in evening at Rockville, then I stopped for the night, renting a cabin for the girls and me for myself.

Saturday 28:
Talked with Francis about Virginia lease, after which took the girls to Tim Starks, returning to Rockville at Virginia at noon, where I had further discussion with Francis about putting down a deep well.
Also took up with Chadley matter of drilling White Plains. I am now down 450 ft. Need cable, which Sims has promised to send.

[...]

Told me about putting down a deep well at Rockville, Virginia, and the lease agreement with Mr. Francis.

[...]

[...]

[...]
September 19 1875

of Cane and wild fruit, which they sold.

They had a great time.

Ran for a while by 4:30 P.M.

Left at George 6:30 P.M. on Indian

Cedar City, and the next morning.

Sunday 7th.

At 11 A.M. left for Cedar

Breaks about 9:30 A.M. A short stop

and then on to Bryce Canyon, arriving about 7:30.

Well we felt filled with awe and

wonderment. Language simply fails

to describe our feelings as we gazed

upon the wonders of that Canyon.

30. 10. 1875.
Standing and a desire to serve
him. He has thwarted the efforts
of the evil one to destroy me and has
prevented my seduction and con-
spiration of the Lord Jesus Christ and
a Patriarch in the Church. He has
planted in my heart a desire to be
served by him and to serve to see
the Gospel in its fulness perfected
and accepted by his saints, and
Now, O Lord! I pray, in the sacrament
of my soul to accept me and my
thanksgiving, and help me to be
worthy of so great blessings. I pray
that they may see me as clay in the hands
of the Potter. Punish me also necessarily, but never
leave me alone, and cause that my
punishments shall not be more
severe than I can bear. Be patient
with me in my weaknesses and
remember, O Lord, that I love thee
and want to serve thee with all my
life, glory and the purpose
of thypeace. If I could share my
Calling in the fields of this peace,
I could like to be an instrument in

to the poor and distressed, the
widows and fatherless and those
sorrows, and bring plugging strife
unto thee. I wish I might be
released of the Communion battle
now engaging my time and
effort, and devote the rest of my
life in the defence of truth and
righteousness. Lord, God Almighty,
thine is, I pray thee. Bless my
wives and Children. Those of them
who are sick—either spiritually or
physically, I pray they to heal, and
give my love among them to lead
them and in due time to bring
them back until they be clean and
true. Show me the way, dear
Lord, and then help me to walk in
it. In all things, thy will be done
and not mine. Forgive my space
I beg of thee and give me strength
wisdom and desire to enable me
to overcome them. Bless me with
the gift of faith and the spirit
of humility and cloth me with the
rags of charity, and that I
promise to继续保持 all blessings
and render all obedience thereunto.
September 1929.
Leaving Rogers about 4 P.M.;
made Payzant and took chicken dinner at 5:30, after which went 82 miles to Thetford, Johnson Hotel, where we stopped.
The birds were so full of life and 
activity, they couldn't settle down;
until I had gotten for them some red water and ice after
10 P.M. They are sweet children.

Tuesday the morning, in fact all
child, sweet, considerate, beautiful,
mindful, sensible and I lost the
first like one of my own children.
In fact I often frequently told her to
be my daughter. Prances and
smiles are gone. Full of life, wit
and energy. It has been a most
enjoyable trip for me. A much
needed change for me and also
a wonderful experience for the
children.

Monday 30,
Made at home uneventful.
Completed about 975 Miles. No
flats or other trouble. Birds last 8

October 1929.

Tuesday 1st.
At office. Sent Beedeck to
Baldwin with flat brick for
boiler and forge.
Taking up with Morgan, paper
sales.
Working on finances.

Wednesday 2nd
Beedeck reported hole down all.
10 25 P.M. Harvey home with boiler.
Will have to hire patch jack and
ap, &c. Arranged in Mrs. Redlich's
family in Stoke. Sent Beedeck out
at 11:30 to get Redlich. He came
in and took his work up.
Beedeck and I took up with W.B.
Morgan land matters &c. &c.
Settlement of Mr. Morgan's
friend.
Beautiful weather.

Thursday 3:
Set out letter to stockholders.
Beedeck left Redlich for last
night and went back this A.M.
He reported lot 10 4 2 ft. Octoling
October 19, 1929.

Taking wife to sell truck trailers with truck.
Trying to meet pay roll for last month on 5th. It's a great job—promised one doesn't return.

Tried to collect some money from Earl Wobley; he is owing one, but he in turn tried to become more—
I gave up. He is unscrupulous. His promises are all else lost the chance.
The head only can handle him.

Friday 4:
Conference. Attended 1st session.
Elleryays [?] Pratt testified the Church is being guided by Revelation and Inspiration today as much as it has ever been.

An admonition that there has never been much revelation or inspiration in the Church.

Much good advice was given. The necessity of the Pror [?] was stated.

Sunday: Went to United Church for Sunday School.

Told him off, W. S. and D. B.es and B. B. had one each.

Thursday 5:
Trying to sell trailer and truck to owner of B. L. Transportation Co. to meet pay roll. Answer on Tuesday.

Sunday 6:
Attended Conference in Taliesin in 0. 9. with W. S. and L. H. and L. A. and L. L.

At noon met Mrs. Wobley, Frances, [?] and Bowden at office when we went over statement previously made regarding Rev. John Taylor and the giving of the Revelation of 1888, Dec. 27th.

Monday 7:
Meeting at B. L. Council: B. L. went to call with pay roll.
Met with twice over Wyo. Land Office; cleared position.

Arrested for $70,000.00 a year. At
Good one for 36 in Bell Creek.
Obliged notice of intention.
October 9

Tuesday 9:

Ran hard all day.

Spent down from office on money matters.

Called upon Mr. Espee of D.C. Co. for engineering contract for Diamond structure. To submit to the Gen. in petition for ex.


t erm of time.

Also going over statement of John B. Woodley on expenses with Rev. Mr. Taylor.

Wednesday 9:

Had long talk with John B. W., about affairs in the early morning days, and his part in the Pachink getting out West of Wash. lands—Saint Creek and I working on finance.

Stanistock reported hole nearly 1500 ft. and all OK.

Stanistock reported hole nearly 1300 ft.

October 10

Wednesday 10:

Went to W.C.-Diamond with Hargrave, Pachink and Howell, Company's cars.

Spent four hours carefully reading but seem somewhat baffled on account of water as much of it in the hole. However let a line near 1260 and one near 1280, either of which might be used for shutting water off. We felt surprised as we would get oil both 1260 and 1400 ft. Depth 11 39 ft. according to Hargrave and 11 34 reported.

October 11

Friday 11:

Got Darling off for well with geo. oil and other supplies.

Signed affidavit prepared by Simon.
October 19 24.

Met Jones and Redbird and I explained our intentions to Dr. Foster with a view to having them executed.

Saturday 12th.

Confident with Dr. Foster. I got leave to make a trip to Wyoming and Indian Territory 36-35-16. Dr. Foster says we could have 10,000,000 acres of land on his name for 36-36-16. Received 350 from Mr. E. Morgan from Dr. Foster of Oklahoma to assist in purchasing land at Lone Creek. Set off application in Redbird name for 36-36-16.

Monday 14th:

Last night I dreamed. Dr. Foster desired me to open up bit of land for a Company. He desired it be President. I had four or five entries he wanted to give me. I volunteered to take the information and work at no future.

The first item furnished was an expression of $3500. He explained it thus: Man had come requesting to know a place where gold could be dug up from the sand in pieces as large as $10 worth for each. A claim could be got on this land for $3500 each. He raised the money necessary to this work himself, went out, and this man began digging in the sand and found pieces of gold and large as 10% gold pieces were discovered. They dug in a few moments about 20000 in value, when the man said, now you know this is no illusion.
October 19 1854

I had changed my clothing, putting the old to the back, and the new to the front. My clothing was discovered. It seemed I was trying to teach him a lesson in obedience.

Samuel is a most remarkable boy. He glories in doing things for his parents. He is so kind to his mother; a great power and accumulator of money, but he has a spirit determined to do the thing he wants to do and at the moment he wants to do it. He will make a most terrific scene letter for good or evil, and my predictions, in that it will be for good and for his honor, he will be a mighty success in the service of Christ. Nothing will daunt him. He will not do nothing short of success. This year he has been a joy to me and to everyone.

Monday 16:
Long Conference with Isaiah.
Writing on geological subjects.

2. 19
October 19 29

This is very encouraging, as it verifies the through readings on his last trip out this fall. Took up Tiger with a drill and production crew, who went to go down and look over the field. Wife Ellis spent much of her time there, and went out.

Tuesday 15:

Had Marshall and Brand down from Everett on S. A. business. Paid them $500 in the morning and got petticoat for summertime before off to Everett. Spent in for their car. Buxton sent out to Diamond. While talking to Mr. Marshall in his office, Capt. Roland A. Sigman came in and greeted me cordially. Marshall said, "Mr. Buxton is one of the boys I raised." Mr. Sigman replied, "Well, he certainly made a good job of it. It's much for that. I wish you good luck.

Wife Ellis wrote:

Wednesday 16:

Started to pump 10" casing in Diamond Fork Well at 12:21 p.m. In line about 10 p.m. Oil still showing well, Buxton at well. Came in at night. Rained in the morning to 1:00 a.m. Advised Wife Ellis to take three months. No to $1,000 to go to San Francisco. Visit Joe and to Washington and visit Ellis and play golf, tennis, visit to help forget furnace, for her health. She has earned a long rest.

Thursday 17:

Get oil field reports and add on Diamond.

Buxton reported on well, all O.K. Some excitement over latest strike of oil. Had Coaling's well, $20,000 which relieves the financial situation temporarily. Finished reading Vol. 4 of Clunch's book. A very interesting volume.
October 1924:

Friday 18:
Travelling coming at the end. Left wife Ellis off for New York, to attend Convention of Travelers, people, and reality to regain her health. Have read a few new contacts. Well visit Washington, Ellis for.
Beautiful mild weather.

Saturday 19:
Tama's Birthday (Montana Billings Richards & Statler graphics) 31 years. She has been with us nearly 6 years. Plane a wonder for cheerfulness and sunshine. The entire family of redknightine are excepted on her. She is destined to accomplish great things in this world, and her beautiful will be the celestial glory in the Eternity. I am well. Things are been faithful, and well with her. Every body loves her.

Aunt Smith went to well and back. Miss. Kimball to Cook for Camp during vacation of Miss. Smith. She brings her back.

Sunday 20:
Beautiful day with Christians. Warm and sunny.

Monday 21:
Last night while I dreamed, I heard Mrs. Richmond (only blind one) pregnant condition. Concerning which I had felt some delicacy in speaking, and yet I feared less. When I told Tama of the dream, peculiarly enough, she had dreamed the same night of informing her of her condition. The world said this. I am tickled all over to know what is well in her way to strengthen and uphold our health. She must be treated with less of consideration from now on. She is a rare jewel.

Diligent tale of study. Read few books and on account of excitement in anticipations of busy winter.

Sent Richmond's will to watch it closely and Robert Billings when Brother-in-law in letter died. He was urged to attend this.
Tuesday 22:
Bubbling up 8-10 ft. bubbles with fires lit. Well down 1250 ft. No water shut-off yet.


On Oct. 1st, 1946, which Brannock declared was worth $10,000,000 and was good on the famous Pictures, as told back.

Beautiful weather. Somewhat cooler in evening.

Wednesday 23:
Clarence filed 20, caught fire under Street Nov. 8th.

Main St. Temple, on fire, Shady Arbor House, fire and Chet's Clarence, being badly burnt. Fire 15,000--no insurance. Many valuable files were destroyed, and probably all the Church files.

Boys at well made another effort at shutting off water. Line on the "track". Ordered 7000 ft. to 10,000 ft.

Because of this, drilled three from the Northern Ford, Kemmerer, and rent

un Clara. Track. Leaving here about 7 P.M. Will land at night.

Left Steinhock Cameere in coy.

To Blackfoot to see Mr. Webster and Conk. He came from Texas today about a week.

Beautiful day. Night colder.

Thursday 24:
Bubbling lift for Camp, about 2 P.M. Bucking came down with track and drilling line from Kemmerer, in evening arrived for Camp.

Working on finances.

Started Shewell to set men.

Friday 25:
Took up with Richard and late with Pat. Holsman, the Finley refining process for Virginia.

Get very encouraging word from Brannock--Lauderdale. He is apparently lining up big Capital.

Attended funeral "Tommy". Will Cerle.

Wrote in which some they were the
Saturday 26:
Bushick reports part of caving at well. I'm trying to paint it to try and cut off, it part. Getting a special model and movie; model made. Sent Griffith and Bushick to Pero Machine company to make model.
Took Sam to see the Virginian at Paramount.
Standard came in yesterday.

Sunday 27:
Spent day at home reading for much past Church History. Took Grandson, Shipp, Nellie and her kids to see a show in town.
Quite a heavy snow storm. First of season.

Monday 28:
Slept all day. Quite cold.
Got Standard ship, shoes, coat and Sam boots.
Had long talk with H. Plankinbrook about conditions at well. He had right full pulled. Not satisfied with the way the boys are working.

Tuesday 29:
Brother-in-law W. K. Will, fell dead at home of My old Flax. This AM. About 10 o'clock. He was a keen in religion for some years, claiming he would never die. So of translated. His theory proved faulty.
Bushick got in from well this evening. Sat talking connected together OK.

Wednesday 30:
Went to town with Joe and Mundick to raise some expense money on the Wyo. Syndicate with Young. Made no definite headway. Mundick himself in very much outshined.
Got back and took matters up with J. Will Knight in Cold Lake without success.
Belling came in for kind and some fruit suffices for foraying round in the hole to make shut off.
Thursday, 31st:
Funeral of Capt. W. H. Hill. He was
spoken into the F.O. office, just as
the all the preaching in the world
would satisfy him for his sin.
Writing on finances. Tough job.
Had a confidential talk with
my friend R. regarding his coming
appointment in another land and office work.
Let us remember.

Friday, November 1:
Went to Selby with Beland
andmeaning with Barkhite to
see the Fenton refinery, with a view
of placing it at Virginia.
Writing on finances.

Saturday 2:
Fighting till all morning. Took
Sunday. On the Missouri to Emporia
to see "Welcome Danger" - Herrick, Syzig.

Sunday 3:
Visited with mother in St. A.,
and testified to sister-in-law, that
the nation would be broken.
November 19 1879.

Tuesday 5:
Still unwell. Got 100° off to fever. Letters off to St. Louis.
Watched P.M. at home resting.
Voted for J.A. Broak, Lake and Nicholas on City ticket. Frenke, Lake and Nicholas elected. All good men I believe.

This A.M. the 5th son - a fine young boy - was born to my daughter Mary Wright. A beautiful baby with mustache and beard.

Wednesday 6:
Somewhat improved in health.
Became sick in 11 P.M. last night with Mrs. Mary Anna and Chris. Frank. Pumphrey, about 5 or 10. Had hard work but got over.

Thursay 7:
Somewhat improved in health.
Became sick in 11 P.M. last night with Mrs. Mary Anna and Chris. Frank. Pumphrey, about 5 or 10. Had hard work, but got over.

Dear little Tessa experienced a sudden turning off while writing. After administering weal and air, I took her home for the afternoon. She's a little sick.

Yesterday, Bessie and Caroline. 
November 19 29.

Thursday 8th.
Feeling better.
Took Mr. Ellis for Minor treatment at Dr. Mayo's for children.
To Harold and Welcome Stange.
Helping to organize total Dynamic Radio Co.

Saturday 9th.
Busy at office in A.M.
Meeting with Total Dynamic Radio Co., going over activities of inc. Changed directors from 5 to 7.
Took Mr. Ellis, Sam and Lucille to see "Wild Pigeon" at Pyle Theater.
Jr.'s, common play. W. F. will little Spanish play.
After play took them to K. P. tahoe to see the 66 ton whale on exhibition. First whale I have seen. It has been remarkable.

November 10th.

Sunday 10th.
Took Mr. Ellis walking for ten miles. 9 A.M. Up at 5 A.M.
Took daughters, Mother, and Edna and Alice for ride in cemetery, and to see the whale in P.M. Got Mother and all at 11 A.M. Rose after which we attended missionary farewell of daughter, Mother at 11th Ward Chapel.
She was a wonderful girl. One of the choicest of God's children. Naturally spiritually minded. Naturally market, sincere, gentle, mild and terribly determined. When the human plume attempted and assailed her for a few weeks ago, she defended her spirit with her life and yet she is fearless. God and her purity of life prevailed. She is admirably fitted on a missionary to spread the Gospel of Peace and Truth. I feel so honored in having her accept the mission. God bless her for ever and ever. And He will.
November 11.

Arithmetic day. The world dreams of peace. Peace will come, but wickedness must first go. The wicked will play the unkind. The world must repent and accept Jesus Christ before the dream of peace can be realized. Past present movements are tending to that end. The more men dream of peace, the more despicable the bonds become in their hearts, and the harder they will work for it. When peace finally comes, there will not be many left in the world to enjoy the fruits, for the wicked, those who lie and make a lie, the dishonest, murderers, adulterers, thieves &c. will have been destroyed. Then peace shall shine forth from the mountain top and shall gladden the valleys, and men's hearts shall rejoice and righteousness will reign supreme.

In office at 9:30 A.M. Went Banting and then down to West End. In P.M. went out on country after apples.
November 19 29.

Tuesday 12:
Attended Bd. meeting of strengthened Utah Dynamite Co. prep and signed articles with other members.

Wednesday 13:

Thursday 14:

Friday 15:

Saturday 16:

Raymond, serene, husband to my sister Blanche died in Denver (Federal) hospital on Thursday. He is being laid to rest today. Died in the line of duty.
November 19, 1929.

Buckhuck and Bent not at Well. Refuse water shut off, at least I have one.

Monday 18:
Get one special letter to stockholders asking for funds.
Attended and conducted burial rites of Raymond Shephard June. Buried at Wasatch Farm Cemetery. No funeral services were held. A great topper was accorded and a military salute of three shots from 12-dg. guns given. I offered the dedicatory prayer. Elam's band at five under the order.

Read Church History in evening.
Expressed heartfelt love to "Delilah" Affler. 5th fracture and Exp. Mills College, Cal.

Tuesday 19:
At office during day.
Bending reports water shut off to the size of 10" coming, but some coming in below that point. Institution consequent to continued drilling.

Wednesday 20:

Dynamic Radio
Company Forms

Articles of incorporation for the Utah Dynamic Radio Company were filed with the county clerk. The concern plans to manufacture diversified articles including electrical, chemical, scientific and mechanical products. Capitalization is for $120,000, representing 60,000 shares of subscribed stock with a par value of 25 cents a share. Officers are W. D. Hoppie, president; J. W. Musser, vice-president; Leslie H. Saville, secretary-treasurer, and Professor W. D. Hoppie, general manager. Other incorporators are: Lorin O. Wooley, Centerville; Mrs. M. A. Nelson, Professor W. D. Hoppie, Inc., and the Bald company, Utah. The principal place of business will be in Salt Lake.

Get up agreement transferring our refining plant to a company to be organized to handle the Firen Process. J. Buckhuck and drilling hall off for well. Writing in insurance.

Thursday 21:
Tekingick defect negotiations with Affler. Writing contract over.

But Boiler 99 3/4 x 32 x 32 from Tew Petroleum Co. Co. 100% Carl of Fred Belling. Come in for it. Sat 24
November 14, 1929.

Took Wife, Mary and children to entertain at Mill Creek Ward. A very money affair, but success financially, which, after all, appears to be most important. Very cold.

Friday 22:
Had long talk with Kellogg old. Well. He loaded hale and took space out.

Got special letter to stockholders. Took Ruth to dentist home again.

Got proxy contract executed and delivered.

Milton Musser, Head
L. D. S. School, Court

November 15, 1929.

Saturday 23:
Mailed letter to stockholders.
Sent out all 20 telegrams for money—also wired for funds in 8 1/4 going.

Took Wife Ellis, Lucile, Samuel to Capital—saw President in the "Mighty."

Sunday 24:
Took Starnes (Cap) to well.
Buchchick took Jack Car out.
Consulting this. Will 12 1/2 ft. Full of water. New water sound below present shute.

Dined with 8 1/4 going, which means another draw for money. 

Buchchick home.

Monday 25:
Scoring the country for going.
Found 410 ft. 32 ft. used at Rawleigh.

Tuesday 26:
After a lot of money making and losing, finally made deal with...
November 1929

Rainline, Uyo. for 700 feet #32 lb. aid 1/2 per foot, 800 lbs. each. No. 9.36 & 16.4. 1000 to 2000 lbs. per day.

This morning I prayed to the Lord to open up the way to get the needed covering, as the material is cool and I have no credit. The Lord did open up the way in a wonderful way for which I am very thankful. Now to get the money for freight.

Just a sample of the day demands of my food ones.

9 A.M. Turn lost painting spell at denture. I walked down and took her home for a few hours rest, went to Yale for my Ellis. Took her to the eye doctor and had her teeth fixed.

Went to Yale for my Ellis. Took her to the eye doctor and had her teeth fixed. At 3 P.M. went home. At 8 P.M. went to the dentist and came home.

On an errand. First came home until evening. Came in from New York.

I helped buy a 1926 used Chas. Car. 4.75.

決めた whimsical letter.

Beautiful creation.

Thursday 28

Beautiful day for Thanksgiving. Ate turkey with Earl and Ellis.
November 1929

Came and diplomacy to perform the deed and be done and well for tomorrow.

Finished reading Vol. 5 of Church History, completing the murder of Joseph and Hyrum. More than ever in my life but do I know the memory of those great men, and do I know the Gospel as restored then their agency in time. God more than ever am I satisfied that calamities of death and destruction will come upon this wicked generation. Joseph had to die in order to feel his testimony. The Gospel of priesthood - of consecration - of gathering - of Temple work was strong for the world. They could not obtain such efficient light, and they hid as the Jews had done two years past, condemned the Gentiles of the land who had come to bless them. God has put on their scales; but lo! the day when righteousness shall reign in the earth. Use me, O Lord, as an instrument to help in the great work of earth redemption.

The long wait comes in from the well, awaiting coming, and to.

Friday 79:

Working on finance.

Bidding in church and coming to.

Saturday 79:

Radio Company
 Gets Stock Permit

[Image]

Had long talk with W. Coddington on Church matters generally and particularly in Church Mortgage.

Took kids to 'Scene of Their' Day

Fairbanks movie.

Sunday 1, December 1929

Spent day in movie - United States.

Head Harry Saunders on Radio. Also

Arthur Whitney.
Monday 2:
Came arrive at Grand Forks.
Got Bellinger off to start handling same. Also got Cook down to Diamond. Had conferences with Capt. Steve Stimme and Johnson.
Beautiful weather.
Am having most difficult time of conference, to get cook to "Canyon" with.

Tame, seeing the situation, very directly re-stated her loyalty and willingness to sacrifice and help in every way possible. She is a wonder.

Tuesday 3:
Very heavy at affaire.
Took With to dentist 12 noon.
Attended board meeting of Riche's Co 1:30. Made member of executive committee.
The financial situation much exhilarating.

Wednesday 4:
Agamum in every direction to meet financial demand. It is an interesting game. Bellinger handling being.
Getting off letters to foreign stock holders on Act 19, # 3.
Beautiful weather.

Thursday 5:
Both got his new teeth.
They looked wonderful.
Working on finances.
"End Men" and "Eleanor" girls of Mill Creek held golf at home and Blade entertained.

Friday 6:
Took Bergh out to fish after Parkland beer; also to check up on wiring. Bellinger had just left with a load.

Beautiful weather.
Blanche of YR. The same.

L. D. S. C. Student Court Starts Session
June 12. 1924
"Prosecution of violators of the rules and regulations of the L. D. S. college began Thursday by the student body court, of which Millon Muemo is chair judge.
The first session of the court will be held Thursday, afternoon, December 12, 3:30.

December 1, 1924
December 1929

Learned that Son-in-law, Edgar has been employed by Supreme Justice Sutherland as a junior secretary at $100 per month, as substantial recognition of his ability. The 5 Ellises are slated, which is most natural.

Saturday 7:

At Red Hot heat meeting financial question. Don't know which way to turn. Hope North will make definite demand for full line by 10 AM Monday. Arranged for Bucklub to take me down Belle tomorrow.

Sunday 8:


Monday 9:

Got Van from Collings to handle money very temporarily. $500.00. Collings furnish for 1500. Having tough time meeting demands. Day warm, rainy.
December 1929.

Friday 13:
Beckham went to Beaufort.

13 years ago today which was Dec 13th. The company wrote 13 signatures to the Articles. What an effort we have just forth since then! It has been almost as if a human God knows what we will have and what the future will be in store for me, but whatever happens, we feel we have accomplished some work. The struggle continues.

Saturday 14:
Feeling better. At office.

Friday 21st:
First batch of Christmas orders. Sunday and Confined to the house until today. At office a few.
December 1929.

Had nice 4th of July (July 2nd) Sunday old in Sept. or Nov. on 4th (night)
for which people generally are
greatful.

Thursday 7/6.

Back to office after very
summer time in my book
at home. Still giving me
touble.

Nothing suspended during
drilling time. Drilling leading
to start work today.

Fathed from Virginia. Taking
up to Texas with B. and Drewick
there.

Had a very pleasant train.
Saw and many
area of Josephine home from
California. A very peaceful
spirit prevailed. No rains. Warm
day.

Still working on enemies.
Situations with discouraging.
But we will not quit our

Drinking fountain in Mem Churning

Here in the poem, father. It
was written in about 1923.
I think. Read it to yourself.
Before you think of showing
it to anyone, because it’s
just about you, for you. Mary
Christmas.

My Father (Dec. 1929)

Fall as Mormon, and as fine,
Stand my father, mighty man.
He hauls stones that burn and
shine.
Boles seeks roads with
his canoan,

Drag the loads of other men,
Covers their face and
base.
Some seven and know him,
Some would nail him to
his stump.
Such a high white brow he has,
Eyes deep under, dark,
Glimmering gray.

Haggard often, yet he is
Swell like Mormon, straight
And fine.

Anna

Written after a stockholders
Meeting of Standard Act Co.
at which some bad feelings
were displayed by some
of the stockholders and
the mg M. took them
to task.
Such a high white brow he has,
Eyes deep under, dark,
Divine,
Haggard often, yet he is
Tall like Mormon, straight
And fine.

Anna

Written after a stockholders
Meeting of Standard Oil Co.
At which some bad feelings
Were displayed by some
Of the stockholders and
The Mr. J.M. took them
to task.
December 19, 1909,

Friday, 27:
Working on finances. Buck still bad, but improving.

Saturday, 28:
Beautiful day.
Wife's condition as well.
Riding horse as usual after middle of coming week. Don't know how we will get along without money.

Sunday, 29:
Visited mother. Had conversation and prayers with Geo. Clark. Treated Geo. V. Barlow with me and, then, Zion L. Woolley and blessed him.
Spent evening with folks on Y. A. Tabernacle, Bush and for a walk.
Wife, Hotel Roberts and I rode at 9. All were all taken.
Beautiful day, like Spring.

Monday, 30:
After much prayer and that I succeeded in getting a Case of coal from the Utah Fuel Co. while we are owing for last two.

Utah Oil Ref. Co. for right to purchase one oil well. Diamond.
I feel to acknowledge the hand of the Lord in this matter.
It begins to look like we will be able to finish this well yet.
Arranged for Frederick to go to Eunice and look over tools this of H. O. Ref. Co.
Boys report intention to set at 8 1/4 Eas. coming at 14 7/5 to that water off.

Tuesday, 31:
Cleaning up deck. Fighting for money.
Held directors meeting and signed Articles # 15 at 10 a.m.

January 19, 1909

Wednesday, 1
Felt a little day at Yale and on Farm.

Beautifule weather.
Nelson, 79.